

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

7thMar S&C Log Nr

0680-67 Copy# 10/1

3/ESH/lms
3000/15
6 October 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division
Via: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

Subj: Command Chronology for period of 010001H September to 302400H September 1967.

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2a
(b) FMF PACO 5750.3
(c) CG III MAF 240518Z Oct 66
(d) Divo 5750.2

Encl: (1) Monthly Command Chronology

1. In accordance with reference (a) through (d) enclosure (1) is submitted.

M. J. Davis
V. J. DAVIS

DISTRIBUTION: "Special"
Regt - Original
Bn S&C
File

(1)
(1)
(5)
14

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES	
0341-67	
Copy#	File#
2 OF 2	Bn Phase

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS,
DOD DIR 5200.10

ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 September 1967 to 30 September 1967

INDEX

PART I	-	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	-	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	-	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	-	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
TAB-(A)	✓ ANNEX A:	- DAILY PATROL PLANS
" -(B)	✓ ANNEX B:	- DAILY SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PLANS SUMMARIES.
" -(C)	✓ ANNEX C:	- WEEKLY POSITION OVERLAYS {PT (1) thru (5)}
" -(D)	✓ ANNEX D:	- AFTER ACTION REPORT OPERATION STOCKTON w/ annex (A) overlay
" -(E)	✓ ANNEX E:	- AFTER ACTION REPORT OPERATION YAZOO {w/ FRAG ORDER 5-67}
" -(F)	✓ ANNEX F:	- AFTER ACTION REPORT (OPERATION PECOS)

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Designation

1st Battalion, 7th Marines

Commanding

LtCol J. D. ROWLEY
(1 Sept - 14 Sept)
LtCol W. J. DAVIS
(15 Sept - 30 Sept)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Co

1stLt J. W. MOFFETT

Co A

Capt D. L. PRICE

Co B

Capt D. D. DORMAN
(1 Sept - 9 Sept)
Capt W. F. H. UREN Jr.
(10 Sept - 30 Sept)

Co C

Capt K. RIPPLEMEYER

Co D

Capt O.C. MYERS

2. Location.

1-30 September 1967, DANANG, RVN at Hill 10, AT 924690.

3. Staff Officers.

Executive Officer

Maj D. A. WAGNER

S-1

1stLt J. F. CURRAN

S-2

1stLt M. R. DALLAS

S-3

Maj E. S. HUFF

S-3 Assistant

Capt D. M. COSTANTINO

S-3 Assistant

Capt D. D. DORMAN
(10 Sept - 22 Sept)

S-4

Capt W. AUSTIN
(1 Sept - 7 Sept)
1stLt M. N. SHANAN
(9 Sept - 30 Sept)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~S-5
UNCLASSIFIED

Communication Officer

Supply Officer

Assistant Supply Officer

Motor Transport Officer

Battalion Liaison Officer

Air Liaison Officer

Forward Air Controller

Legal/Assistant S-1

Legal Officer

Bn Surgeon

Bn Dental

Bn Chaplain

Artillery Liaison

2ndLt L. W. SMITH
(1 Sept - 5 Sept)
2ndLt J. F. BENCO
(6 Sept - 27 Sept)

Capt G. P. HOWLE

1stLt J. FLYNN
(1 Sept - 2 Sept)
1stLt T. C. BELL
(2 Sept - 30 Sept)1stLt J. FLYNN
(2 Sept - 30 Sept)
1stLt J. H. SMITH Jr.
(24 Sept - 30 Sept)

1stLt M. R. JANAY

1stLt M. R. JANAY
(1 Sept - 22 Sept)
1stLt J. L. BAILEY
(23 Sept - 30 Sept)

Capt L. M. BARKSDALE

1stLt R. N. BLOOMBERG

2ndLt L. W. SMITH
(1 Sept - 5 Sept)2ndLt J. F. BENCO
(6 Sept - 27 Sept)
1stLt J. F. CURRAN
(28 Sept - 30 Sept)Lt J. G. HATCHETT
Lt T. H. RISCOLt. T. L. BARTON
(13 Sept - 30 Sept)

Lt V. H. KRULAK Jr.

2ndLt C. HELDRETH
(1 Sept - 5 Sept)
2ndLt J. R. SMITH
(6 Sept - 30 Sept)

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC

USN

OFF
37ENL
1039OFF
3ENL
54

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. Operation YAZOO was conducted during the period 27 August through 5 September in Quang Nam Province, Hieu Duc District, Hoa Ha and Hoa Nam Villages. The operation located and developed two major VC trail networks leading from HAPPY VALLEY. Annex E is the detailed After Action Report.
2. During the month 1726 small unit patrol activities were conducted and four company (-) operations. They resulted in 32 contacts, of which 23 were initiated by friendly forces and 9 by the VC. Enemy casualties are listed in PART III.
3. Saturation patrol activity utilizing small unit long range patrols was conducted throughout the month to deny the enemy access to the rocket belt and rocket launching sight.
4. Training during the month stressed small unit leadership, fire discipline, techniques of fire, application of battle sights and care, cleaning and employment of the M-16 rifle.
5. The following companies were attached during the month:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PERIOD</u>
Co G, 2/7	1-30 Sept
Co K, 3/7	1-9 Sept
Co L, 3/5	1-6 Sept
Co A, 1/5	1-6 Sept

PART III

1. FMF Organization Committed to Combat.

a. Combat Mission Assigned. Occupy and defend assigned TAOR. Maintain a saturation level of patrol activity within the TAOR. On order, be prepared to conduct offensive operations outside the TAOR. Interdict and deny the use of waterways and other routes of egress or ingress to the enemy. Provide security for the road net and traffic within the TAOR. Locate, capture or destroy enemy forces attempting to move material or rockets into the rocket belt. Conduct a pacification program in support of the GVN. Assist in the training of Popular Forces. Assist in the Revolutionary Redevelopment Program.

CONFIDENTIAL
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL**"CONFIDENTIAL"**b. Significant Operations Conducted.

- (1) Operation YAZOO (Annex E).

c. Casualties Inflicted on the Enemy.

(1) VC KIA (Confirmed)	24
(2) VC KIA (Probable)	13
(3) VCC	3
(4) VCS	24

d. Casualties Sustained.

USMC KIA	1
USMC DOW	3
USN KIA	0
USN DOW	0
USMC WIA	29
USN WIA	2
USMC NE	15
USN NE	0
USMC NB	4
USN NB	0
USMC DOW NB	1

e. New Techniques Employed. None.

f. Equipment. Ordnance and Individual equipment remains adequate. Weather and the jungle continue to accelerate the deterioration of web gear. No shortages are considered critical to the point that the battalion cannot perform its mission. The 2.5 gallon disposable plastic water container was employed with excellent results. Two containers per squad double the radius of operation from water.

g. Command Relations. Normal.h. Logistics.

- (1) From the position of logistical readiness the battalion is capable of supporting any mission assigned.
- (2) Logistical transportation was provided by truck, LVT and helicopter.
- (3) An increase in mine incidents was noted; however, the MSR remained open to all traffic.
- (4) Construction of bunkers and tropical huts continues.

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

(4)

CONFIDENTIAL~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

i. Civic Action. Liaison with Hieu Duc District Headquarters has continued to be very friendly and cooperative.

(1) A total of 967 Vietnamese civilians were treated during the month by the Corpsman of the CAP's. There are presently (5) five CAPS in the TAOR with 4 holding daily med-caps. In addition the Battalion Surgeon and Battalion Dentist hold weekly medcaps for more seriously ill at different locations in the TAOR.

(2) Scrap wood and cardboard is donated by the Battalion to Hieu Duc District to assist in construction of New Life Hamlet.

j. Administration. No significant problems have developed.

k. Personnel. Replacements have been adequate to keep the battalion at C-1 level. The total strength is 37 Marine Officers, 1034 Marine enlisted, 3 Navy Officers and 52 Navy enlisted.

l. Communication.

(1) General. A communication bunker was completed. Security is adequate for operation of cryptographic material.

(2) Radio. Radio continues to be the primary means of communications.

(3) Wire. Wire communications has been opened between the Battalion and the 1st Marine Division and the 7th Marines.

(4) Message Center. A secure teletype circuit with the 7th Marines has been activated. All message traffic up to and including secret is transmitted.

m. Weather.

- | | | |
|-----|----------------------|--------------|
| (1) | Maximum Temperature: | 94 |
| (2) | Minimum Temperature: | 73 |
| (3) | Mean Temperature: | 83.5 |
| (4) | Average Humidity: | 78% |
| (5) | Rainfall: | 14.74 inches |

n. Intelligence.

(1) Enemy Situation during the period 1-30 September 1967:

(a) Numerous low level agent reports indicated Battalion and Regimental size units within 1st Battalion, 7th Marines TAOR. The 368B Artillery Regiment (NVA) is reported located in and adjacent to the western sector. Elements of both the 402d Sapper Battalion (MF) and the R-20 Battalion

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE(1)

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(LF) are reported operating in the central and northern sectors. The Q-16 Company (LF) is also believed to have established a base of operations in the North Central portion of the TAOR.

(2) Significant trends noted during the subject period. The enemy increased their use of anti-personnel and anti-vehicular mines.

(3) Enemy Weapons, Equipment, and Supplies Destroyed/Captured.

Weapons: French MAT/49 SMG Serial #B-4126
 US .45 Pistol Serial #1275797
 US M-14 Rifle Serial #418375
 US M-16 Rifle Serial #538147
 11 ChiCom Grenades and 12 US M-26 Grenades

Equipment: One US canteen, helmet, bayonet, & pancho.
 One bear trap.
 Numerous documents and personal papers.
 Assorted VN clothing and shoes.

Supplies: Small quantity of rice, canned fish, and medical supplies.

(4) Terrain. The terrain of the Battalion TAOR is primarily flat, open rice paddies, interspersed with areas of forest and dense vegetation in the eastern sector. The western sector is mountainous with heavy secondary vegetation. There are two perennial rivers in and adjacent to the TAOR. The Song Yen on the East running north-south, and the Song Tuy Loan in the north running East-West. The principle terrain features in the eastern sector are Hills 10, 22, and 41. A series of low ridge lines and mountains mark the western sector.

c. Fire Support.

(1) Artillery

(a) 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines continues indirect Support of the 7th Marines.

(b) During operation YAZOO targets of opportunity were engaged as they appeared.

(c) Defensive fires were registered around each CAP unit. Instructions on observed fire procedures have been given to personnel in each CAP unit and drills have been conducted.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(2) Air Support

(a) Air Defense.

(1) Six tactical fixed wing close air support missions were flown in support of the battalion in September.

(2) OIR aircraft were utilized 39 times for aerial observation and reconnaissance.

(3) Helicopter missions flown are as follows:

(a) Medical evacuation-40

1. 64 Marines evacuated
2. 8 Civilians evacuated

(b) Troops and Logistics-14

1. Cargo 6800lbs.
2. Troops 307

(c) Unit Commander Recon-5

p. Psychological Operations. Daily aerial drops and/or aerial radio broadcasts were conducted within the battalion TAOR. On two occasions a 25 WATT portable loudspeaker system was utilized with Kit Carson teams.

q. Activation/Deactivation/Redesignations. None.

r. Medical.

(1) General. The overall health is excellent with no major outbreaks of illness.

(2) Evacuation. The evacuation of casualties continues to be good with no problems in this area.

(3) Supply. Medical supply support is adequate.

s. Chaplain. Throughout the month of September Divine Services, both Catholic and Protestant were conducted in the CP area of all Companies. Five hospital visits were made. Four Red Cross cases were handled.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 010600 to 020600

DAY PATROLS

[illegible]

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS,
 DOD DIR 5200.10

110 [REDACTED]

TAB-(A)

Answer A

HEAD QUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 010000 to 020000

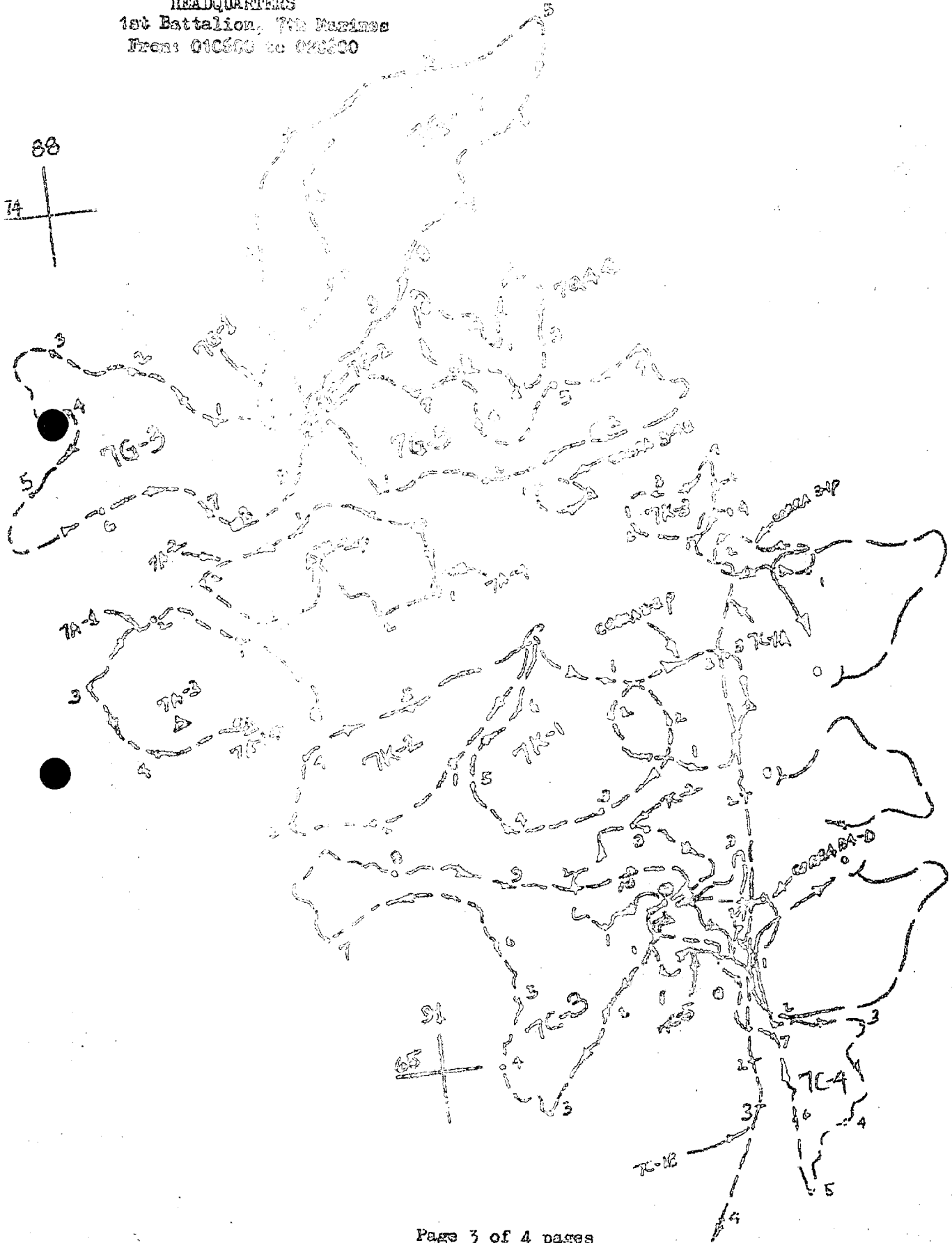
30 August, 1967.

NIGHT PATROLS

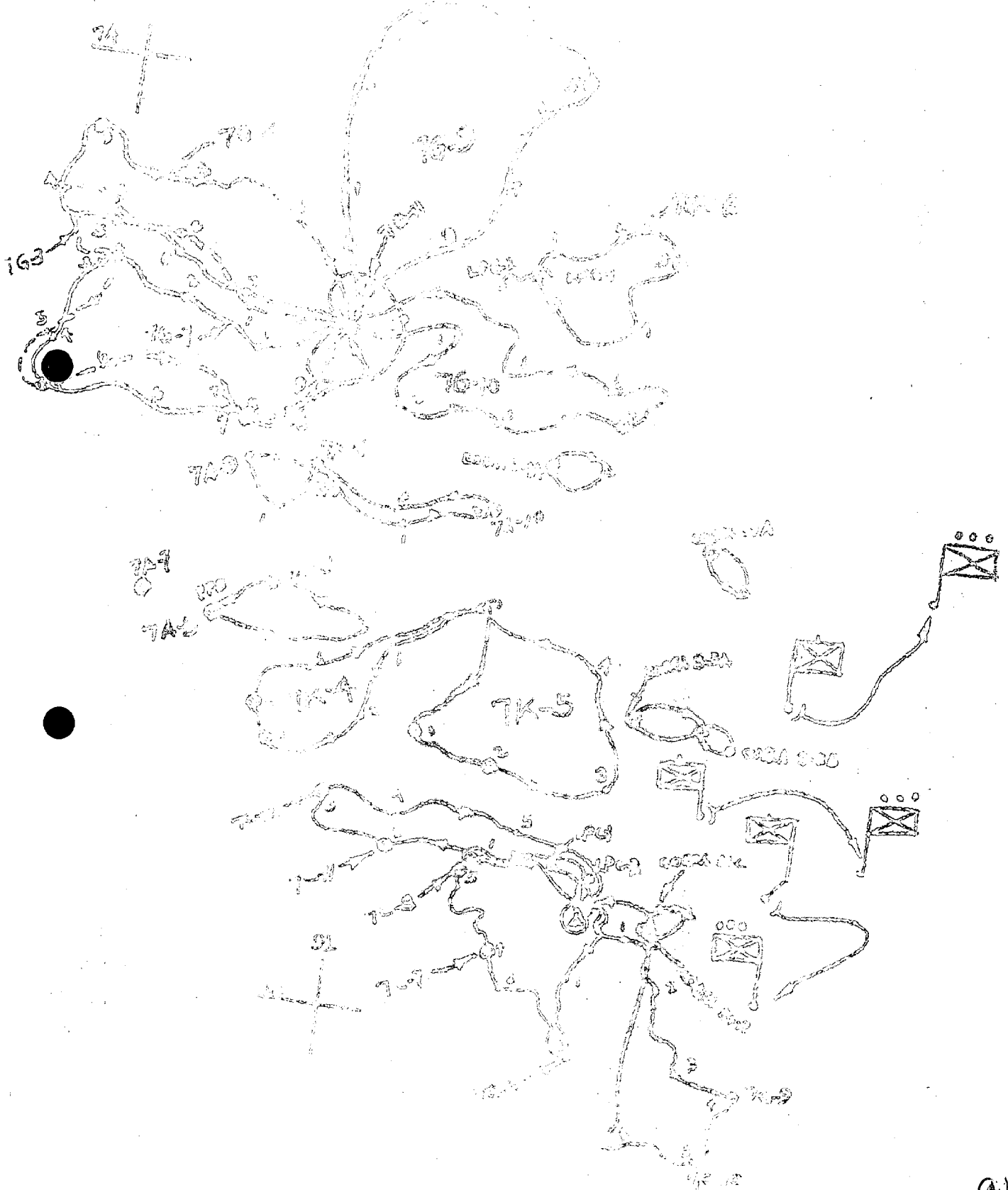
1.7C-3	Sqd(II)	0	010000	012000	IP-924710-925721-917725-920720-915712-882710-892709-925707-909710-IP
2.7C-7	Sqd(II)	A	010000	020000	IP-915710-920710-919725-914712-875707-885706-894706-925707-IP
3.7C-0	Sqd(II)	A	010000	020700	IP-907712-917720-916724-917726-880724-896722-894718-IP
4.7C-8	Sqd(II)	A	010000	013000	IP-907712-917720-916724-917726-925707-925707-921739-916731-911728-IP
5.7C-10	Sqd(II)	A	010000	020000	IP-914717-915719-925710-925711-925714-920715-IP
6.7C-13	Sqd	A	010000	020000	IP-922712-915712-925726-922721-IP
7.7C-5	FT(-)	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP
8.7C-6	FT(-)	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP
9.7C-7	Sqd	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP
10.7C-8	Sqd	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP
11.7C-9	Sqd	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP
12.7C-10	Sqd	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP
13.7C-11	Sqd	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP
14.7C-12	Sqd	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP
15.7C-13	Sqd	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP
16.7C-14	Sqd	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP
17.7C-15	FT(II)	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP
18.7C-16	FT(II)	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP
19.7C-17	FT(II)	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP
20.7C-18	Sqd	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP
21.7C-19	Sqd	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP
22.7C-20	Sqd	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP
23.7C-21	Sqd	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP
24.7C-22	Sqd	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP
25.7C-23	Sqd	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP
26.7C-24	Sqd	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP
27.7C-25	Sqd	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP
28.7C-26	Sqd	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP
29.7C-27	Sqd	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP
30.7C-28	Sqd	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP
31.7C-29	Sqd	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP
32.7C-30	Sqd	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP
33.7C-31	Sqd	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP
34.7C-32	Sqd	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP
35.7C-33	Sqd	A	010000	020000	IP-922705-IP

(A)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 010000 to 020000



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
Area: 010600 to 020600



HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 020600 to 030600

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

31 August, 1967.

DAY PATROLS

1.7G-1	FT(R)	S	020615	020800	IP-898720-906726-908730-906740-IP Rd. Sweep
2.7G-2	FT	S	020800	020915	IP-904717-IP LZ & Wire check
3.7G-3	Sqd(R)	C	021330	022030	IP-890711-880705-870705-875717-890708-900710-IP
4.7G-4	Sqd(R)	C	020700	021700	IP-910723-917730-922740-930748-920744-911740-910731-895726-IP
5.7G-5	Sqd(R)	C	020715	021645	IP-920717-930716-941728-945720-940714-930712-920711-910710-IP
6.7A-1	Sqd	C	021000	021400	IP-927718-937721-936726-932733-925729-921726-IP
7.7A-1	PLT	C	020900	021100	IP-901690-898699-890695-IP
8.7A-2	PLT	C	020830	021100	IP-907698-913699-915706-IP
9.7A-1	OP PLT	S	021100	021930	IP-890695-IP
10.7A-2	OP PLT	S	021100	021930	IP-915706-IP
11.7A-3	Sqd	S	020630	021930	IP-887688-IP OP
12.7A-4	Sqd	C	020930	021100	IP-907708-915706-IP
13.7K-1	Sqd	C	020830	021645	IP-930686-932680-920679-910678-902680-891680-900685-910686-IP
14.7K-2	Sqd	C	021400	021530	IP-943698-939700-939706-IP
15.7C-1A	Sqd	S	020630	020830	IP-943663-943674-942689-945703-IP Rd. Sweep
16.7C-1B	Sqd	S	020630	020830	IP-943663-941646-941643-936632-932625-928618-IP
17.7C-2	PLT	C	020500	021300	IP-939655-941648-939638-947642-948655-946662-IP
18.7C-3	Sqd(R)	C	020800	021200	IP-928655-915661-906668-916672-932671-IP
19.7C-4	Sqd	C	021630	021900	IP-937671-943678-949675-943664-IP
20. Cobra 3-4f	Sqd S		020800	021100	IP-929709-925705-933703-IP
21. Cobra 3-1p	Sqd S		020800	021200	IP-949695-941691-IP
22. Cobra 3-3p	Sqd S		021000	021300	IP-943688-938683-942678-IP
23. Cobra B4-b	Sqd S		021000	021600	IP-942666-IP roving patrol
24.7A-30	Sqd	C	020900	021030	IP-203702-IP
25.7A-31	Sqd	C	020900	021200	IP-201707-IP
26.7A-32	Sqd	C	021300	021400	IP-211703-IP
27.7A-33	Sqd	C	021300	021400	IP-189707-IP
28.5A-12	Plt	C	020900	021200	IP-928699-931708-918709-908697-905689-IP
29.5A-13	Plt	C	021200	021500	IP-918703-905708-897702-898703-891698-901692-IP

Page 1 of 4 pages

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADLINES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ THE NATIONAL YOUNG MEN
BORN 1900 TO 1918

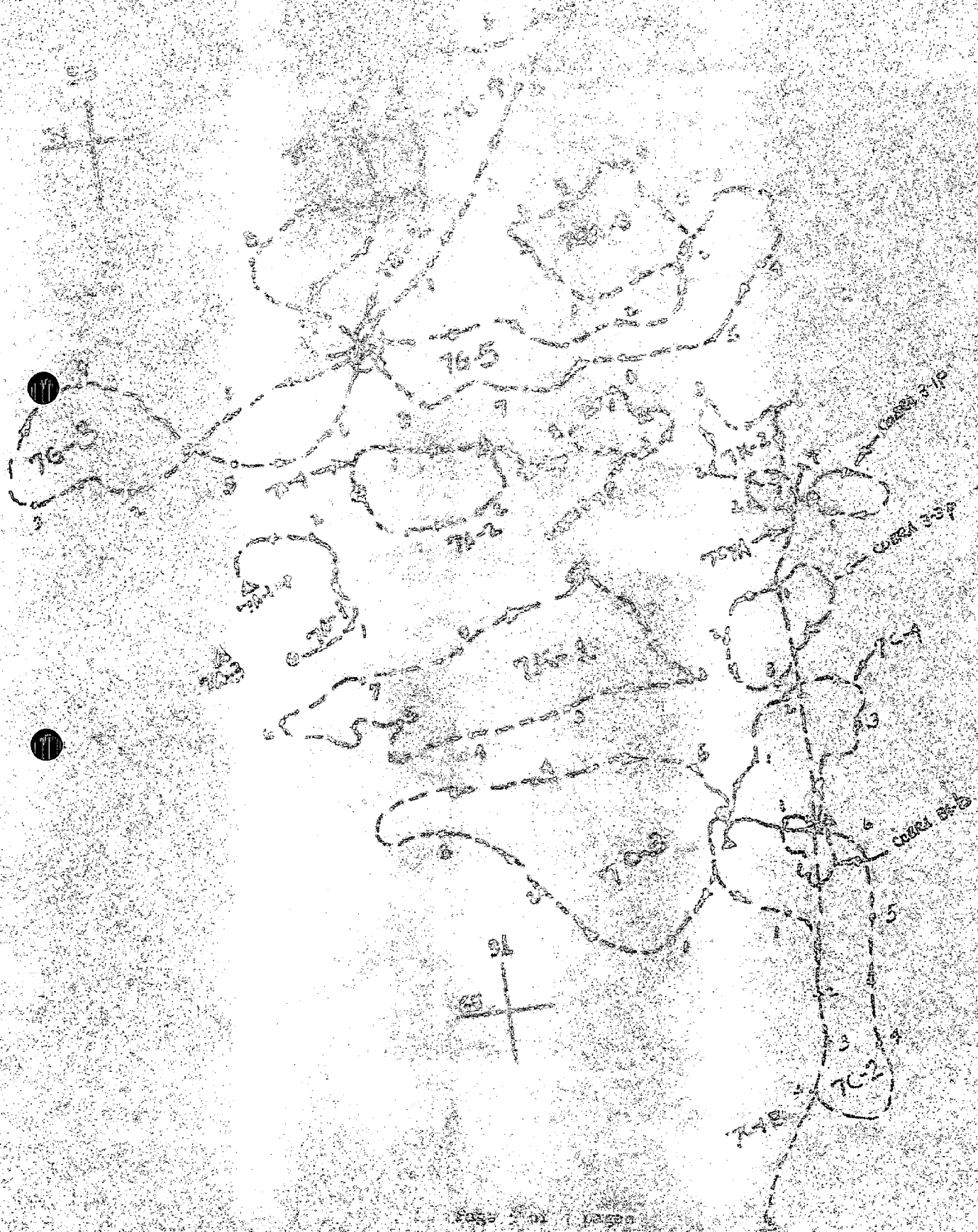
31 August, 1967.

NIGHT BOMBS

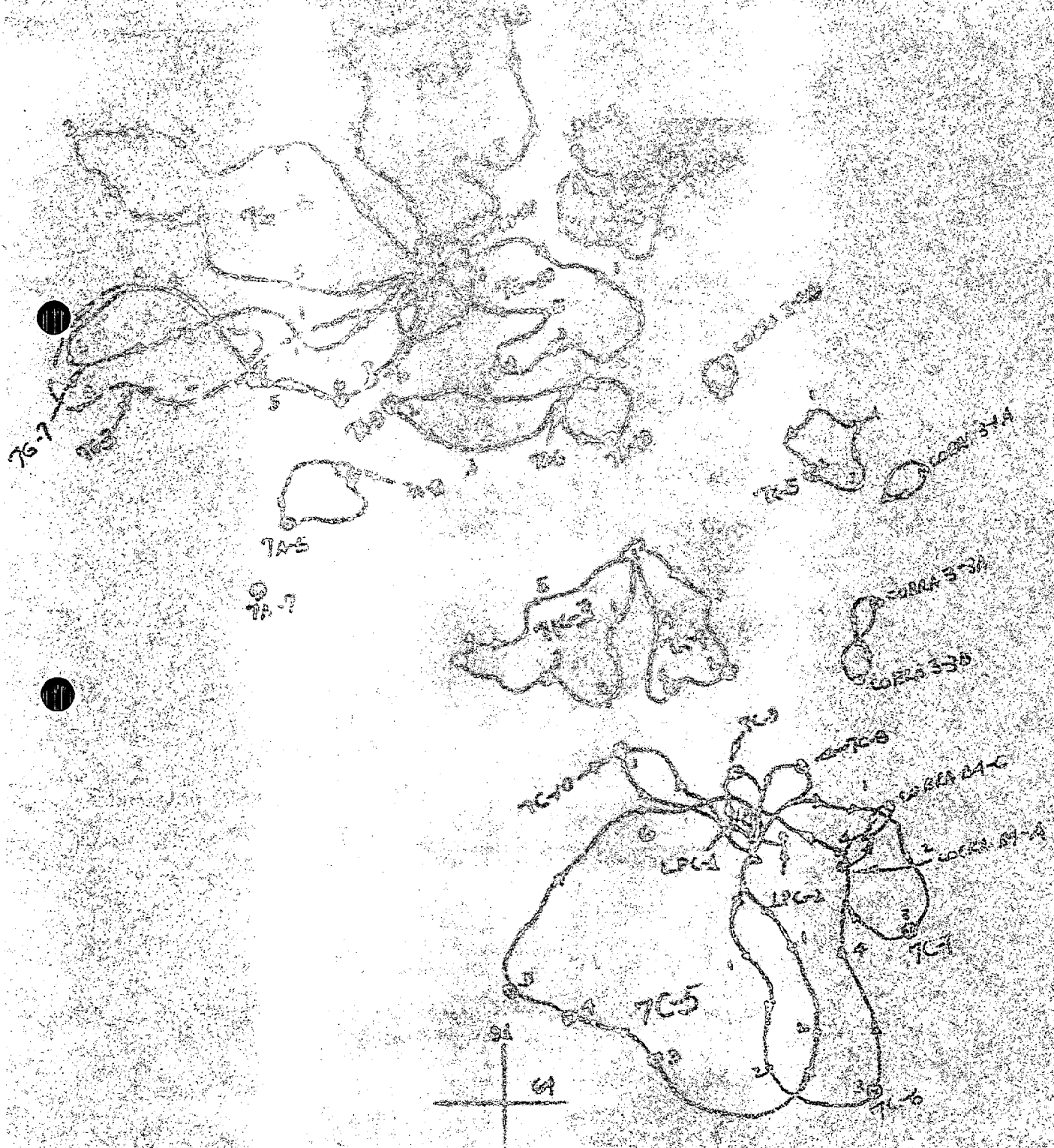
[illegible]

HEADQUARTERS

Location, 701 Flamingo
 at 1000 to 1200



FIELD MAPS
 100-100000
 100-100000
 100-100000



HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 030600 to 040600

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1 september, 1967.

DAY PATROLS

1.7A-1	PT(R)	S	030615	030800	IP-898720-906726-908730-906740-IP Rd. Sweep
2.7A-2	PT	S	030800	030945	IP-904717-IP LZ & Wire check
3.7A-3	PIE(-)	C	030700	031700	IP-891721-890720-870724-885735-854731-846721- 053714-881717-872713-890713-888711-897710-IP
4.7A-4	Sqd(R)	C	031400	032045	IP-915720-916731-921740-929746-907748-914744- 905741-899735-901720-IP
5.7A-5	Sqd(R)	C	030700	031600	IP-904711-914710-926711-938712-904715-924714- 915715-IP
6.7A-6	Sqd	C	030915	031300	IP-916721-920717-941727-934740-902733-925725-IP
7.7A-1	Sqd(R)	C	031200	031430	IP-923599-933700-937706-927708-92705-IP
8.7A-1	OP Sqd(R)	S	031430	032030	IP-912705-IP
9.7A-2	Sqd(R)	C	031200	031630	IP-909682-898687-883689-892695-902698-IP
10.7A-1	Sqd	C	030830	031100	IP-930686-924680-927674-920675-921695-IP
11.7A-2	Sqd	C	031300	031530	IP-916685-916676-907676-900680-906686-IP
12.7A-3	Sqd	C	031330	031530	IP-940705-930709-930701-940699-IP
13.7A-1A	Sqd	S	030630	030830	IP-943663-943674-942689-945705-IP Rd. Sweep
14.7A-1B	Sqd	S	030630	030830	IP-943663-941648-941642-936632-932625-928618-IP
15.7A-2	Sqd(R)	C	030700	031200	IP-946661-948656-949650-949646-939637-933641-IP
16.7A-3	Sqd(R)	C	031100	031500	IP-955663-963663-957654-951647-943632-IP
17.7A-4	Sqd(R)	C	031300	031900	IP-928673-927667-930666-941655-IP
18.7A-3-4L	Sqd S	030800	031200	IP-935706-931699-IP	
19.7A-3-3P	Sqd S	031000	031200	IP-942688-937683-936675-IP	
20.7A-3-4C	Sqd S	031100	031500	IP-940664-IP Roving patrol	
21.7A-30	Sqd	C	030900	031200	IP-204702-IP
22.7A-31	Sqd	C	031400	031630	IP-206706-9705-IP
23.7A-32	Sqd	C	031530	031800	IP-200708-IP

Page 1 of 4 pages

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS

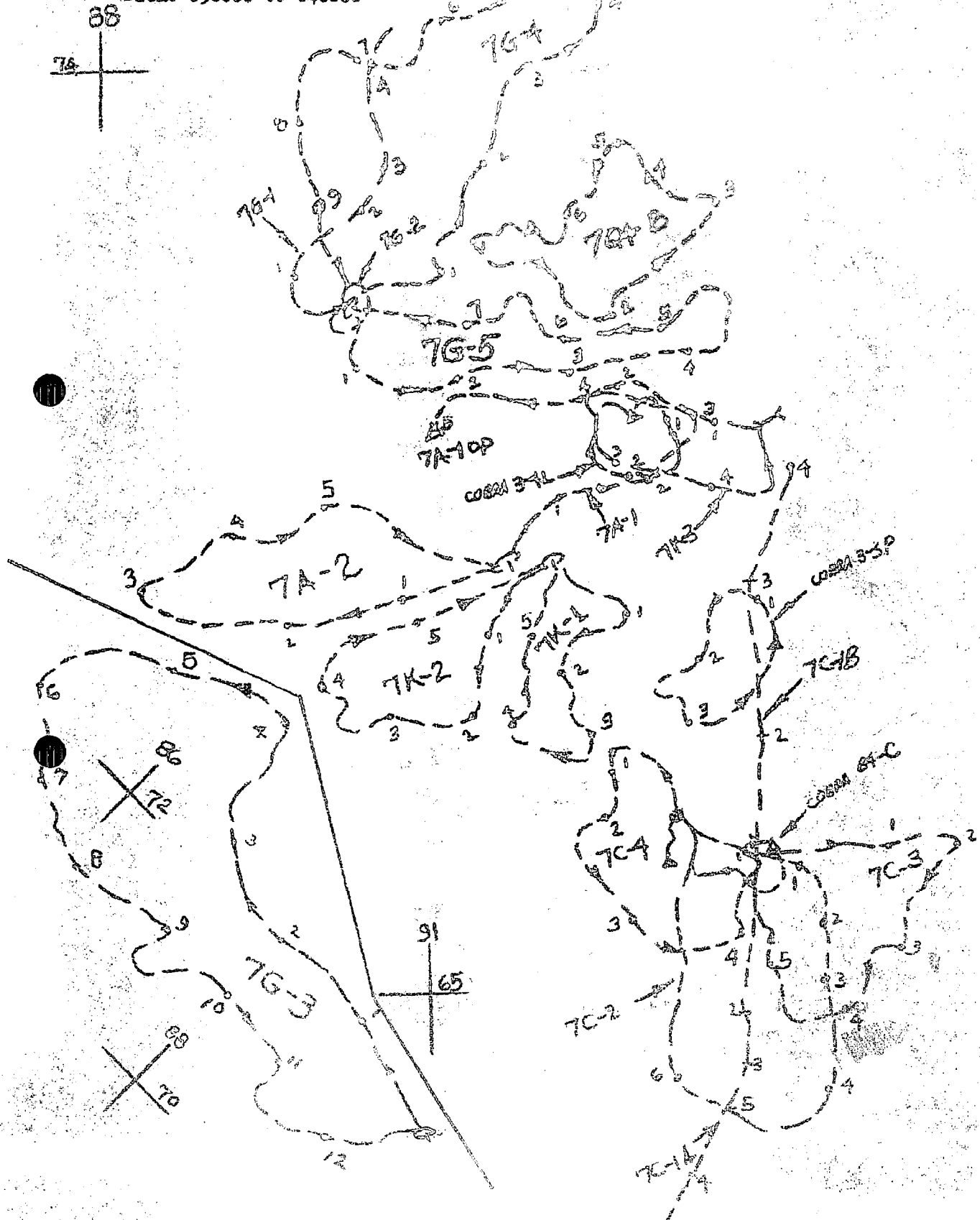
ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 030600 to 040600

1 September, 1967.

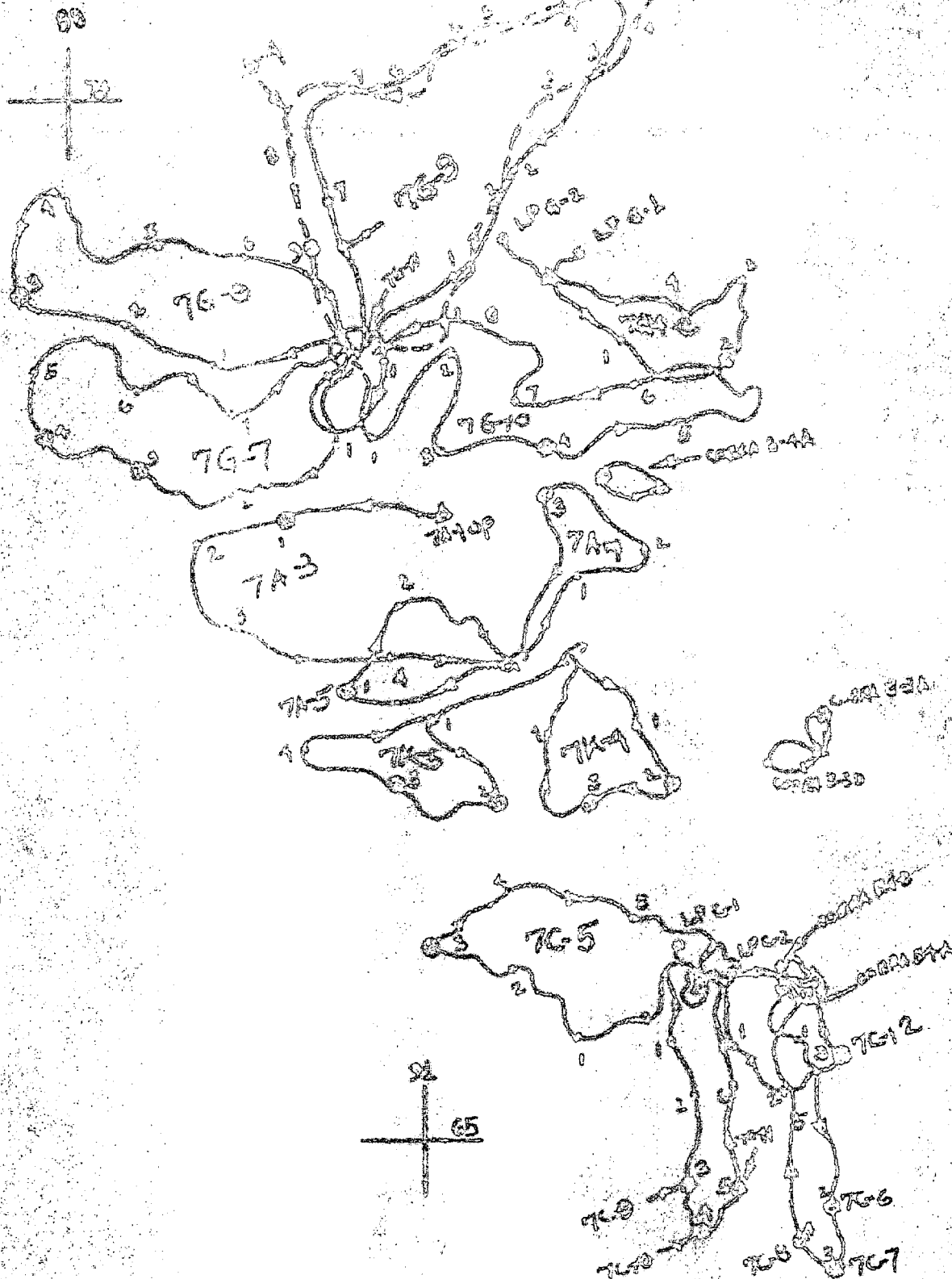
NICEST PATROLS

1.7C-4	Sqd(R)	C	031400	032045	IP-913720-916731-921740-929746-923748-914744-905741-899735-901720-IP
2.7C-7	Sqd(R)	A	031945	040615	IP-902710-895706-886708-878709-876717-886715-894714-IP
3.7C-8	Sqd	A	031930	040630	IP-892718-885721-875723-879732-888728-895726-IP
4.7C-9	Sqd(R)	A	031915	040645	IP-914725-919734-927742-924748-916745-906741-902731-IP
5.7C-10	Sqd(R)	A	032000	040630	IP-905710-913718-911710-922708-932712-931717-919714-916720-IP
6.7C-11	Sqd	A	032100	040300	IP-927718-937717-938723-932723-IP
7.7C-11	Sqd	S	032400	040200	IP-908718-IP CP Sec.
8.7C-11	OP Sqd(R)	S	031430	032030	IP-912705-IP
9.7C-11	Sqd(R)	A	032030	041030	IP-898703-891702-893705-908702-IP
10.7A-4	Sqd	A	032000	040700	IP-923699-930700-921702-IP
11.7A-5	Sqd	A	032000	040630	IP-904689-908697-IP
12.7A-6	Sqd	A	031800	040630	Coordinated w/ ARVN
13.7K-4	Sqd	A	031900	040700	IP-930685-931680-925679-922685-IP
14.7K-5	Sqd	A	031830	040630	IP-911686-916678-908680-900683-911686-IP
15.7K-6	Sqd	A	031800	040700	Coordinated w/ ARVN
16.7C-1	FT	S	032000	040630	IP-931668-IP
17.7C-2	FT	S	032000	040630	IP-935667-IP
18.7C-5	Sqd(R)	A	032000	040730	IP-923659-917664-910666-915670-928669-IP
19.7C-6	FT(R)	A	032030	040800	IP-942658-945644-945638-942641-941651-943663-IP
20.7C-7	FT(R)	A	032030	040800	Same as 7C-6
21.7C-8	FT(R)	A	032030	040800	Same as 7C-6
22.7C-9	FT(R)	A	032100	040745	IP-931658-933654-933646-934641-936645-935654-IP
23.7C-10	FT(R)	A	032100	040745	Same as 7C-9
24.7C-11	FT(R)	A	032100	040745	Same as 7C-9
25.7C-12	FT(R)	A	032130	040700	IP-936658-941652-945656-942664-IP
26.7C-13	Sqd	A	031800	040730	Coordinated w/ ARVN
27.7C-14	Sqd	A	032030	040030	IP-925708-IP
28.7C-15	Sqd	A	032030	040300	IP-946686-IP
29.7C-16	FT	S	032030	040230	IP-941683-IP LP
30.7C-17	Sqd	A	032030	040400	IP-942662-IP
31.7C-18	FT	S	032000	040330	IP-942664-IP
32.7C-19	FT	S	032130	040300	IP-924726-IP
33.7C-20	FT	S	032130	040300	IP-913728-IP
34.5A-1	Sqd	A	031900	040530	IP-968699-IP
35.5A-2	Ft	A	031930	040600	IP-952690-IP
36.5A-3	Ft	A	031930	040600	IP-959679-IP
37.5A-4	Sqd	A	032000	040630	IP-964665-IP
38.5A-5	Ft	A	032200	040500	IP-959655-IP ages
39.7A-33	Sqd	A	031930	040700	IP-205704-IP
40.7A-34	Sqd	A	032000	040615	IP-211708-IP
41.7A-35	Sqd	A	032000	040615	IP-212701-IP
42.7A-36	Sqd	A	031800	041915	IP-204701-IP

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 030600 to 040600



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marine
From: 030600 to 040600



HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines

From: 040600 to 050600

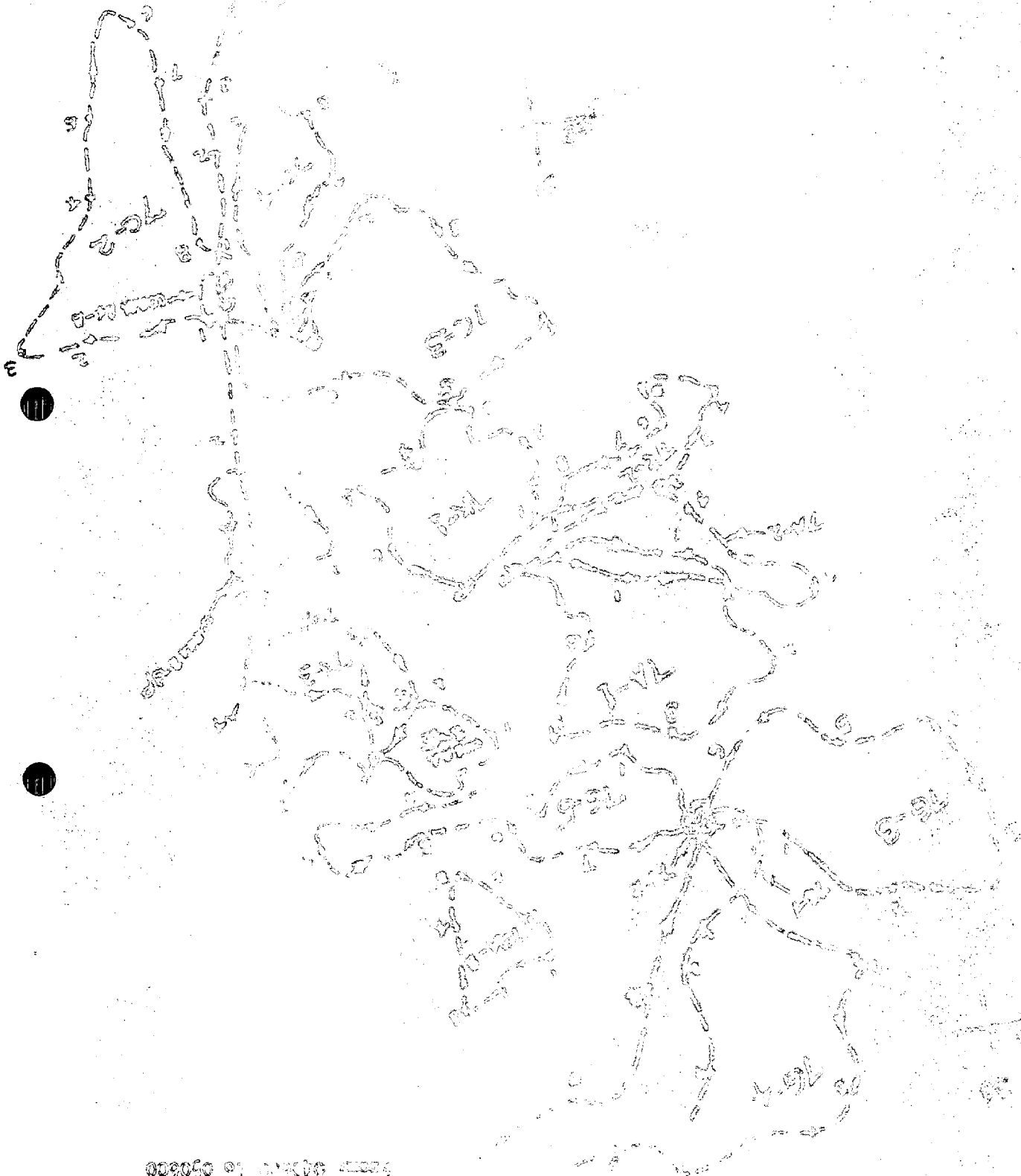
2 September, 1966

DAY PATROLS

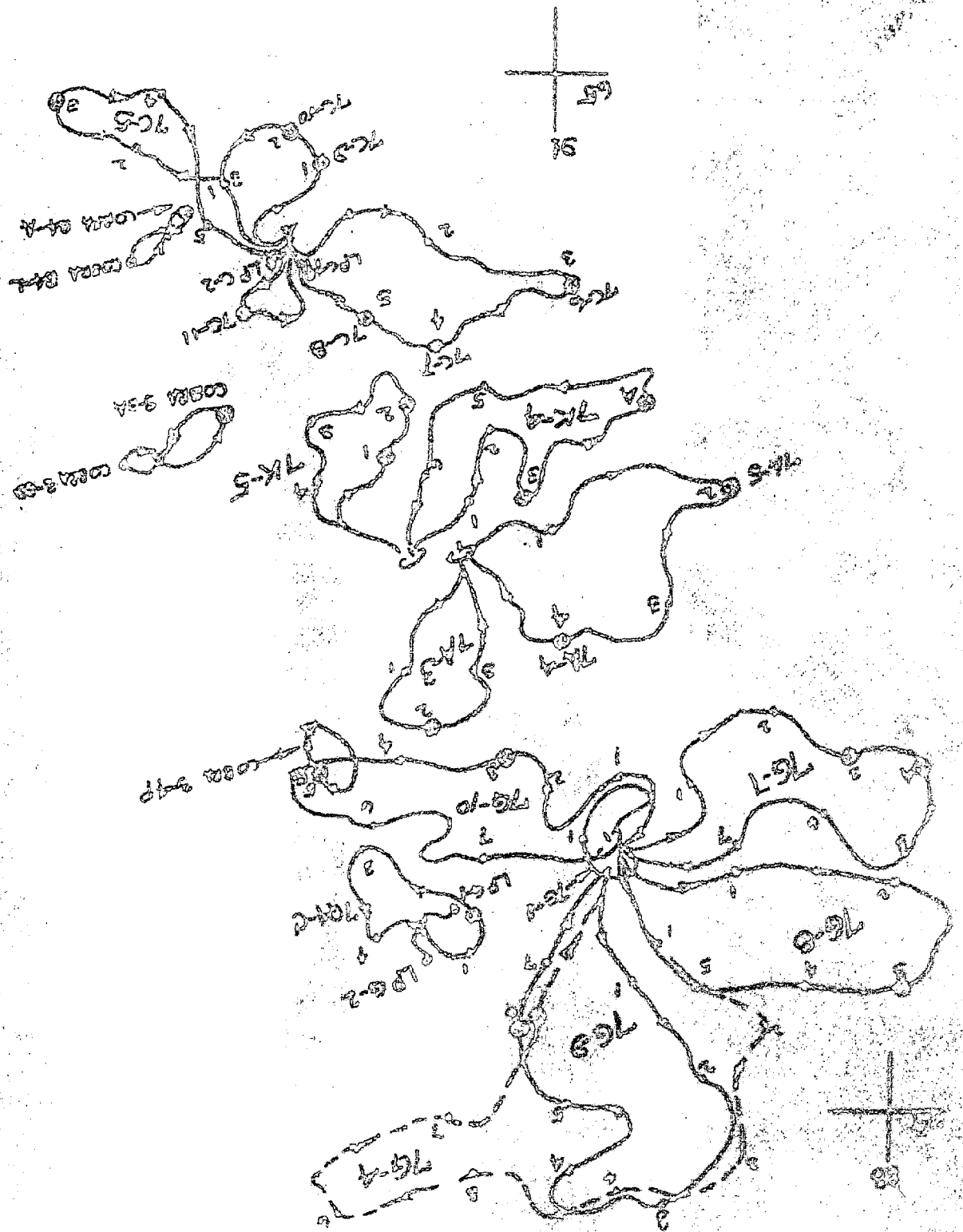
1.7C-1	FT(R)	S	040615	040800	IP-898720-906726-908730-906740-IP	Rd. Sweep
2.7C-2	FT	S	040800	040915	IP-904717-IP	Wire & LZ Check
3.7C-3	Sqd(R)	C	040715	041545	IP-895720-887726-877723-880711-890712-900711-IP	
4.7C-4	Sqd(R)	C	041300	042015	IP-900726-891732-893743-904747-917746-929749-919742-911732-IP	
5.7C-5	Sqd(R)	C	040730	041600	IP-910709-918714-930712-940715-931716-922714-914718-IP	
6.7C-6	Sqd	C	041000	041400	IP-919728-925725-929730-929720-928719-924720-IP	
7.7A-1	Sqd	C	040900	041500	IP-902692-897703-907708-917707-912698-IP	
8.7A-2	Sqd	C	041000	041400	IP-908693-899695-890697-900688-IP	
9.7K-1	Sqd	C	040830	041115	IP-915685-915678-921674-926680-932680-930686-IP	
10.7K-2	Sqd	C	041330	041600	IP-911686-903685-900680-898677-904675-902679-906681-913682-IP	
11.7C-3	Sqd	C	041030	041300	IP-944697-935700-933694-930700-935700-935707-943708-IP	
12.7C-1A	Sqd	S	040630	040830	IP-943663-943674-942689-940702-IP	Rd. Sweep
13.7C-1B	Sqd	S	040630	040830	IP-943663-941648-941642-936632-932625-928618-IP	
14.7C-2	Sqd(2)	C	040630	041230	IP-943663-955664-962664-953650-952643-946635-945641-944656-IP	
15.7C-3	Sqd(R)	C	041200	041630	IP-932660-927654-921658-912667-922674-932670-IP	
16.7C-4	Sqd(R)	C	041600	041900	IP-939656-937646-932646-930651-936658-IP	
17. Cobra 3-4B	Sqd	S	041100	041400	IP-925705-931701-935707-IP	
18. Cobra 3-3F	Sqd	S	041400	041600	IP-939679-955687-944689-IP	
19. Cobra B4-B	Sqd	S	040900	041500	MOVING PATROL	
20.7A-31	Sqd	C	040900	041030	IP-203702-IP	
21.7A-32	Sqd	C	040900	041230	IP-200708-IP	
22.7A33	Sqd	C	041400	041700	IP-208701-IP	

NIGHT

1.7C-1	Sgt(1)	S	041909	041919	IP-000704-001712-225741-000747-017125-003310-010712-011732-IP
2.7C-7	Sgt(1)	A	041909	041919	IP-017712-010712-010712-010712-010712-IP
3.7C-8	Sgt(1)	A	041909	041919	IP-010712-010712-010712-010712-010712-IP
4.7C-8	Sgt(1)	A	041909	041919	IP-010712-010712-010712-010712-010712-IP
5.7C-13	Sgt	A	041909	041919	IP-010712-010712-010712-010712-010712-IP
6.7C-8	Sgt	A	041909	041919	IP-010712-010712-010712-010712-010712-IP
7.7C-8	Sgt	S	041909	041919	IP-010712-IP @ 100.
8.7C-8	Sgt	A	041909	041919	IP-010712-010712-010712-IP
9.7C-8	Sgt	A	041909	041919	IP-010712-010712-010712-010712-IP
10.7C-8	Sgt	A	041909	041919	Same as 7C-4
11.7C-8	Sgt	A	041909	041919	Declassified w/ AFM
12.7C-8	Sgt	A	041909	041919	IP-010712-010712-010712-010712-010712-IP
13.7C-8	Sgt	A	041909	041919	IP-010712-010712-010712-010712-IP
14.7C-8	Sgt	A	041909	041919	Declassified w/ AFM
15.7C-8	Sgt	S	041909	041919	IP-010712-IP
16.7C-8	Sgt	S	041909	041919	IP-010712-IP
17.7C-8	Sgt	A	041909	041919	IP-010712-010712-010712-010712-010712-IP
18.7C-8	Sgt	A	041909	041919	IP-010712-010712-010712-010712-010712-IP
19.7C-8	Sgt	A	041909	041919	Same as 7C-4
20.7C-8	Sgt	A	041909	041919	Same as 7C-4
21.7C-8	Sgt	A	041909	041919	IP-010712-010712-010712-010712-IP
22.7C-8	Sgt	A	041909	041919	Same as 7C-4
23.7C-8	Sgt	A	041909	041919	IP-010712-IP
24.7C-8	Sgt	S	041909	041919	IP-010712-IP
25.7C-8	Sgt	S	041909	041919	IP-010712-IP
26.7C-8	Sgt	A	041909	041919	IP-010712-IP
27.7C-8	Sgt	A	041909	041919	IP-010712-IP
28.7C-8	Sgt	S	041909	041919	IP-010712-IP
29.7C-8	Sgt	A	041909	041919	IP-010712-IP
30.7C-8	Sgt	S	041909	041919	IP-010712-IP
31.7C-8	Sgt	A	041909	041919	Declassified w/ AFM
32.7A-34	Ft	S	041930	050630	IP-209704-IP
33.7A-35	Ft	S	041930	050630	IP-206705-IP
34.7A-36	Sgt	A	041930	050645	IP-190707-IP
35.7A-37	Sgt	A	041930	050645	IP-205903-IP



000000 of 000000 0000
000000 0000 000000 0000
0000 000000



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, The Marines
From 040600 to 050600

(A)

HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 050600 to 060600

3 september, 1967.

DAY PATROLS

1.7G-1	FT(R)	S	050615	050800	IP-898720-906726-908730-906740-IP Rd. Sweep
2.7G-2	FT	S	050800	050915	IP-904717-IP Wire & LZ check
3.7G-3	Sqd(R)	C	050715	051345	IP-902710-892707-883710-874709-878718-884720-890714-897714-IP
4.7G-4	Sqd(R)	C	051345	052045	IP-898727-891732-892742-901747-912747-925746-920741-911739-IP
5.7G-5	Sqd(R)	C	050730	051600	IP-913715-913710-921718-928711-940714-929716-918723-IP
6.7A-1	Sqd	C	050900	051300	IP-928718-935715-936718-925722-931723-925725-IP
7.7A-1	Sqd	C	050800	051400	IP-901687-889687-880693-890698-901692-IP
8.7A-2	Sqd	C	051300	051630	IP-928701-918709-905708-888704-897700-909698-IP
9.7K-1	Sqd	C	050900	051530	IP-935675-919676-912686-903674-918685-IP
10.7K-2	FT	S	050800	050900	IP-939705-944698-IP
11.7K-3	FT	S	051530	051630	IP-945712-IP
12.7C-1A	Sqd	S	050615	050830	IP-943663-943674-942609-945706-IP Rd. Sweep
13.7C-1B	Sqd	S	050615	050830	IP-943663-941648-941642-936632-932625-928618-IP
14.7C-2	Sqd(R)	C	050615	051045	IP-929654-935644-947635-950642-952648-944652-IP
15.7C-3	Sqd(R)	C	051100	051430	IP-937654-944653-952651-955656-959664-IP
16.7C-4	Sqd(R)	C	051530	051930	IP-946673-935675-917673-906667-918665-929663-IP
17.Cobra 3-4B	Sqd	S	051200	051500	IP-932707-930701-928704-IP
18.Cobra 3-3A	Sqd	S	050700	051100	IP-948691-938686-940679-IP
19.Cobra B4-D	Sqd	S	051100	051530	IP-944660-IP
20.7A-31	Sqd	C	050930	051030	IP-203702-IP
21.7A-32	Sqd	C	051030	051600	IP-198712-IP
22.7A-33	Sqd	C	051400	051730	IP-207702-IP

Page 1 of 4 pages

HEADQUARTERS

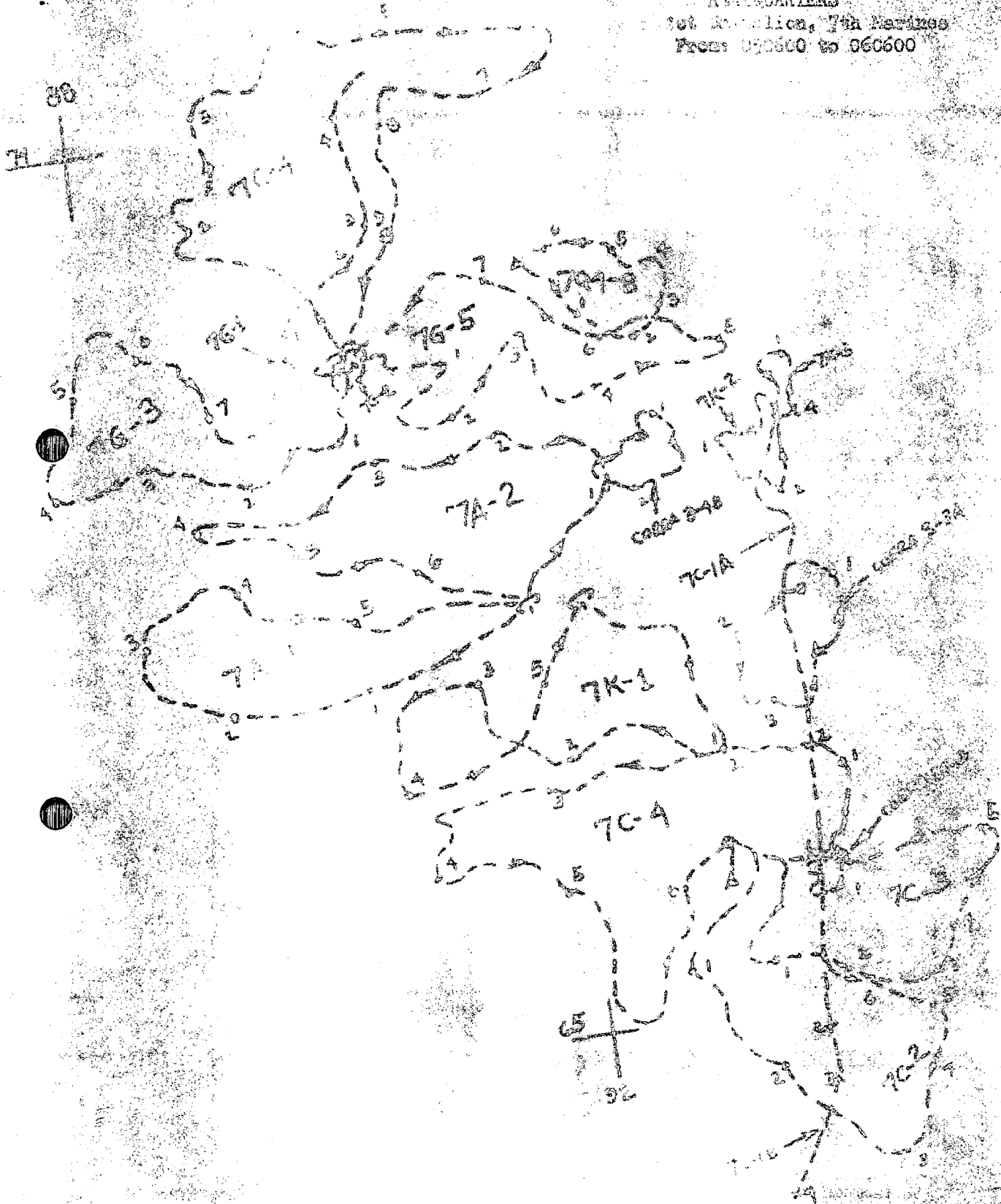
ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 050500 to 060600

3 September, 1967.

NIGHT PATROLS

1.7G-4	Sqd(R)	G	051345	052045	IP-898727-891732-892742-901747-912747-925746-920741-911739-IP
2.7G-7	Sqd(R)	A	051930	060700	IP-898711-893717-883719-874714-876707-886709-894708-902709-IP
3.7G-8	Sqd(R)	A	051915	060645	IP-896729-887726-876732-879722-891721-IP
4.7G-9	Sqd(R)	A	052000	060630	IP-902731-901739-908748-921743-916739-912732-909725-IP
5.7G-10	Sqd(R)	A	052050	060700	IP-914723-923714-936716-930711-923708-918715-908709-IP
6.7G-11	Sqd	S	060100	060300	IP-908718-IP CP Sec.
7.7G-12	Sqd	A	052100	060300	IP-925727-932733-937727-928722-IP
8.7A-3	Sqd	A	052030	060600	IP-920706-IP
9.7A-4	Sqd	A	051915	060700	IP-899696-897703-IP
10.7A-5	Sqd	A	051945	060630	IP-906686-894686-902690-IP
11.7A-6	Sqd	A	051800	060630	Coordinated w/ ARVN
12.7K-4	Sqd	A	051800	060630	IP-913678-901680-907682-IP
13.7K-5	Sqd	A	051830	060730	IP-920677-925683-934687-IP
14.7K-6	Sqd	A	051800	060700	Coordinated w/ ARVN
15.LP G-1 FT		S	052000	060630	IP-931668-IP
16.LP G-2 FT		S	052000	060630	IP-935667-IP
17.7C-5	FT	A	052000	060715	IP-939656-940647-934646-936655-IP
18.7C-6	FT	A	052000	060715	Same as 7C-5
19.7C-7	FT	A	052000	060700	IP-942660-944655-IP
20.7C-8	FT	A	052030	060645	IP-929656-934654-IP
21.7C-9	FT	A	052030	060645	Same as 7C-8
22.7C-10	FT	A	052100	060715	IP-924666-915663-918654-930661-IP
23.7C-11	FT	A	052100	060630	IP-938671-IP
24.7C-12	Sqd(R)	A	052100	060730	IP-949658-955658-958658-954664-945663-IP
25.7C-13	Sqd(-)	A	052130	060700	IP-915670-908671-907666-915667-IP
26.Cobra 3-4C	Sqd A	A	052400	060400	IP-933704-IP
27.Cobra 3-3B	Sqd	A	052100	060400	IP-945687-IP
28.Cobra 3-3D	FT	S	052100	060300	IP-941681-IP LP
29.Cobra B4-C	Sqd	A	052030	060400	IP-942661-IP
30.Cobra B4-D	FT	S	052045	060330	IP-946666-IP LP
31.LP G-1 FT		S	052000	060500	IP-919725-IP
32.LP G-2 FT		S	052000	060500	IP-922727-IP
33.7C-14	Sqd	A	051800	060730	Coordinated w/ ARVN
34.7A-34	Pt	S	051930	060630	IP-204704-IP
35.7A-35	Pt	S	051930	060630	IP-206705-IP
36.7A-36	Sqd	A	051945	060630	IP-203707-IP
37.7A-37	Sqd	A	051945	060645	IP-200687-IP
38.5A-1&2	P1t(-)	A	051830	060600	IP-953645-947639-IP

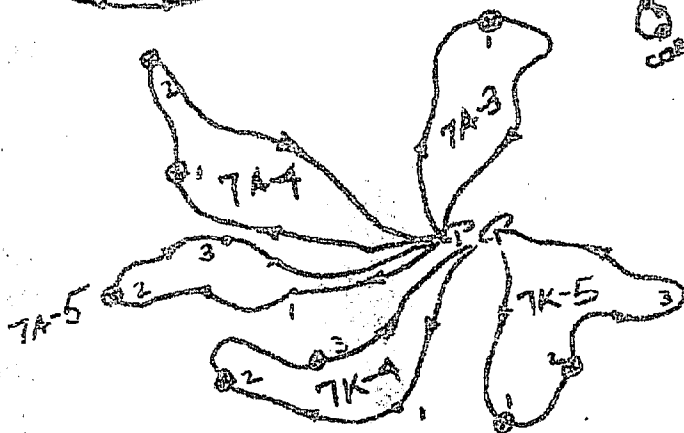
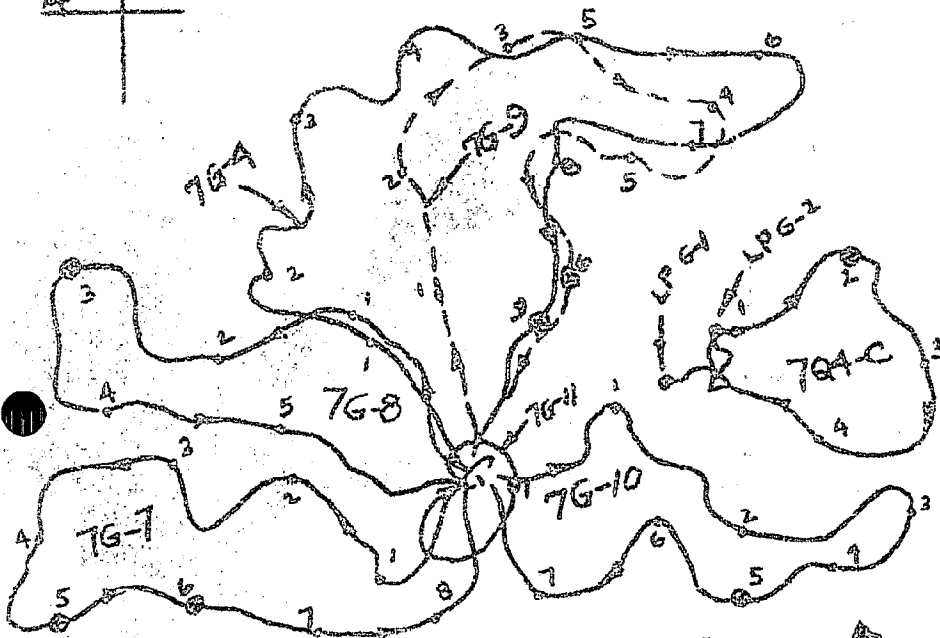
HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 050600 to 060600



(A)

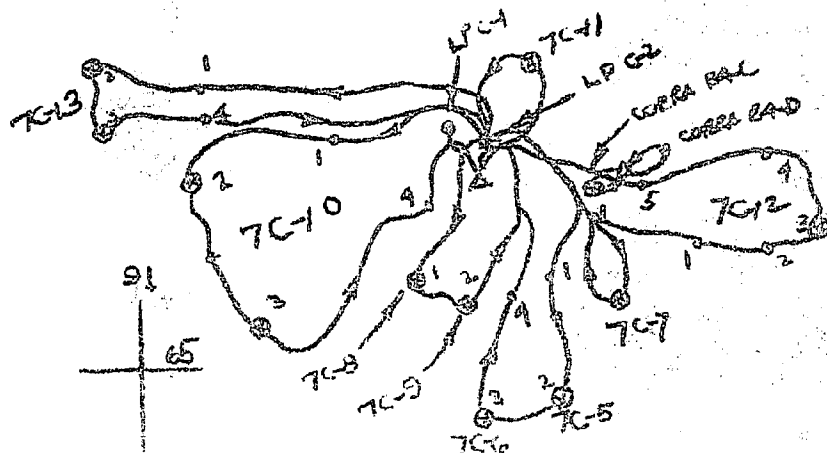
HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 050600 to 060600

88



COBRA 3-3C

COBRA 3-3B
COBRA 3-3D



(A)

HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 060600 to 070600

4 september, 1967.

DAY PATROLS

1.7C-1	PT(R)	S	060615	060800	IP-898720-906726-908730-906740-IP	Rd. Sweep
2.7C-2	PT	S	060800	060915	IP-904717-IP	Wire & LZ check
3.7C-3	Sqd(R)	C	060730	061600	IP-895711-891718-884724-880720-877711-885709-896705-901710-IP	
4.7C-4	Sqd(R)	C	061415	062100	IP-908727-915732-924737-932741-928743-919741-908742-902732-903726-IP	
5.7C-5	Sqd(R)	C	060745	061630	IP-916723-921718-928714-941714-930710-919711-909709-IP	
6.7C-6	Sqd	C	060900	061400	IP-922727-925729-921733-933729-931723-928719-IP	
7.7A-1	Sqd	C	060845	061130	IP-923707-912707-903708-901700-912698-IP	
8.7A-2	Sqd	C	061300	061630	IP-908697-897693-886700-897703-901691-IP	
9.7K-1	Sqd	C	060830	061130	IP-914686-910685-900683-910680-915679-921679-923685-IP	
10.7A-2	Sqd	C	061330	061630	IP-922686-921678-924679-925675-935675-930680-924679-925685-934686-IP	
11.7K-3	Sqd	C	061015	061300	IP-941698-935700-927704-935708-IP	
12.7C-1A	Sqd	S	060615	060915	IP-943663-943674-942689-944705-IP	
13.7C-1B	Sqd	S	060615	060915	IP-943663-941648-941642-936632-932625-928618-IP	
14.7C-2	Sqd	C	060700	060930	IP-943665-947663-944653-936653-929655-932659-IP	
15.7C-3	Sqd(R)	C	061000	061500	IP-930660-923663-925667-914667-910663-907667-IP	
16.7C-4	Sqd(R)	C	061200	061700	IP-940661-947654-953650-952651-950632-950642-940640-935644-931652-935658-IP	
17. Cobra 3-4F	Sqd	S	060900	061200	IP-926706-933703-IP	
18. Cobra 3-1P	Sqd	S	061100	061500	IP-941697-953695-IP	
19. Cobra 3-3P	Sqd	S	060900	061000	IP-951688-930685-942678-IP	
20. Cobra B4-B	Sqd	S	061000	061430	IP-941661-IP	Roving patrol
21.7A-31	Sqd	C	060930	061030	IP-203702-IP	
22.7A-32	Sqd	C	060945	062230	IP-212703-IP	
23.7A-33	Sqd	C	061300	061630	IP-204705-IP	

Page 1 of 4 pages

HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 Dates: 06000 to 07000

4 September, 1967.

INDEX BY DATE

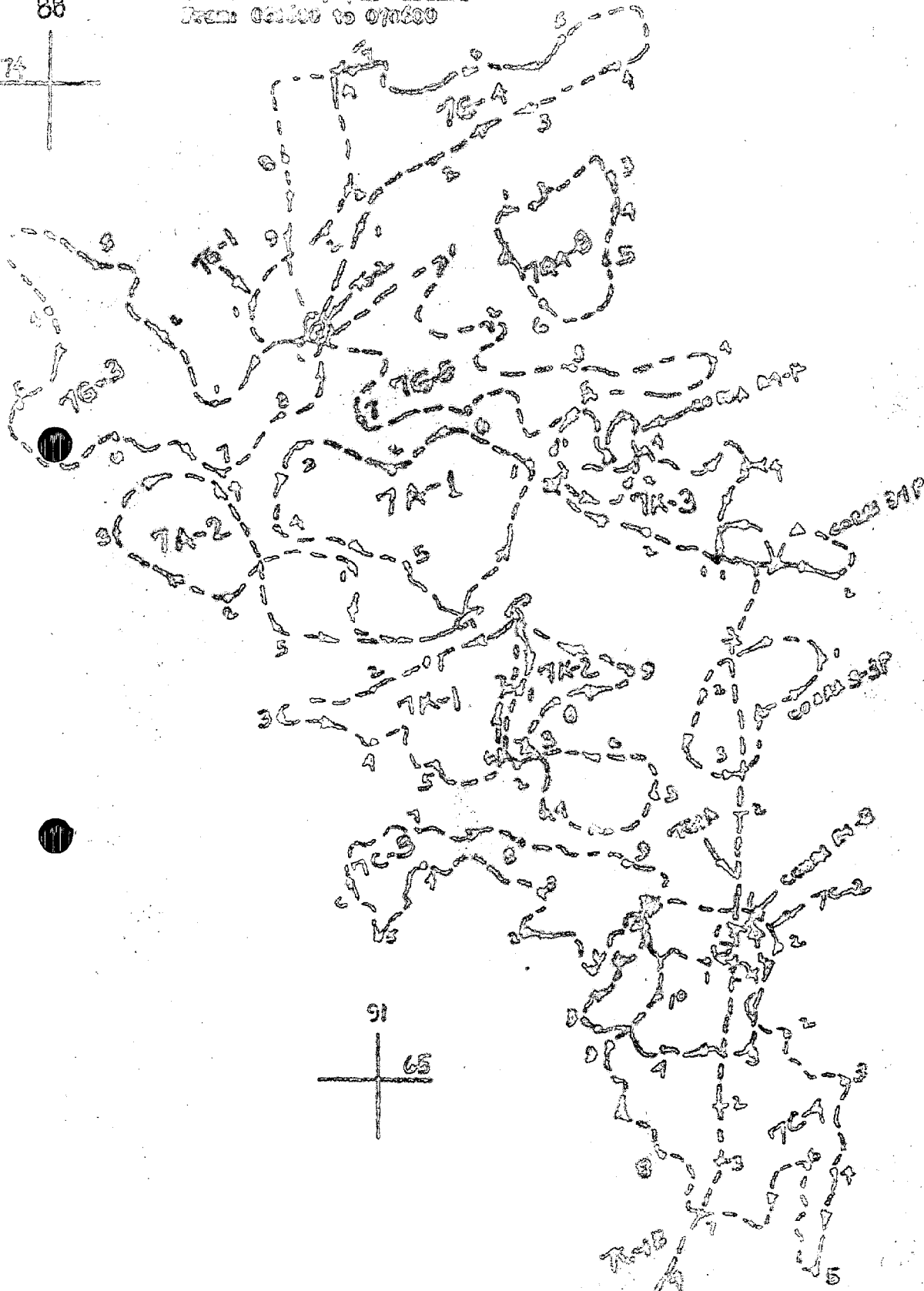
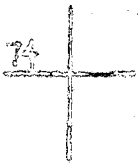
1.7C-4	Sqd(R)	G	061415	062100	IP-900727-915732-920737-932741-928743-919741-908742-902732-905726-IP
2.7C-7	Sqd(R)	A	061930	070630	IP-836713-901707-889707-885711-879719-889719-896718-IP
3.7C-8	Sqd(R)	A	061945	070615	IP-892722-884723-873730-880730-888730-899727-IP
4.7C-9	Sqd(R)	A	062000	070645	IP-911727-912733-911739-921739-917746-907750-899741-907736-903729-IP
5.7C-10	Sqd(R)	A	062015	070615	IP-914720-923713-927712-917710-916716-910714-IP
6.7C-11	Sqd	A	062100	070600	IP-928715-937716-936726-927725-IP
7.7C-11	Sqd	S	062400	070200	IP-908718-Lt. Col. Sec.
8.7C-5	Sqd	A	062000	070600	IP-923702-919707-IP
9.7C-4	Sqd	A	062015	070630	IP-910701-903708-901700-IP
10.7C-5	Sqd	A	062000	070615	IP-895667-898697-IP
11.7C-6	Sqd	A	061800	070630	Coordinated w/ ARVN
12.7C-4	Sqd	A	061830	070700	IP-910685-912682-900683-903678-916677-IP
13.7C-5	Sqd	A	061900	070715	IP-934682-923685-924679-926675-934674-935680-IP
14.7C-6	Sqd	A	061800	070700	Coordinated w/ ARVN
15.7C-5	Sqd	G	061800	061930	IP-926667-923661-923654-933636-IP
16.7C-6	IP(R)	A	061930	070600	IP-926667-913667-910667-916670-924674-932671-IP
17.7C-7	IP(R)	A	061930	070600	Same as 7C-6
18.7C-8	IP(R)	A	061930	070600	Same as 7C-6
19.7C-9	IP(R)	A	062000	070915	IP-929655-933655-935644-942648-IP
20.7C-10	IP(R)	A	062000	070915	Same as 7C-9
21.7C-11	IP(R)	A	062000	070915	Same as 7C-9
22.7C-12	IP(R)	A	062015	070915	IP-940660-939653-948644-932642-950635-IP
23.7C-13	IP(R)	A	062015	070915	Same as 7C-12
24.7C-14	Sqd	A	061800	070730	Coordinated w/ ARVN
25.7C-1	IP	S	062000	070600	IP-931668-IP
26.7C-2	IP	S	062000	070600	IP-935667-IP
27.7C-3	IP	A	062130	070100	IP-932708-IP
28.7C-4	IP	A	062200	070400	IP-934698-IP
29.7C-5	IP	A	062030	070300	IP-937679-IP
30.7C-6	IP	S	062000	070220	IP-945687-IP
31.7C-7	IP	A	062200	070400	IP-942662-IP
32.7C-8	IP	S	062000	070300	IP-946663-IP
33.7C-9	IP	S	062300	070500	IP-921727-IP
34.7C-10	IP	S	062200	070500	IP-925722-IP
35.7C-11	IP	S	061930	070630	IP-784704-IP
36.7C-12	IP	S	061930	070630	IP-786705-IP
37.7C-13	IP	A	061930	070700	IP-780707-IP
38.7C-14	IP	A	061930	070630	IP-787704-IP

(A)

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 04100 to 07100

88



91



Page 3 of 4

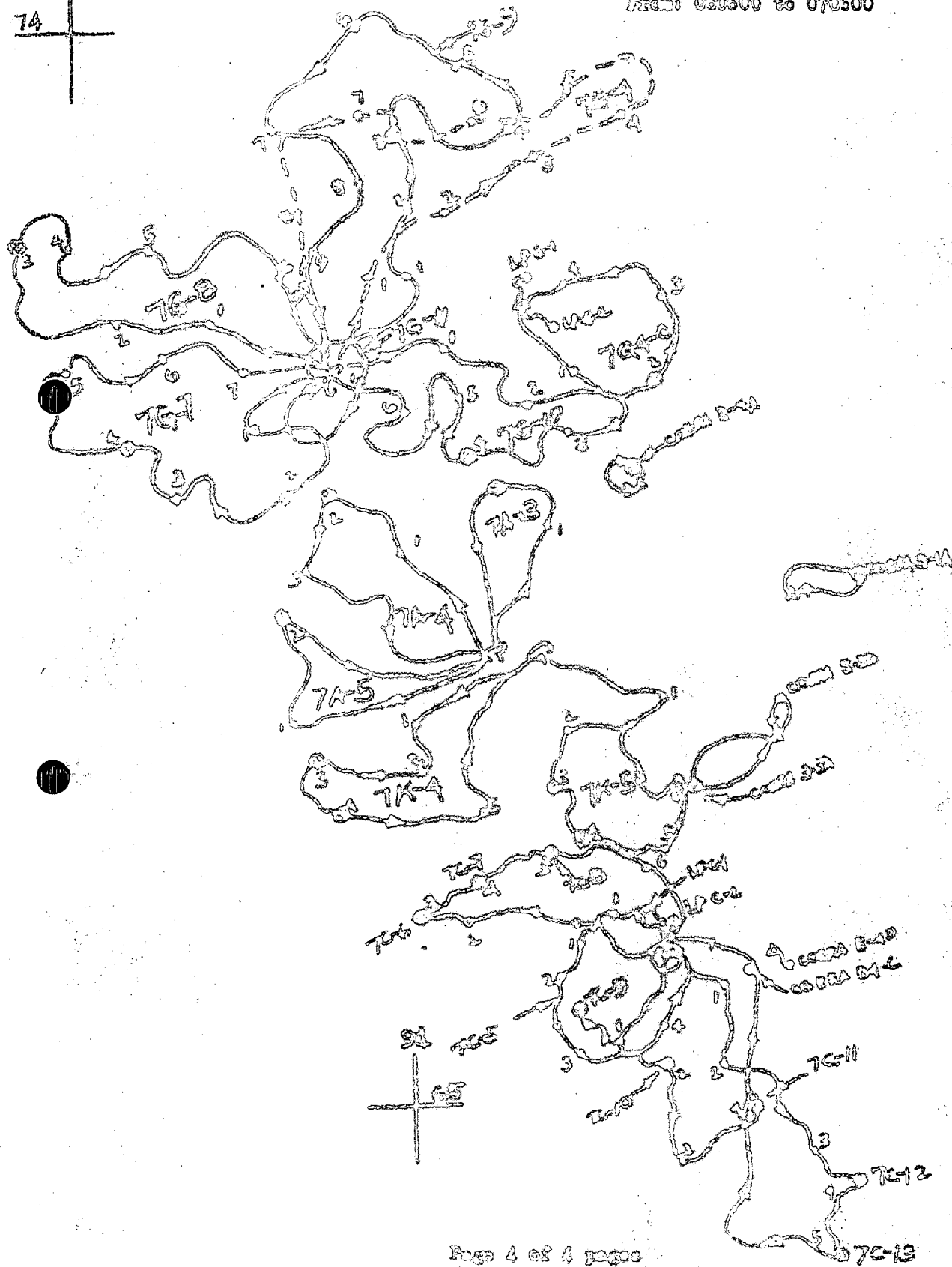
(A)

88

74

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 060600 to 070500



(A)

CC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 070600 to 080600

5 september, 1967.

1.7G-1	FT(R)	S	070615	070800	IP-898720-906726-908730-906740-IP Rd Sweep
2.7G-2	FT	S	070800	070915	IP-904717-IP Wire & LZ check
3.7G-3	PLT(-)	C	070700	071700	IP-893719-887719-879716-870719-861721-854726-863731-859735-850731-846723-851714-862712-869708-881710-890707-897708-IP
4.7G-4	Sqd(R)	C	070730	071530	IP-908726-915727-919735-923746-914748-904748-899741-902733-898729-896722-IP
5.7G-5	Sqd(R)	C	071345	072100	IP-913713-911719-921716-931714-941712-928710-918710-908709-IP
6.7G4-B	Sqd	C	070900	071300	IP-927718-935718-933720-934729-928729-921726-IP
7.7A-1	Sqd	C	070800	071200	IP-909706-921708-935707-936700-924698-IP
8.7A-2	Sqd	C	071300	071600	IP-908697-897702-888703-893695-901692-IP
9.7K-1	Sqd	C	070900	071300	IP-922686-921678-914675-924675-931680-932687-IP
10.7K-3	Sqd	C	071330	071600	IP-944700-940705-935700-931697-941698-IP
11.7C-1A	Sqd	S	070615	070915	IP-943663-943675-942689-944704-IP
12.7C-1B	Sqd	S	070615	070915	IP-943663-941647-942643-938636-934626-928618-IP
13.7C-2	Sqd	C	070700	070915	IP-929656-923661-923667-928668-IP
14.7C-3	Sqd(R)	C	070930	071430	IP-940660-946658-949650-953650-950635-940640-934645-934654-IP
15.7C-4	Sqd(R)	C	071200	071700	IP-928672-921674-914670-907668-902665-907662-914665-920650-926663-IP
16.7C-5	Sqd	C	071730	071930	IP-942664-942657-940655-933657-IP
17. Cobra 3-4L	Sqd	S	071000	071400	IP-935706-923703-IP
18. Cobra 3-4P	Sqd	S	071300	071500	IP-953695-941698-IP
19. Cobra 3-3P	Sqd	S	070900	071200	IP-946678-938681-942688-IP
20. Cobra 3-4A	Sqd	S	070800	071200	IP-941661-IP Roving patrol
21.7K-2	Sqd	C	071430	071630	IP-910686-900684-911680-902675-915677-916684-IP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(A)

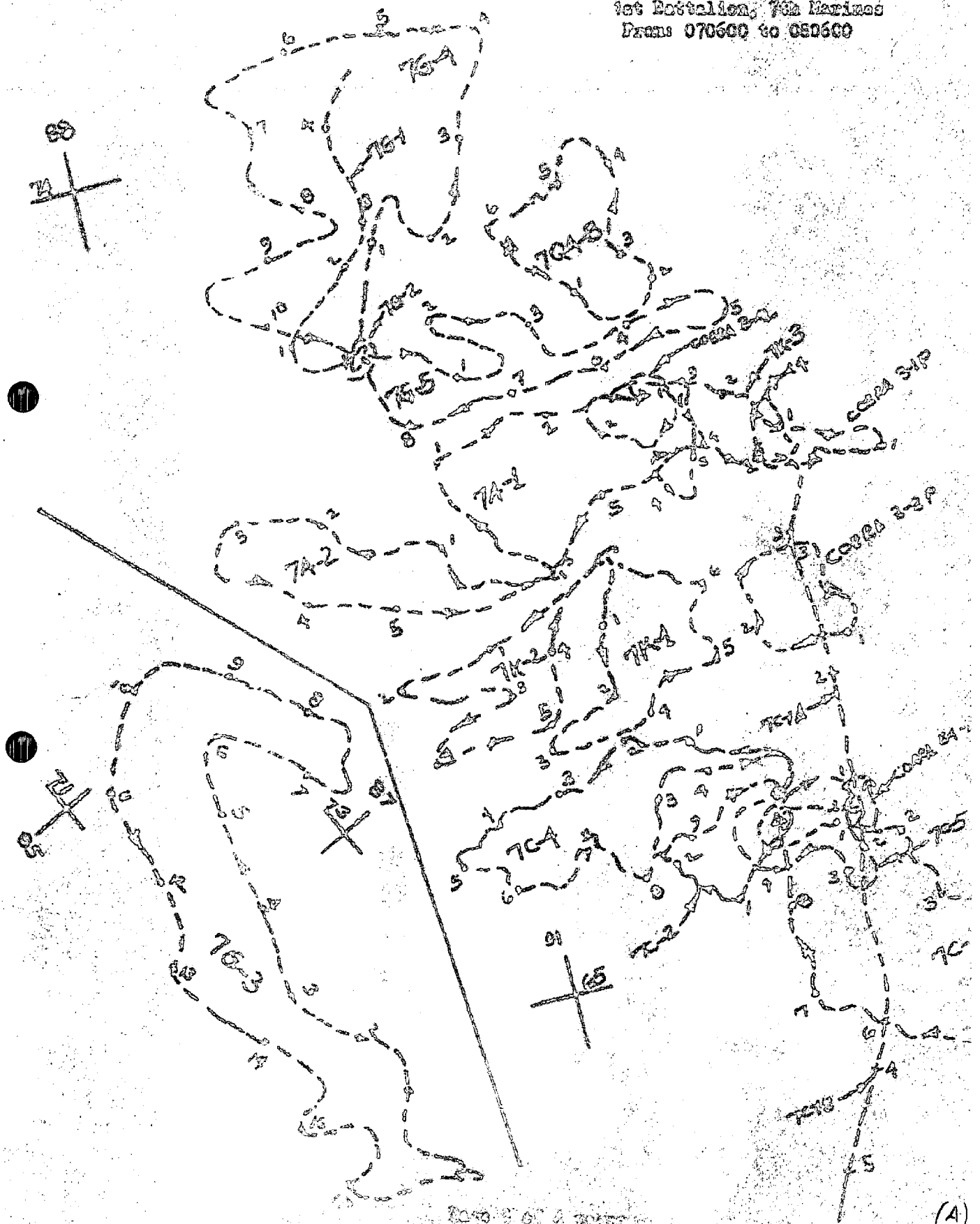
HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 070600 to 080500

5 September, 1967.

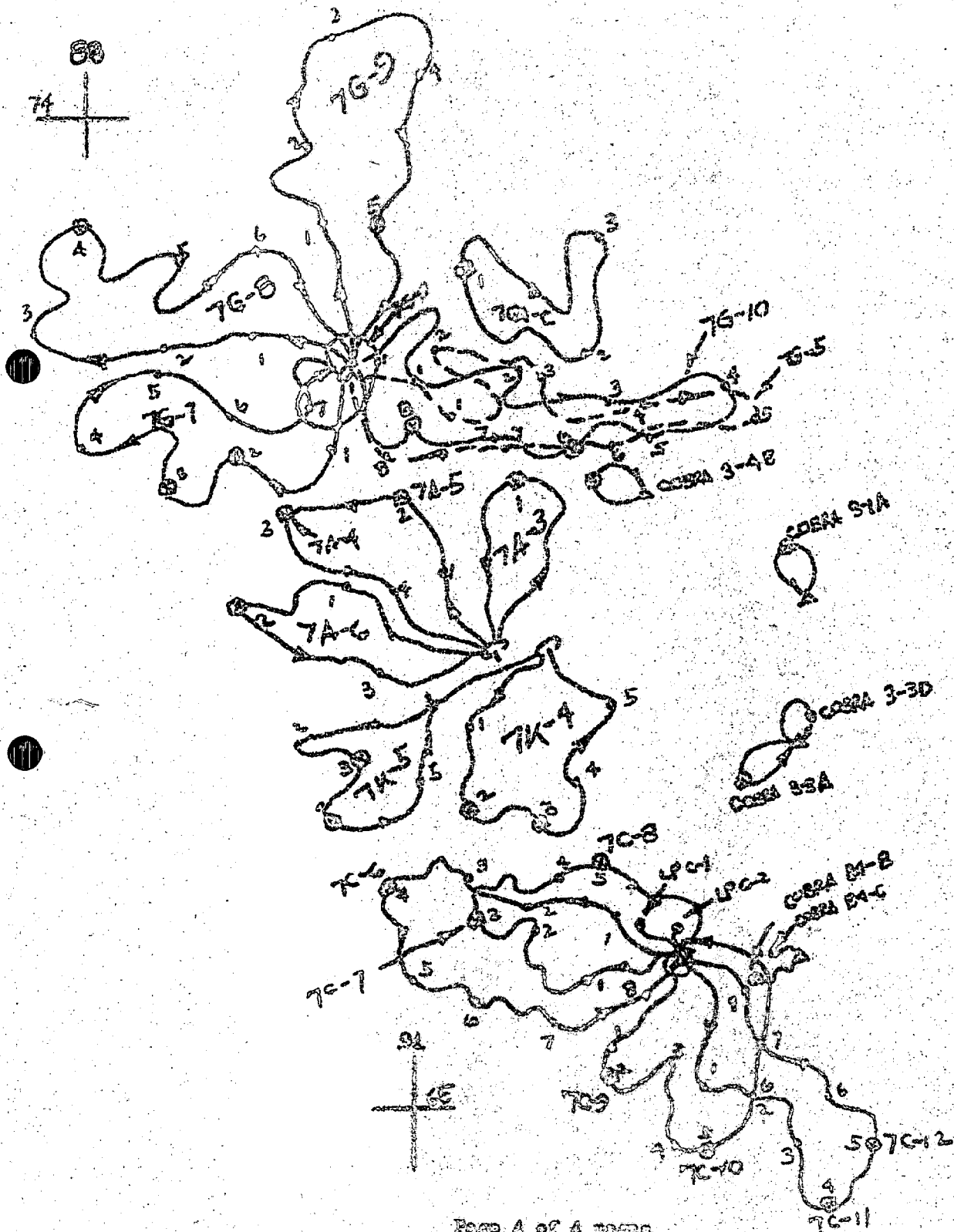
NIGHT PATROLS

1. 7C-5	Sqd(R)	B	071345	072100	IP-913713-911719-921716-931714-941712-920710-910710-900709-IP
2. 7C-7	Sqd(R)	A	072000	080630	IP-902710-894709-883706-879709-887716-893712-901713-IP
3. 7C-8	Sqd(R)	A	071950	080645	IP-895720-885718-876720-879730-886727-896727-IP
4. 7C-9	Sqd(R)	A	071935	080615	IP-902730-901737-901747-912744-IP
5. 7C-10	Sqd(R)	A	072000	080600	IP-910716-921718-929714-939715-931711-924709-917710-910712-IP
6. 7C-11	Sqd	S	080030	080230	IP-908718-IP CP Sec.
7. 7C-12	Sqd	A	072000	080200	IP-915725-927718-928728-924720-IP
8. 7A-3	Sqd	A	072030	080600	IP-920707-IP
9. 7A-4	Sqd	A	072000	080100	IP-913699-909706-899704-908697-IP
10. 7A-5	Sqd	A	080100	080630	IP-913699-909706-899704-908697-IP
11. 7A-6	Sqd	A	072000	080630	IP-907689-693695-904698-IP
12. 7A-7	Sqd	A	071800	080630	Coordinated w/ ARVN
13. 7E-4	Sqd	A	071900	080600	IP-915685-915676-921675-925680-926687-IP
14. 7E-5	Sqd	A	071845	080700	IP-912686-900682-906681-902676-910680-912686-IP
15. 7E-6	Sqd	A	071800	080700	Coordinated w/ ARVN
16. 7C-6	Sqd	A	071915	080600	IP-929667-920663-915671-907670-910661-916659-923657-931660-IP
17. 7C-7	FT(R)	A	072000	080530	IP-926661-921665-915667-923670-928672-L
18. 7C-8	FT(R)	A	072000	080530	Same as 7C-7
19. 7C-9	FT(R)	A	072200	080915	IP-928654-928652-933654-933645-937645-IP
20. 7C-10	FT(R)	A	072200	080915	Same as 7C-9
21. 7C-11	FT(R)	A	072100	080630	IP-935652-941651-945646-948641-953646-948650-942653-940660-IP
22. 7C-12	FT(R)	A	072100	080630	Same as 7C-11
23. 7C-13	Sqd	A	071800	080700	Coordinated w/ ARVN
24. LP C-1	FT	S	072000	080600	IP-931668-IP
25. LP C-2	FT	S	072000	080600	IP-935667-IP
26. Cobra 3-4B	Sqd	A	072230	080230	IP-927706-IP
27. Cobra 3-1A	Sqd	A	072130	080500	IP-944706-IP
28. Cobra 3-3A	Sqd	A	072100	080500	IP-941680-IP
29. Cobra 3-4B	Sqd	A	072300	080400	IP-941663-IP
30. Cobra 3-4C	FT	S	072030	080330	IP-942664-IP IP
31. Cobra 3-3D	FT	S	072100	080230	IP-944684-IP IP



(A)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 070600 to 080600



Page 4 of 4 pages

(A)

HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 080600 to 090600

6 september, 1967.

DAY PATROLS

1.7C-1	FT(R)	S	080615	080800	IP-898720-906726-908730-906740-IP Rd Sweep
2.7C-2	FT	S	080800	080915	IP-904717-IP Wire & LZ check
3.7C-3	Sqd(R)	C	080730	081530	IP-898715-890716-880720-878712-883711-891708-899708-IP
4.7C-4	Sqd(R)	C	080700	081545	IP-903728-914726-918735-917744-912739-901740-900734-897726-IP
5.7C-5	Sqd(R)	C/S/A	081330	082115	IP-914722-919714-932715-921711-911710-IP medcap
6.7C-A	Sqd	C	081100	081500	IP-928718-927713-922720-916723-917728-928728-IP
7.7A-1	Sqd	C	080800	081400	IP-912695-901692-893696-880701-886708-897703-908697-IP
8.7A-2	Sqd	C	081300	081630	IP-913700-909705-918709-934708-927698-IP
9.7K-1	Sqd	C	080845	081200	IP-924685-925680-928675-936682-930686-IP
10.7K-2	Sqd	C	081330	081600	IP-920680-914677-910681-916680-915685-IP
11.7K-3	Sqd	C	081400	081630	IP-942709-940706-937709-930709-935700-914698-IP
12.7C-1A	Sqd	S	080615	080915	IP-943663-943678-942689-944704-IP
13.7C-1B	Sqd	S	080615	080915	IP-943663-941648-942643-936633-932623-928618-IP
14.7C-2	Sqd(R)	C	080900	081400	IP-925668-917672-908671-902667-900664-911666-916664-924659-933660-IP
15.7C-3	Sqd	C	081200	081600	IP-927652-922644-933641-935654-IP
16.7C-4	Sqd()	C	081300	081800	IP-939654-936645-939640-945638-953644-953651-951657-943656-IP
17.Cobra 3-4E	Sqd	S	080930	081230	IP-935703-925707-IP
18.Cobra 3-1P	Sqd	S	081000	081400	IP-946700-953697-IP
19.Cobra 3-3P	Sqd	S	081000	081200	IP-945687-939786-942679-IP
20.Cobra B4-A	Sqd	S	081130	081530	IP-942660-IP Roving patrol

(A)

HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 080600 to 090600

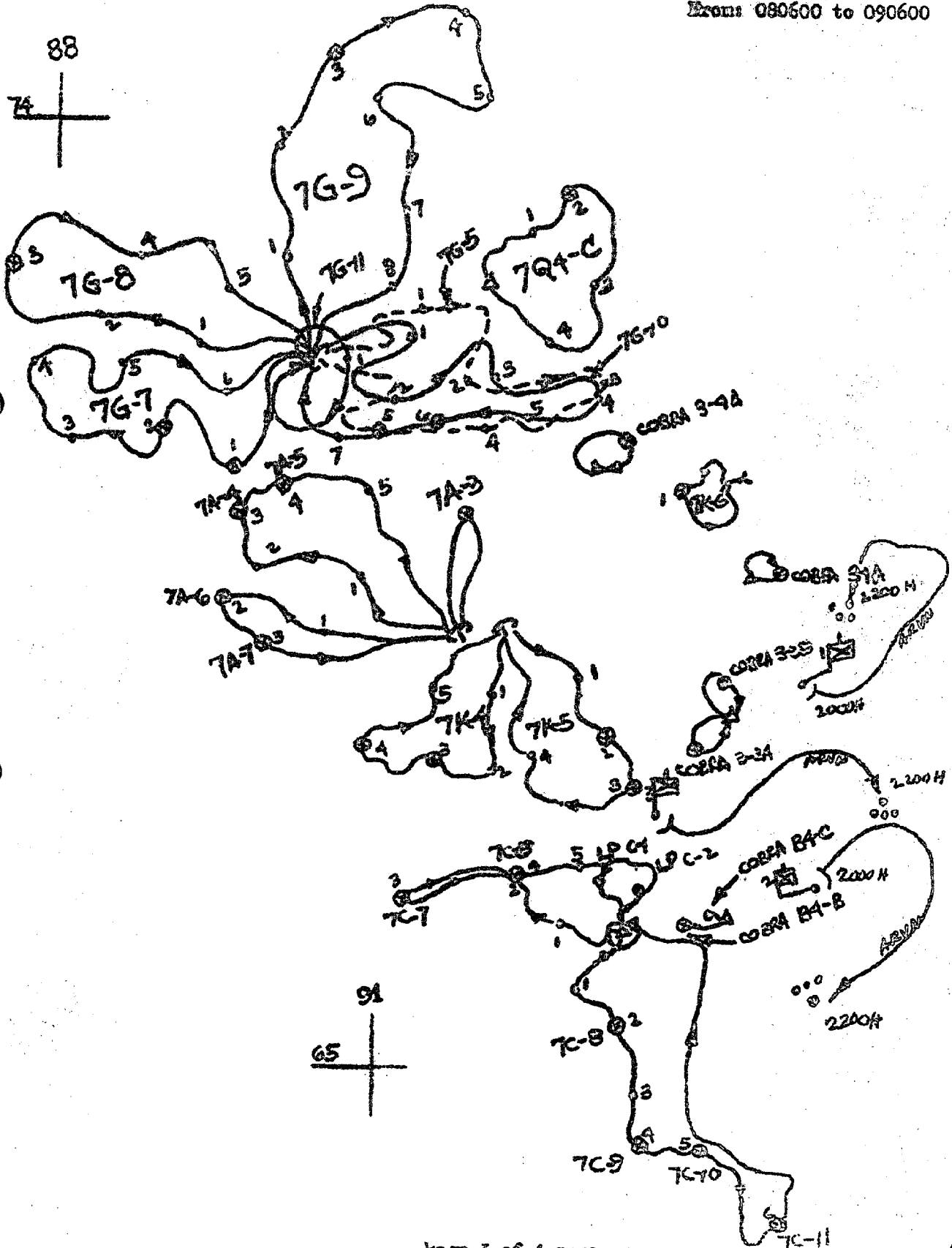
6 september, 1967

NIGHT PATROLS

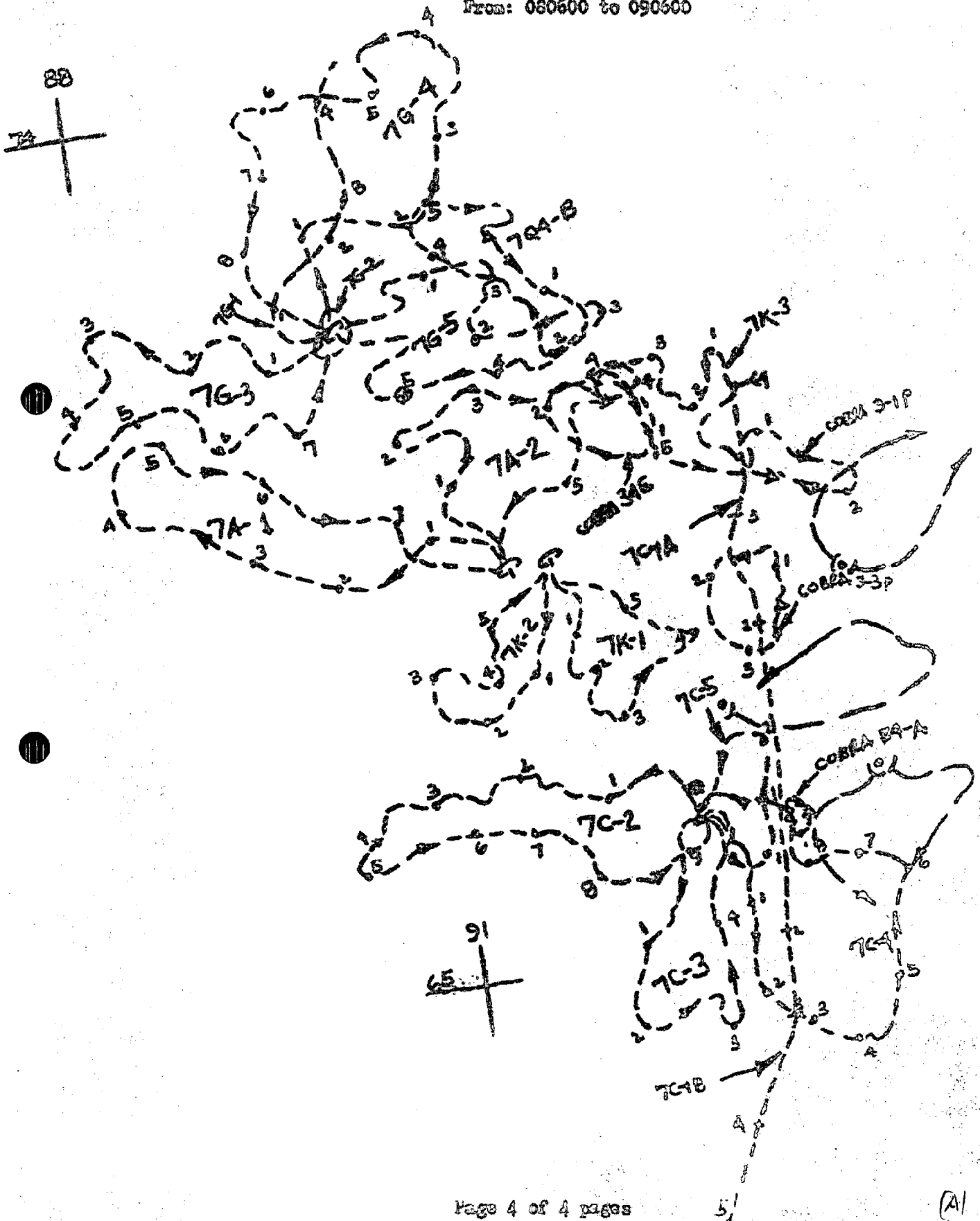
1. 7G-5	Sqd(R)	C/S/A	081330	082115	IP-914722-919714-932715-921711-911710-IP medcap
2. 7G-7	Sqd(R)	A	082000	090700	IP-897706-890710-881709-878717-887716-897714-IP
3. 7G-8	Sqd(R)	A	081945	090645	IP-894718-884722-875726-887725-896723-IP
4. 7G-9	Sqd(R)	A	082015	090715	IP-902726-901737-906746-919749-921741-911741-914731-912724-IP
5. 7G-10	Sqd(R)	A	082005	090616	IP-914719-912713-922715-932713-924711-916710-906709-IP
6. 7G-11	Sqd	S	082400	090200	IP-908718-IP CP Sec.
7. 7QA-C	Sqd	A	082000	090300	IP-925729-929733-932723-927718-IP
8. 7A-3	Sqd	A	081930	090600	IP-912702-IP
9. 7A-4	Sqd	A	081830	090630	IP-909697-899698-897703-901705-910704-IP
10. 7A-5	Sqd	A	081830	090630	Same as 7A-4
11. 7A-6	Sqd	A	081900	090630	IP-906691-895693-900691-IP
12. 7A-7	Sqd	A	081900	090630	Same as 7A-6
13. 7A-8	Sqd	A	081800	090630	Uncoordinated w/ ARVN
14. 7K-4	Sqd	A	081900	090645	IP-922685-922678-915679-909680-916685-IP
15. 7K-5	Sqd	A	081915	090700	IP-930686-932680-935675-925679-IP
16. 7K-6	FT	A	082015	090500	IP-940704-IP
17. 7K-7	Sqd	A	081800	090700	Coordinated w/ ARVN
18. 7C-6	FT(R)	A	081930	090600	IP-928663-924668-912667-924608-931668-IP
19. 7C-7	FT(R)	A	081930	090600	Same as 7C-6
20. 7C-8	FT(R)	A	082100	090915	IP-930656-935653-935645-935641-941640-948635-IP
21. 7C-9	FT(R)	A	082100	090915	Same as 7C-8
22. 7C-10	FT(R)	A	082100	090915	Same as 7C-8
23. 7C-11	FT(R)	A	082100	090915	Same as 7C-8
24. 7C-12	Sqd	A	081800	090700	Coordinated w/ ARVN
25. LP C-1	FT	S	082000	090630	IP-931668-IP
26. LP C-2	FT	S	082000	090630	IP-935667-IP
27. Cobra 3-4A	Sqd	A	082245	090245	IP-935709-IP
28. Cobra 3-1A	Sqd	A	082100	090400	IP-949697-IP
29. Cobra 3-3A	Sqd	A	082200	090400	IP-941679-IP
30. Cobra 3-3D	FT	S	082200	090300	IP-944686-IP LP
31. Cobra B4-B	Sqd	A	081945	090245	IP-940663-IP
32. Cobra B4-C	FT	S	082030	090300	IP-943665-IP LP

(A)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 080600 to 090600



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 080600 to 090600



FIELD NOTES

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 090600 to 100600

17 September, 1967

PATROLS

1.7A-1	IP(R)	S	090616	090800	IP-898720-906726-908730-906740-IP RD. Sucoop
2.7A-2	IP	S	090800	090915	IP-904717-IP Wire A LZ check
3.7A-3	Sqd(R)	C	090730	091600	IP-894718-898725-878722-875715-874707-882714-889712-893706-900709-IP
4.7A-4	Sqd(R)	C	090745	091610	IP-899727-904734-902741-913748-921742-918732-910731-900734-IP
5.7A-5	Sqd(R)	C/A	091400	092115	IP-910717-921717-927712-935716-925708-917710-903710-IP
6.7A-3	Sqd	C	091100	091330	IP-924722-932733-937727-934718-934719-927717-IP
7.7A-1	Sqd	C	090830	091530	IP-903692-894695-887699-878702-888705-894699-900696-IP
8.7A-2	Sqd	C	090900	091600	IP-910697-908701-905709-916708-926707-923698-IP
9.7A-1	Sqd	C	090830	091145	IP-935686-930685-932680-923676-920674-922684-IP
10.7A-2	Sqd	C	091315	091630	IP-914688-911685-915680-912677-907680-903676-917676-922684-IP
11.7A-3	Sqd	C	091500	091700	IP-944700-940699-935703-936709-941706-IP
12.7A-1A	Sqd	S	090515	090915	IP-943663-943674-942689-944704-IP
13.7A-1B	Sqd	S	090515	090915	IP-943663-941648-941642-936632-932625-928618-IP
14.7A-2	Sqd(-)	C	090700	090900	IP-928663-923667-927675-937670-IP
15.7A-3	IP(-)	C	090900	091600	IP-927653-923647-916650-909651-913660-902660-897663-900674-907671-912668-927670-IP
16.7A-4	Sqd(R)	C	091100	091500	IP-942656-944648-944641-950633-952642-953650-948651-941651-933660-IP
17.7A-5	Sqd	C	091600	091900	IP-933653-932640-938637-943641-942650-943660-IP
18. Cobra 3-4L	Sqd S		091030	091330	IP-930700-936705-IP
19. Cobra 3-1P	Sqd A		091400	091800	IP-944696-952697-IP
20. Cobra 3-3P	Sqd S		090900	091200	IP-934685-941677-948679-IP
21. Cobra B/A	Sqd S		091130	091330	IP-945658-IP
22.7A-30	Sqd	C	090900	091000	IP-203703-IP
23.7A-31	Sqd	C	090930	091600	IP-201707-IP
24.7A-32	Sqd	C	091000	091200	IP-204703-198705-IP
25.7A-1	Sqd	C	091300	091600	IP-918682-912676-900688-901684-911688-IP

HEADQUARTERS

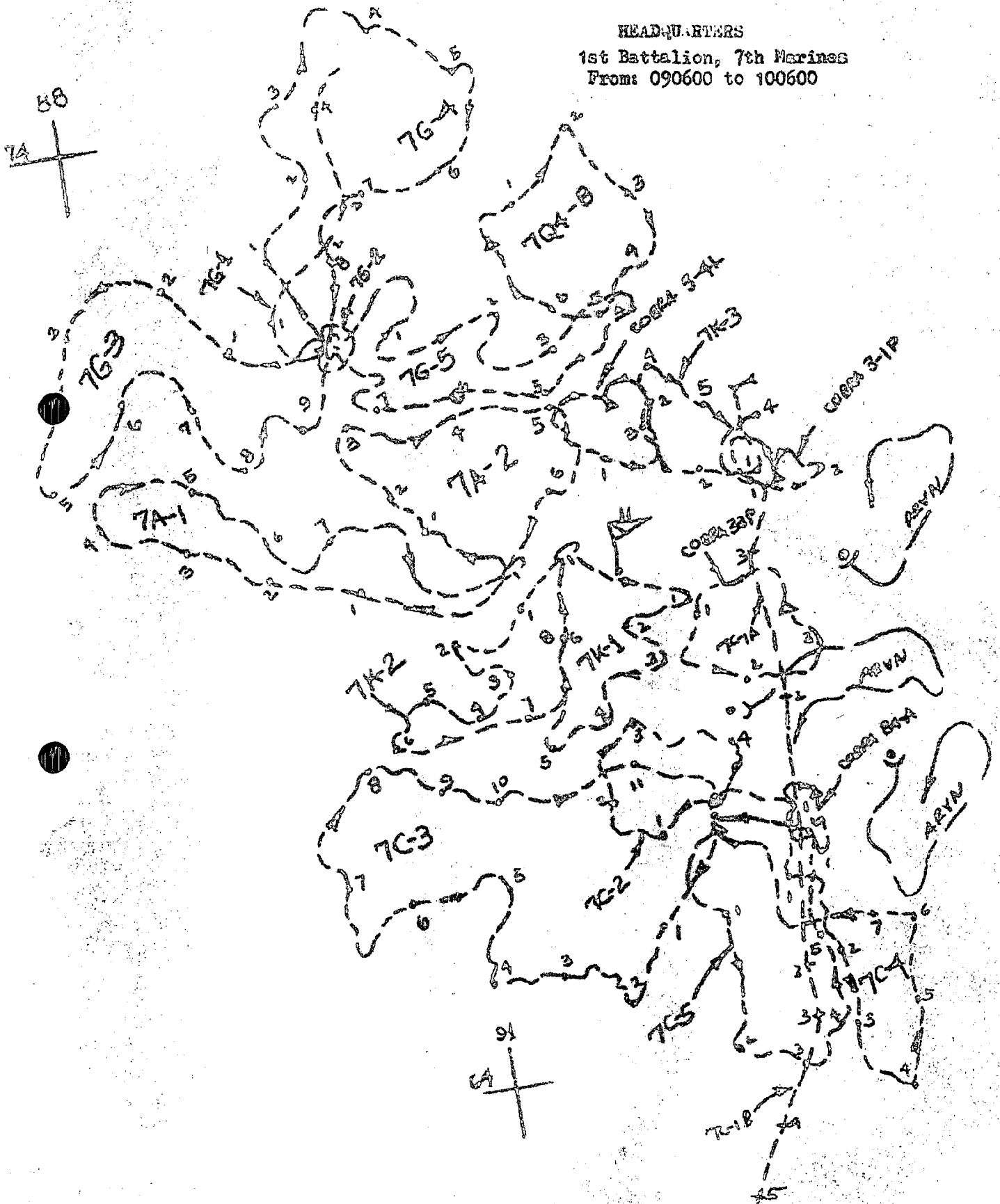
ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines

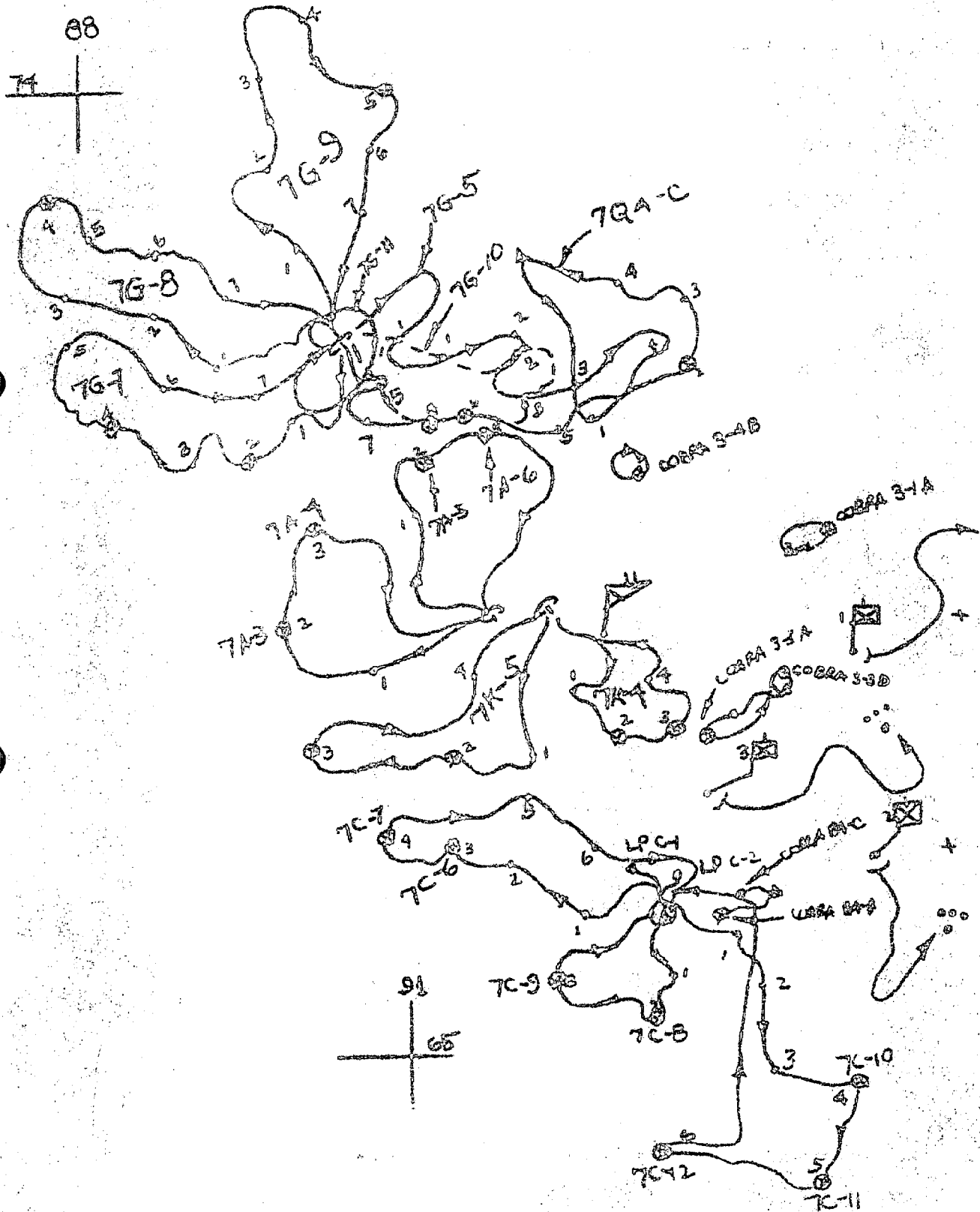
From: 090600 to 100600

7 september, 1967.

1.7G-5	Sqd(R)	C/A	091400	092115	IP-910717-921717-927712-935716-925708-917710-908710-IP
2.7G-7	Sqd(R)	A	092000	100600	IP-901710-896706-891705-883709-878717-888712-897712-IP
3.7G-8	Sqd(R)	A	091945	100615	IP-893718-888720-879721-877730-881726-886724-893722-IP
4.7G-9	Sqd(R)	A	092015	100630	IP-901726-899732-897742-902746-909740-908735-907729-IP
5.7G-10	Sqd(R)	A	092000	100615	IP-914715-921716-922711-913709-909712-IP
6.7G-11	Sqd	S	100100	100300	IP-908718-IP CP Sec.
7.7G-12	Sqd	A	092200	100400	IP-929712-938719-938723-931723-IP
8.7A-3	Sqd	A	091900	100630	IP-907687-898690-901699-IP
9.7A-4	Sqd	A	091900	100630	Same as 7A-3
10.7A-5	Sqd	A	091930	100600	IP-911700-912706-918708-IP
11.7A-6	Sqd	A	091930	100600	Same as 7A-5
12.7A-7	Sqd	A	091800	100630	Coord. w/ ARVN
13.7K-4	Sqd	A	091900	100630	IP-926684-930680-935680-933686-IP
14.7K-5	Sqd	A	091900	100645	IP-921678-914678-901671-916686-IP
15.7K-6	Sqd	A	091800	100700	Coord. w/ ARVN
16.7C-6	FT(R)	A	092000	100500	IP-927663-920667-914668-907670-921674-928669-IP
17.7C-7	FT(R)	A	092000	100500	Same as 7C-6
18.7C-8	FT(R)	A	092100	100530	IP-934656-933653-924656-IP
19.7C-9	FT(R)	A	092100	100530	Same as 7C-8
20.7C-10	FT(R)	A	092200	100915	IP-941660-943656-943617-953646-943636-933640-IP
21.7C-11	FT(R)	A	092200	100915	Same as 7C-10
22.7C-12	FT(R)	A	092200	100915	Same as 7C-10
23.LP C-1	FT	S	092000	100630	IP-931668-IP
24.LP C-2	FT	S	092000	100630	IP-935667-IP
25.7C-13	Sqd	A	091800	100700	Coord. w/ ARVN
26.Cobra 3-4B	Sqd	A	092330	100330	IP-933704-IP
27.Cobra 3-1A	S d	A	092200	100530	IP-950698-IP
28.Cobra 3-3A	Sqd	A	092100	100330	IP-939679-IP
29.Cobra 3-3D	FT	S	092100	100300	IP-945685-IP LP
30.Cobra B4-B	Sqd	A	091945	100245	IP-940663-IP
31.Cobra B4-C	FT	S	092030	100300	IP-943665-IP LP
32.8A-33	Ft	S	091900	100630	IP-783707-IP
33.8A-34	Sqd	A	092000	100630	IP-784705-IP
34.7A-35	Sqd	A	091930	101300	IP-783703-IP
35.7A-36	Sqd	A	091945	100630	IP-782707-IP
36.7C-14	Sqd	A	092300	100600	IP-935657-941647-944649-942656-938660-IP
37.7B-1	Flt	A	091900	100830	IP-931697-933700-926702-IP
38.7B-2	Sqd	A	091800	100700	IP-Reinforce CAP 3-3-IP

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 090600 to 100600





HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 0100600 to 0110600

8 September, 1967

DAY PATROLS

1. 7G-3	Sqd+	C	100700	101600	IP-896712-887708-874709-883714-889720-893714-901710-IP
2. 7G-4	Sqd+	C	100715	101615	IP-899724-897732-907729-918731-913736-908747-899744-902733-906724-IP
3. 7G-5	Sqd+	C	101445	102130	IP-914719-920718-929712-923714-916710-IP
4. 7G-8	Sqd	C	101000	101400	IP-915735-929743-949739-945727-936726-927718-IP
5. 7G-1	FF (R)	S	100616	100800	IP-898720-906726-908730-906740-IP RD. 3 sweep.
6. 7G-2	FF	S	100800	100915	IP-904717-IP Wire & LZ check.
7. 7A-1	FLP	C	100730	101400	IP-924707-901707-900704-888703-890697-IP
8. 7A-2	Sqd	C	101400	101600	IP-902698-908697-IP
9. 7A-3	Sqd	C	101400	101600	IP-900692-910689-IP
10. 7K-1	Sqd	C	100830	101630	IP-911685-905681-897681-903678-910674-920678-932679-930688-IP
11. 7K-2	Sqd	C	101315	101530	IP-940704-936700-931696-936700-943696-IP
12. 7G-1A	Sqd	S	100615	100915	IP-943663-943674-942689-944704-IP
13. 7G-1B	Sqd	S	100615	100915	IP-943663-941648-941642-936632-932625-926618-IP
14. 7G-2	Sqd+	C	100900	101400	IP-934653-934643-940640-950633-949642-933650-941651-937652-IP
15. 7G-3	Sqd+	C	101030	101600	IP-928660-922661-916664-910661-901665-904673-914673-921674-927667-IP
16. 7G-4	Sqd	C	101600	101930	IP-932659-927654-929644-933640-940639-944642-943652-942655-IP
17. Cobra 3-4C	SqdS		101200	101600	IP-930707-926706-933699-IP
18. Cobra 3-1P	SqdS		100900	101200	IP-945697-945700-955695-IP
19. Cobra 3-3P	SqdS		100900	101200	IP-943683-949690-942689-941680-IP
20. Cobra 3-4C	SqdS		101000	101430	IP-94564-941661-IP

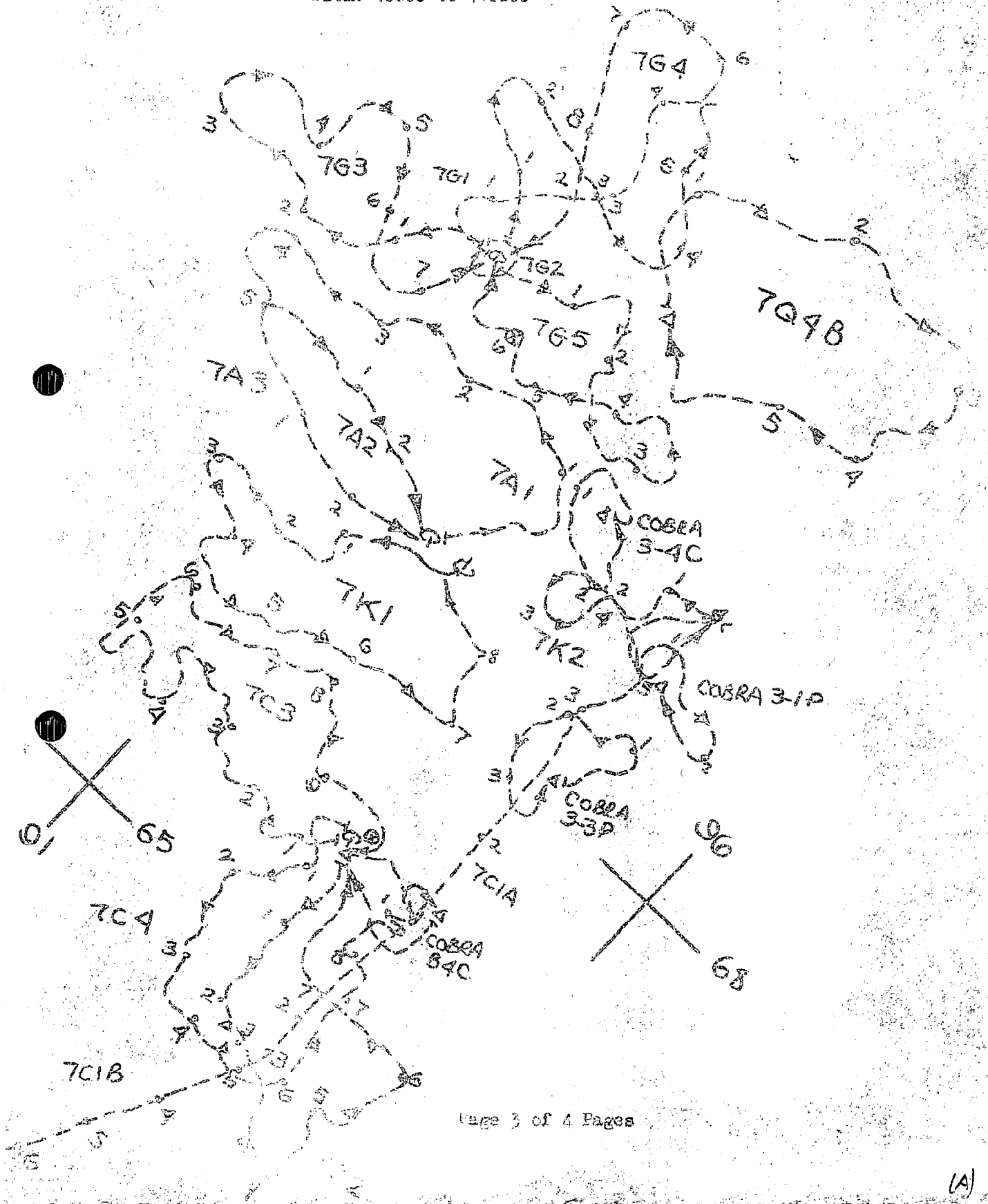
HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 100600 to 110600

NIGHT PATROLS

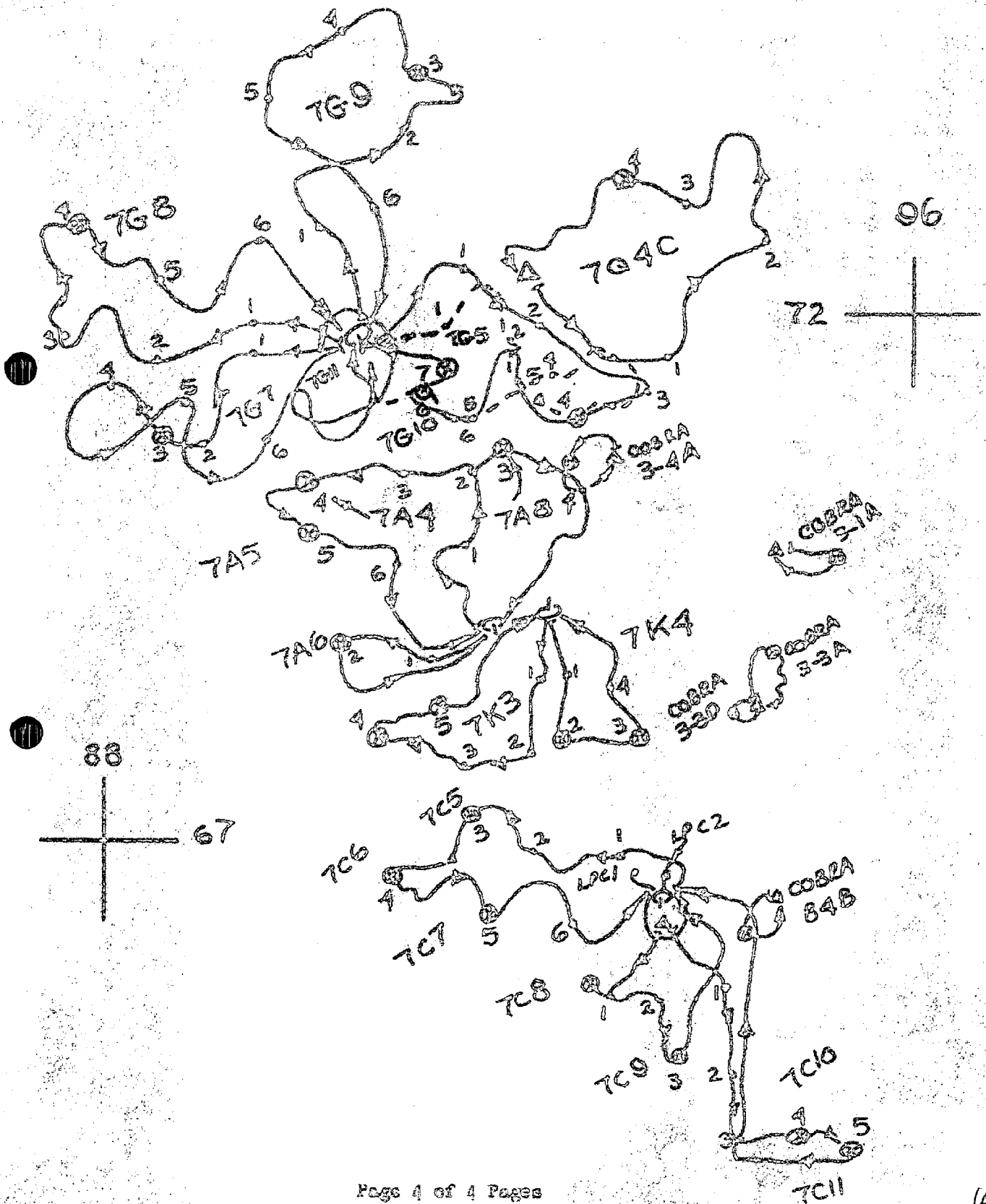
1.	7C-5	Sgt+	C	101445	102130	IP-914719-920710-929712-923714-916710-IP
2.	7C-7	Sgt+	A	101945	110645	IP-896717-890709-881714-888713-896709-902710-IP
3.	7C-8	Sgt+	A	101930	110630	IP-895719-886716-876719-879729-886724-896728-IP
4.	7C-9	Sgt+	A	102000	110700	IP-902729-910738-912743-904747-897742-907731-IP
5.	7C-10	Sgt+	A	102015	110645	IP-916726-923719-933713-926710-921715-916711-914715-IP
6.	7C-11	Sgt	S	110100	110300	IP-908718-IP IP Sec.
7.	7A-C	Sgt	A	102100	110200	IP-935715-946727-939731-933733-IP
8.	7A-4	Sgt	A	101900	110630	IP-915699-917706-909706-900704-900699-908697-IP
9.	7A-5	Sgt	A	101900	110630	IP-Same as 7A-4-IP
10.	7A-6	Sgt	A	102130	110830	L-913687-902689-IP
11.	7A-7	Sgt	A	101800	110630	IP-Coord w/ARVN
12.	7A-8	Sgt	A	101900	110600	IP-915699-917706-919708-927703-IP
13.	7K-3	Sgt	A	101830	110700	IP-922685-921679-914677-905680-912682-918687-IP
14.	7K-4	Sgt	A	101900	110700	IP-925686-924676-931679-929685-IP
15.	7K-5	Sgt	A	101800	110630	IP-Coord w/ARVN
16.	7C-5	FT+	A	101915	110530	IP-930668-921668-914673-907667-916663-924662-IP
17.	7C-6	FT+	A	101915	110530	IP-Same as 7C-5-IP
18.	7C-7	FT+	A	101915	110530	IP-Same as 7C-5-IP
19.	7C-8	FT+	A	102000	110600	IP-928654-933654-935648-IP
20.	7C-9	FT+	A	102000	110600	IP-Same as 7C-8-IP
21.	7C-10	FT+	A	102200	110915	IP-940635-940647-940640-946641-952640-IP
22.	7C-11	FT+	A	102200	110915	IP-Same as 7C-10-IP
23.	7C-12	Sgt	A	101800	110730	IP-Coord w/ARVN
24.	Cobra 3-4a	Sgt	A	102030	110930	IP-926706-IP
25.	Cobra 3-1a	Sgt	A	102230	110500	IP-952696-IP
26.	Cobra 3-3a	Sgt	A	102100	110300	IP-945688-IP
27.	Cobra 3-3D	FT	LP	102100	110230	IP-941681-IP
28.	Cobra 3-4b	Sgt	A	102200	110330	IP-942661-IP
29.	LP C-1	FT	S	102000	110630	IP-931668-IP LP
30.	LP C-2	FT	S	102000	110630	IP-935667-IP LP

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 10600 to 110600



(A)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 100600 to 110600



2. Explain the importance of the following:

100

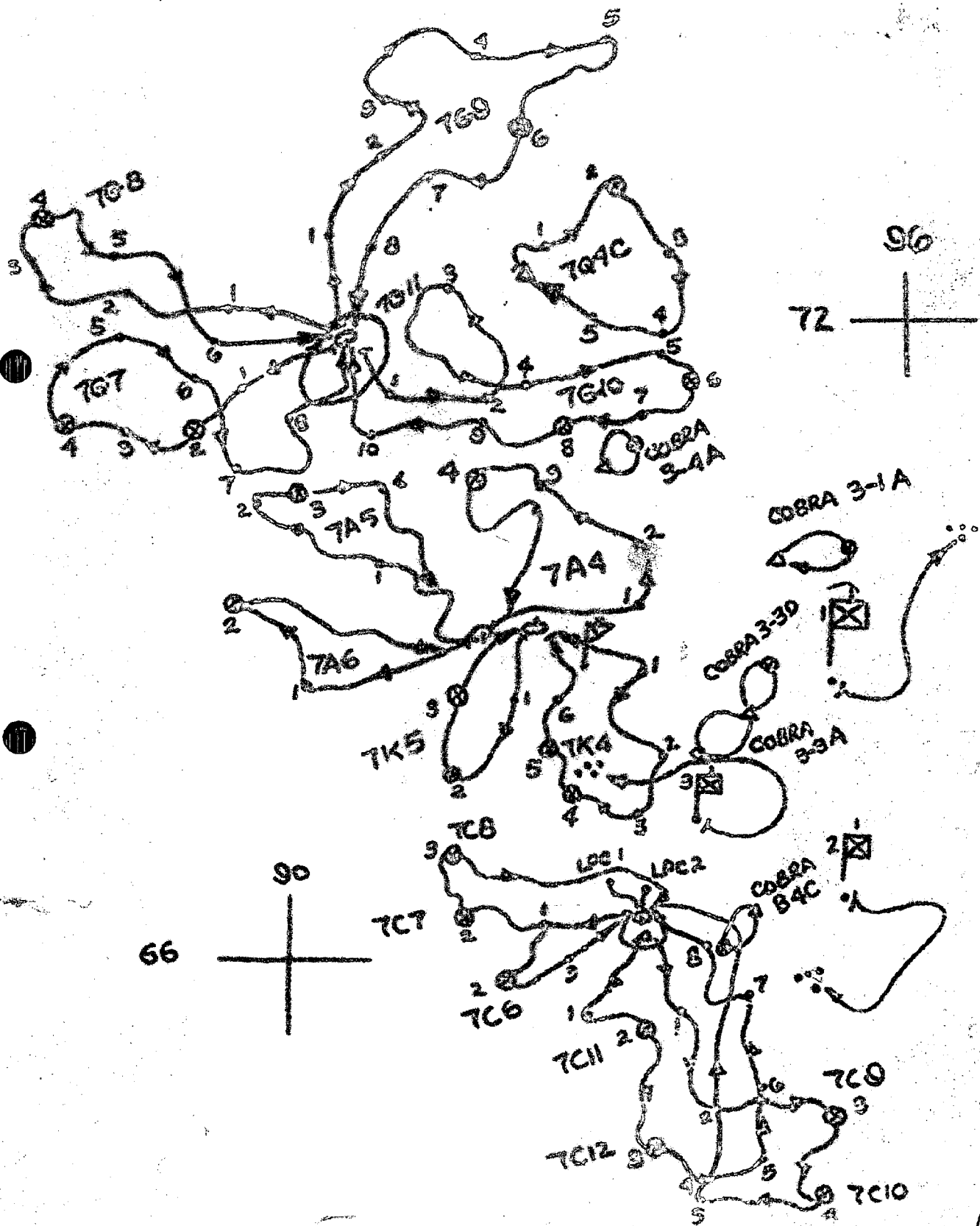
[illegible]

September 1967

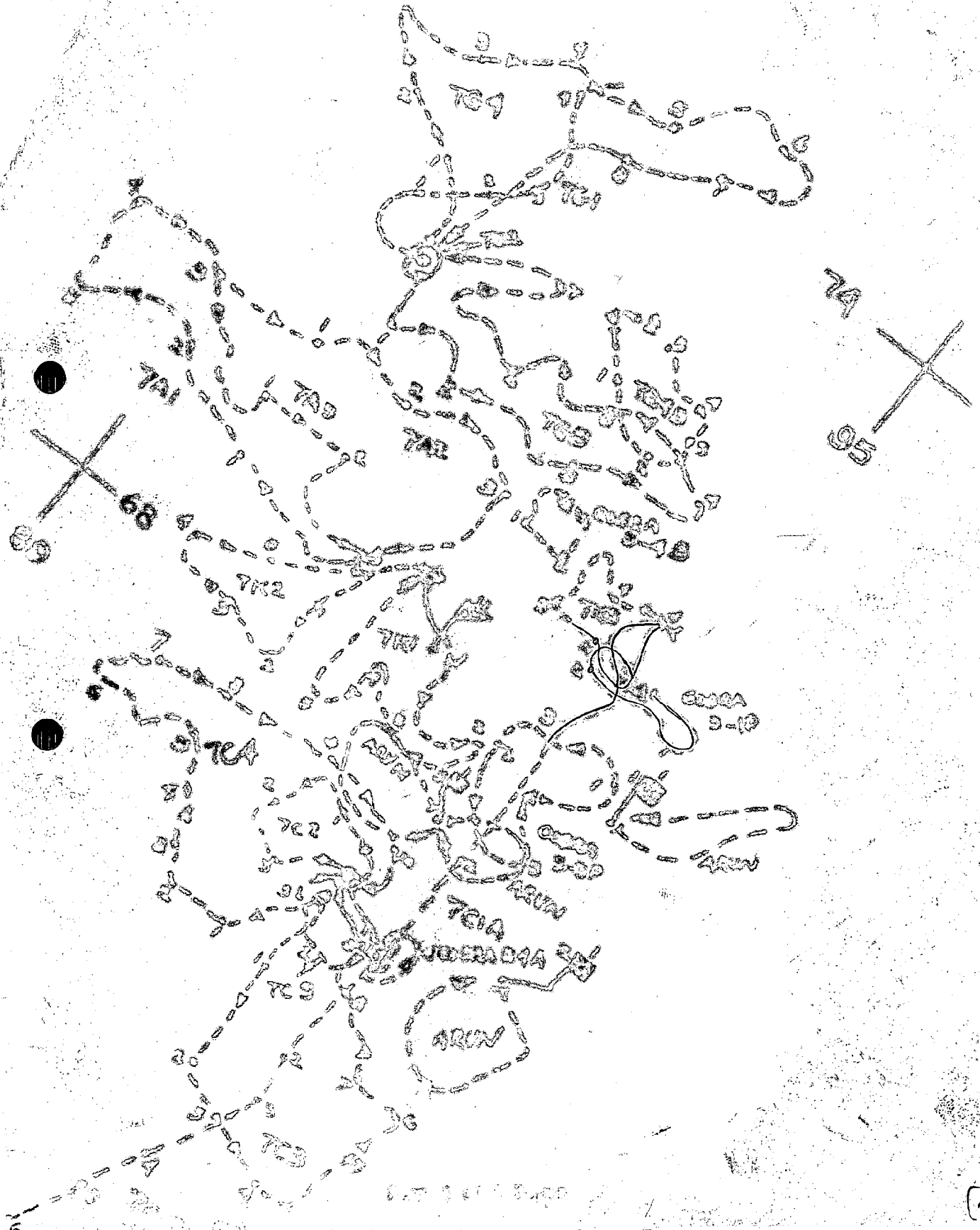
[illegible]

(2)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 110500 to 120500



100 200 300
100 200 300
100 200 300



Handwritten:
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From 110300 to 120300

88
+

Handwritten notes and symbols, including a large 'S' shape and various numbers and symbols.

Page 3 of 3 Pages

74
+

(A)

HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines

From: 120600 to 130600

10 September, 1967

DAY PATROLS

1.7C-1	FT(R)	S	120615	1-0800	IP-898720-906726-908730-906740-IP RD. Sweep
2.7C-2	FT	S	120800	120915	IP-904717-IP Wire& LZ check
3.7C-3	Sqd+	C	121315	122100	IP-897712-890705-882712-869708-879715-887717-891711-IP
4.7C-4	Sqd+	C	120745	121545	IP-902729-901735-910742-921740-924746-919751-909711-900745-893741-89734-895727-IP
5.7C-5	Sqd+	C	120730	121530	909719-916725-921720-928715-939710-933715-IP
6.7C-6	Sqd	C	121100	121500	IP-935715-937723-946727-943737-932732-928728-
7.7A-	Sqd	C	121000	121400	IP-90386-890685-899691-905698-908691-IP
8.7A-2	Sqd	C	121500	121630	IP-924699-927707-918708-909705-911698-IP
9.7D-1	Sqd	C	120830	121100	IP-930687-936683-929674-920674-917678-922684-IP
10.7D-2	Sqd	C	121300	121600	IP-915679-906676-898675-900683-911686-IP
11.7D-3		C	120800	120930	IP-942700-935702-938705-943707-IP
12.7C-1A	Sqd	S	120615	120915	IP-943663-943674-942689-944704-IP
13.7C-1B	Sqd	S	120615	120915	IP-943663-941648-941642-936632-932625-928618-IP
14.7C-2	SQD	C	120700	121300	IP-927664-928655-936655-941655-942660-IP
15. 3	Sqd	C	120930	121400	IP-928661-924658-916660-914667-903666-904672-914671-921667-929668-IP
16.7C-4	Sqd	C	121100	121600	IP-933654-935642-940640-950637-948644-954647-948650-941655-IP
17.7C-5	Sqd	C	121000	121400	IP-931652-932642-925642-926653-931659-IP
18. Cobra 3-4A	Sqd S		121430	121630	IP-930707-933705-927703-IP
19. Cobra 3-1P	Sqd S		121300	121700	IP-945697-941698-953695-IP
20. Cobra 3-3P	Sqd S		121600	121800	IP-943683-948675-939677-939683-IP
21. Cobra 3-4A	Sqd S		120800	121030	IP-945664-939661-944659-IP
22.7A-30	Sqd	C	120900	121030	IP-203703-IP
23.7A-31	Sqd	C/S	120930	1230700	IP-201707-IP
24.7A-32	Sqd	C	121300	121530	IP-205703-207701-IP

Page 1 of 4 pages

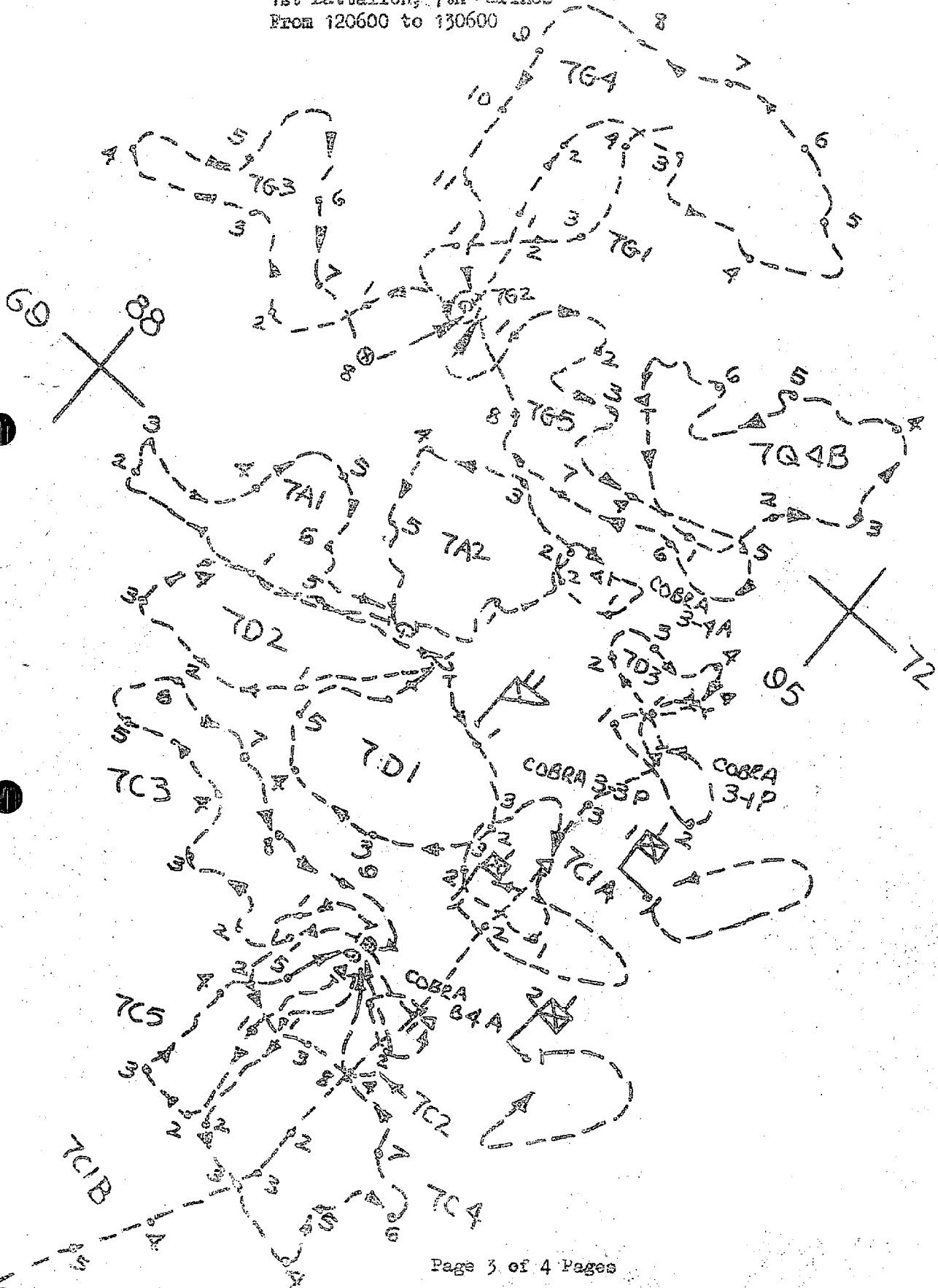
HEADQUARTERS
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 120600 to 130600

10 September, 1967

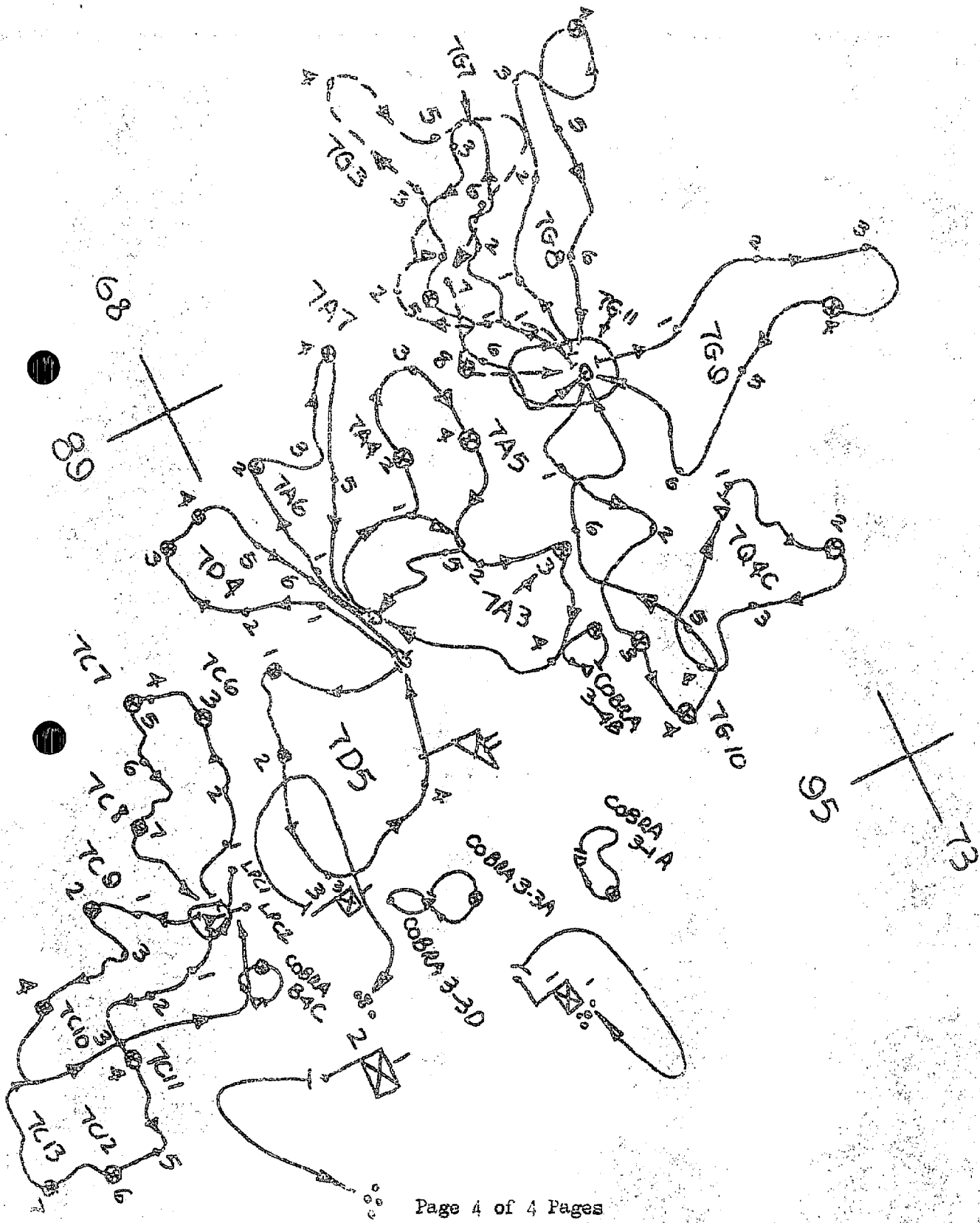
NIGHT PATROLS

1. 7C-3	Sqd+	C	121345	122100	IP-897712-890705-852712-869708-879715-887717-891711-IP
2. 7C-7	Sqd+	A	121930	130630	IP-897713-889713-879716-888709-898709-904711-IP
3. 7C-8	Sqd+	A	121945	130645	IP-894716-886722-877723-883726-894722-IP
4. 7C-9	Sqd+	A	122000	130615	IP-904728-901738-904742-910732-916723-IP
5. 7C-10	Sqd+	A	122015	130700	IP-911712-921718-930716-937713-929711-917711-913717-IP
6. 7C-4C	Sqd	A	122100	130300	IP-919727-929733-932723-935716-IP
7. 7C-11	Sqd	S	130100	130300	IP-908718-IP CP Sec.
8. 7A-3	Sqd	A	121930	130600	IP-908697-917701-908709-927703-IP
9. 7A-4	Sqd	A	121945	130000	IP-908697-903699-897703-906705-913698-IP
10. 7A-5	Sqd	A	130000	130615	IP-Same as 7A-4-IP
11. 7A-6	Sqd	A	121900	122300	IP-910687-897686-900690-891698-902692-IP
12. 7A-7	Sqd	A	122300	130700	IP-Same as 7A-6-IP
13. 7A-8	Sqd	A	121800	130630	IP-Coord w/Arvn-IP
14. 7D-4	Sqd	A	121900	130645	IP-911686-910679-902675-900679-905682-911685-IP
15. 7D-5	Sqd	A	121900	130730	IP-916678-923675-936674-932687-IP
16. 7C-6	FT+	A	121930	130600	IP-929668-923670-917670-912667-912664-928664-923661-IP
17. 7C-7	FT+	A	121930	130600	IP-Same as 7C-6-IP
18. 7C-8	FT+	A	121930	130600	IP-Same as 7C-6-IP
19. 7C-9	FT+	A	122000	130915	IP-929657-926653-932654-933645-IP
20. 7C-10	FT+	A	122000	130915	IP-Same as 7C-9-IP
21. 7C-11	FT+	A	122200	130915	IP-938659-938655-941650-943650-952650-952645-950637-IP
22. 7C-12	FT+	A	122200	130915	IP-Same as 7C-11-IP
23. 7C-13	FT+	A	122200	130915	IP-Same as 7C-11-IP
24. IP-C1	FT	S	122000	130600	IP-931668-IP
25. IP-C2	FT	S	122000	130600	IP-935667-IP
26. 7C-14	Sqd	A	121900	130730	IP-Coord w/Arvn-IP
27. Cobra 3-4B	Sqd A	A	122000	122355	IP-928709-IP
28. Cobra 3-1A	Sqd A	A	122200	130530	IP-951698-IP
29. Cobra 3-3A	Sqd A	A	122200	130300	IP-945687-IP
30. Cobra 3-3D	FT S	A	122200	130230	IP-943685-IP LP
31. Cobra B-4C	Sqd A	A	122030	130200	IP-942665-IP
32. 7A-33	FT+	S	121915	130615	IP-203707-IP
33. 7A-34	Sqd	C	121915	130615	IP-204705-IP
34. 7A-35	Sqd	A	121900	130630	IP-205707-IP
35. 7A-36	Sqd	A	121930	130630	IP-201707-IP

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From 120600 to 130600



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 120600 to 130600



HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 130600 to 140600

11 September, 1967

DAY PATROLS

1. 7C-1	PT(R)	S	130615	130800	IP-898720-906726-908730-906740-IP MD. Sweep
2. 7C-2	PT	S	130800	130915	IP-904717-IP Wire & LZ check
3. 7C-3	Sqd+	C	131415	132100	IP-896717-887725-878720-884714-891709-896712-IP
4. 7C-4	Sqd+	C	130800	131545	IP-896726-894736-893745-900742-901734-905726-IP
5. 7C-5	Sqd+	C	130815	131600	IP-909711-918714-929711-728717-915718-IP
6. 7C-6	Sqd	C	130900	131300	IP-927718-937724-944730-939734-915730-IP
7. 7A-7	Sqd	C	130900	131230	IP-903687-891698-898698-IP
8. 7A-2	Sqd	C	131300	131630	IP-909697-90702-907703-918709-927707-924699-IP
9. 7D-1	Sqd+	C	130745	131030	IP-911685-899683-902675-916677-924684-IP
10. 7D-2	Sqd	C	130915	131145	IP-946710-946701-944700-943705-IP
11. 7D-3	Sqd+	C	131400	131730	IP-921684-922674-936674-937683-929686-IP
12. 7C-1A	Sqd	S	130615	130915	IP-943663-943674-942689-944704-IP
13. 7C-1B	Sqd	S	130615	130915	IP-943663-941648-941642-936632-932625-928618-IP
14. 7C-2	Sqd+	C	130845	131800	IP-926665-922657-926656-928655-933657-IP
15. 7C-3	Sqd+	C	131200	131600	IP-931670-924672-919670-915670-907670-909665-917665-922664-926665-IP
16. 7-4	Sqd+	C	131000	131500	IP-943663-956664-952651-950644-945641-941642-938645-935651-938658-IP
17. Cobra3-4L	Sqd	S	130900	131200	IP-930707-935705-929701-IP
18. Cobra3-1F	Sqd	S	131000	131400	IP-945697-953697-944700-IP
19. Cobra3-3F	Sqd	S	131400	131600	IP-943683-939681-936687-946689-IP
20. Cobra3-4A	Sqd	S	131300	131700	IP-945664-940660-IP
21. 7C-6	Sqd+	A	131530	140600	IP-896720-888719-879719-875726-880730-881723-889724-894723-IP
22. 7A-30	Sqd	C	130930	131030	IP-203703-IP
23. 7A-31	Sqd	C	130900	131700	IP-201707-IP

Pages 1 of 4 pages

HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 130600 to 140600

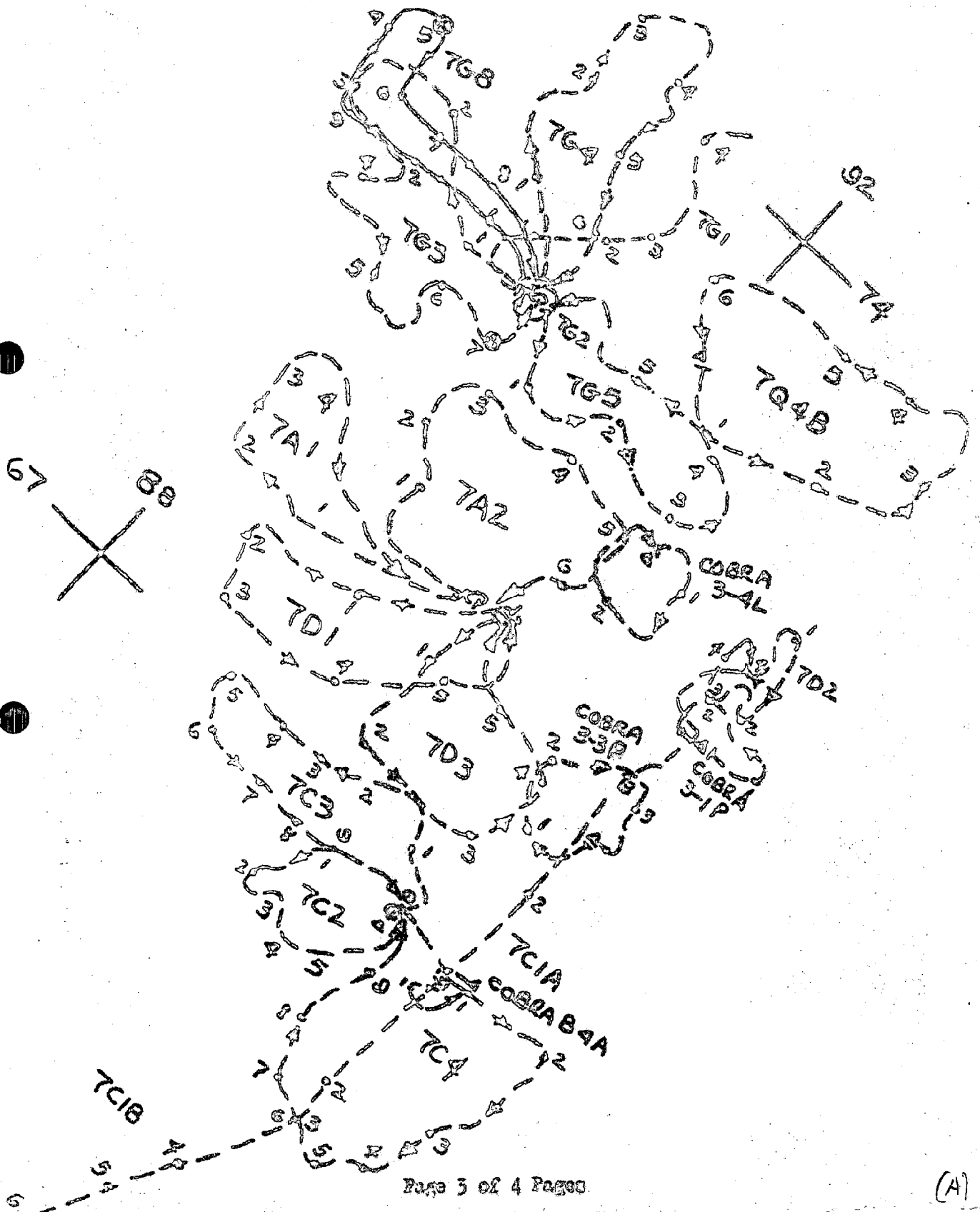
11 September, 1967

NIGHT PATROLS

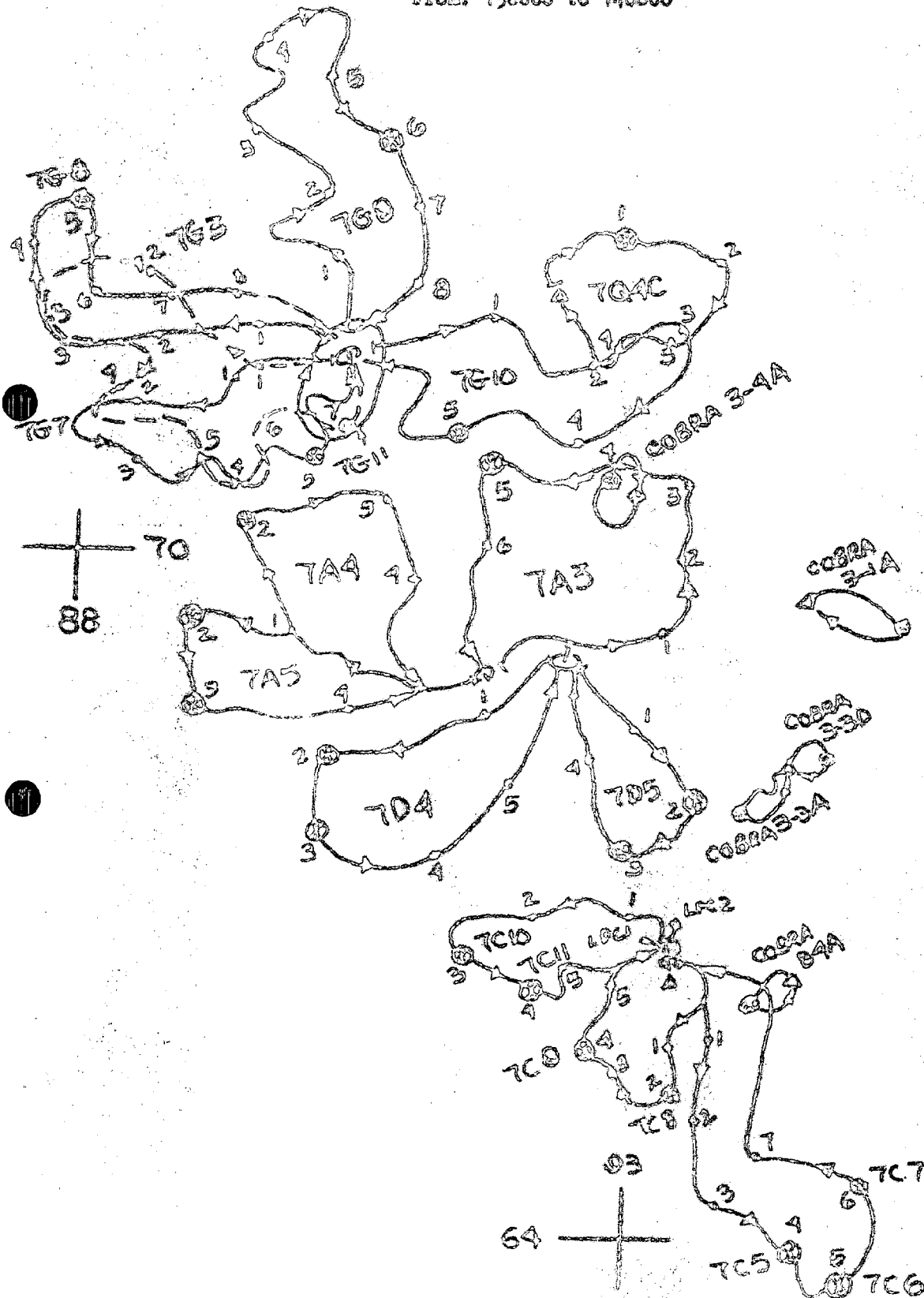
1. 7C-3	Sqd+	C	131415	132100	IP-896717-887723-878720-884714-891709-896712-904711-IP
2. 7C-7	Sqd+	A	131930	140615	IP-895716-886714-886709-894705-902709-IP
3. 7C-8	Sqd+	A	131530	140330	IP-896720-888719-879718-875726-880730-881723-829724-894723-IP
4. 7C-9	Sqd+	A	131945	140600	IP-903726-902731-895737-896746-902743-909737-909731-911724-IP
5. 7C-10	Sqd+	A	132000	140700	IP-908710-914710-924710-934719-926716-917722-IP
6. 7C-11	Sqd	S	140100	140300	IP-908718-IP CP Soc.
7. 7A-10	Sqd	A	132100	140300	IP-928728-936726-934720-929717-IP
8. 7A-3	Sqd	A	131830	140300	IP-933693-935700-935708-929709-918708-917700-IP
9. 7A-4	Sqd	A	131900	140515	IP-900693-895703-908706-911698-IP
10. 7A-5	Sqd	A	131900	140630	IP-900693-891696-911687-906626-IP
11. 7A-6	Sqd	A	131800	140630	IP-Coord v/Arvn-IP
12. 7D-4	Plt(-)	A	131945	140615	IP-916687-902682-903677-913674-919681-IP
13. 7D-5	Plt(-)	A	132015	140645	IP-930686-936678-928674-926684-IP
14. 7D-6	Sqd	A	131800	140630	IP-Coord v/Arvn-IP
15. 7C-5	FT (R)	A	132000	140915	IP-938659-936651-937644-944640-949637-951646-941647-IP
16. 7C-6	FT (R)	A	132000	140915	IP-Same as 7C-5-IP
17. 7C-7	FT (R)	A	132000	140915	IP-Same as 7C-5-IP
18. 7C-8	FT (R)	A	132100	140300	IP-934657-934653-928655-925657-928663-IP
19. 7C-9	FT (R)	A	132100	140500	IP-Same as 7C-8-IP
20. 7C-10	FT (R)	A	132200	140530	IP-931669-921669-915665-921662-925665-IP
21. 7C-11	FT (R)	A	132200	140530	IP-Same as 7C-10-IP
22. 7C-12	Sqd	A	131800	140700	IP-Coord v/Arvn-IP
23. LP-01	FT	S	132000	140600	IP-931668-IP
24. LP-02	FT	S	132000	140600	IP-935657-IP
25. Cobra 3-4A	Sqd A		132030	132400	IP-928708-IP
26. Cobra 3-1A	Sqd A		132130	140430	IP-935693-IP
27. Cobra 3-3A	Sqd A		132100	140330	IP-938678-IP
28. Cobra 3-3D	FT S		132100	140300	IP-947683-IP LP
29. Cobra B-4A	Sqd A		132030	140300	IP-942663-IP
30. 7A-35	Sqd	A	131945	140630	IP-202706-IP
31. 7A-32	FT	LP	131915	140615	IP-203706-IP
32. 7A-33	Sqd	LP	131915	140615	IP-204705-IP
33. 7A-34	Sqd	A	131930	140630	IP-199708-IP

Page 2 of 4 Pages

HEADQUARTERS
106 Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 130600 to 140600



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 130600 to 140600



Page 4 of 4 Pages

(A)

CC

HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 140600 to 140600

12 September 67

1.	7A-1	Sqd	C	140600	141500	IP-903687-897587-885688-879691-880701-887703-894694-903691-IP
2.	7A-2	PT+	S	140930	141130	IP-924703-917703-909702-900702-IP
3.	7A2 CP	PT	S	141130	142000	IP-909702-IP
4.	7B-1a	Sqd+	S	140619	140915	IP-943661-943674-942689-944704-IP
5.	7B-1b	Sqd+	C	140615	140915	IP-943663-941648-941642-936632-932029-923618-IP
6.	7B-2	Sqd+	C	140700	141130	IP-919672-932670-928672-920672-911670-918665-927664-IP
7.	7B-3	Sqd+	C	141000	141300	IP-914657-932631-926647-923651-917651-921656-922662-927667-IP
8.	7B-4	Sqd+	C	141200	141730	IP-936634-937630-936646-940641-946640-951638-952643-947630-940636-IP
9.	7B-5	Sqd	S	141730	141915	IP-939666-943670-936660-930659-928667-IP
10.	7D-1	Sqd+	C	140945	140615	IP-941705-936703-942638-IP
11.	7D-2	Sqd+	C	140615	141230	IP-929680-922677-900681-896681-904676-914675-923682-IP
12.	7D-3	Sqd+	C	141445	141815	IP-913684-919672-927674-934676-IP
13.	7E-1	PT+	S	140615	140800	IP-898720-906726-908730-906740-IP RA Sweep
14.	7D-2	PT+	S	140800	141915	IP-904717-IP LZ & WIRE CHECK
15.	7C-3	Sqd+	C	141330	142115	IP-896721-887722-883716-874711-880709-890710-895709-899708-899712-IP
16.	7C-4	Sqd+	C	140730	141645	IP-913723-920729-923737-930743-921746-911741-910733-906724-IP
17.	7C-5	Sqd+	C	140800	141700	IP-915716-909709-919715-929713-940715-930719-918713-IP
18.	7C4B	Sqd	C	141000	141400	IP-928728-923727-939743-940731-938724-935715-IP
19.	Cobra 3-4B	Sqd	S	140800	141300	IP-930702-929702-935708-IP
20.	Cobra 3-1P	Sqd	S	140900	141300	IP-945697-947699-954698-IP
21.	Cobra 3-3P	Sqd	C	140800	141100	IP-943683-949689-939685-942678-IP
22.	Cobra B-4A	Sqd	C	140900	141200	IP-945664-941661-944659-IP
23.	7A-30	Sqd	C	140900	141000	IP-
24.	7A-31	Sqd	C/S	140930	141700	
25.	7A-32	Sqd	C	141300	141700	

Page 1 of 4 Pages

HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 140600 to 150600

12 September, 1967

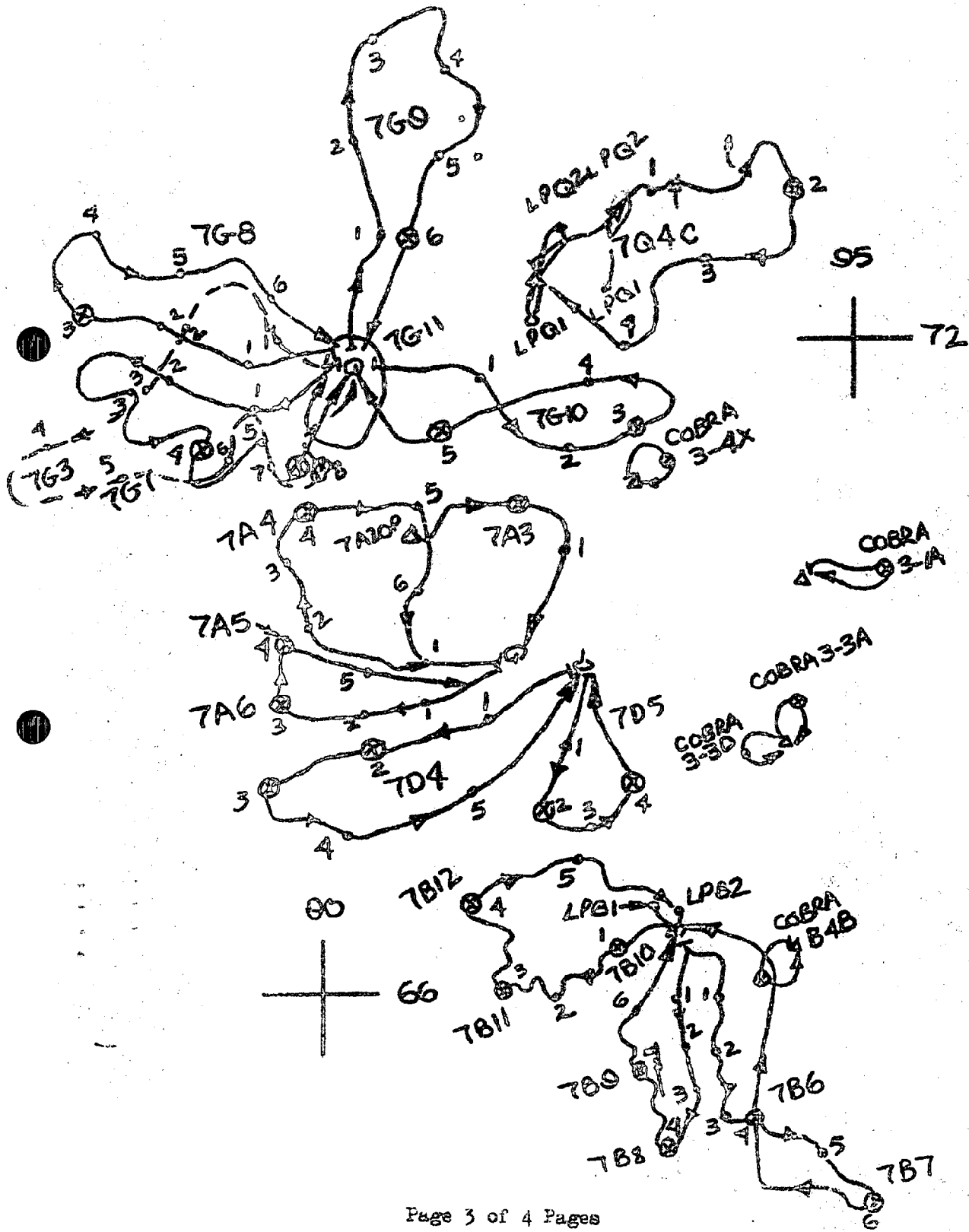
NIGHT PATROLS

1. 7C-3	Sqd+	C	141330	142115	IP-896721-887722-883716-874711-880709-890710-895709-899708-899712-IP
2. 7G-7	Sqd+	A	141930	150615	IP-895714-887716-883714-889709-895710-899708-IP
3. 7C-8	Sqd+	A	141900	150630	IP-894718-885721-879722-880729-887725-895723-IP
4. 7C-9	Sqd+	A	141900	150600	IP-906729-903737-904747-911744-911736-908718-IP
5. 7C-10	Sqd+	A	141945	150630	IP-915716-923710-930711-925716-912711-IP
6. 7Q-4C	Sqd	A	142000	150200	IP-932733-945732-936726-928719-IP
7. 7C-11	Sqd	S	142400	150300	IP-908718-IP CP Sec.
8. 7A20P	FT+	S	141130	142000	IP-909702-IP
9. 7A-3	FT+	A	142000	150900	IP-919705-924700-IP
10. 7A-4	Sqd	A	141700	150700	IP-910690-899693-897699-899705-909705-909697-IP
11. 7A-5	Sqd	A	141830	150630	IP-910687-903685-897697-897692-903690-IP
12. 7A-6	Sqd	A	141830	150630	IP-Same as 7A-5-IP
13. 7A-7	Sqd	A	141800	150630	IP-Coord w/Arvn-IP
14. 7D-4	Plt(-)	A	142015	150645	916684-906681-896677-904674-915677-IP
15. 7D-5	Plt(-)	A	142045	150645	IP-924679-925675-921677-924683-IP
16. 7D-6	Sqd+	A	141800	150730	IP-Coord w/Arvn-IP
17. 7B-6	FT+	A	141930	150900	IP-939659-938654-938648-941647-948640-IP
18. 7B-7	FT+	A	141930	150900	IP-939659-938654-938648-941647-948640-952640-IP
19. 7B-8	FT+	A	142030	150615	IP-933659-934655-935650-933645-930652-929658-IP
20. 7B-9	FT+	A	142030	150615	IP-Same as 7B-8-IP
21. 7B-10	FT+	A	142100	150630	IP-928664-922659-917660-918668-924672-IP
22. 7B-11	FT+	A	142100	150630	IP-Same as 7B-10-IP
23. 7B-12	FT+	A	142100	150630	IP-Same as 7B-10-IP
24. 7B-13	Sqd	A	141800	150715	IP-Coord w/Arvn-IP
25. LP-B1	FT	S	142000	150600	IP-931667-IP
26. LP-B2	FT	S	142000	150600	IP-935666-IP
27. Cobra 3-4X	Sqd	A	142130	150130	IP-933709-IP
28. Cobra 3-1A	Sqd	A	142215	150430	IP-953698-IP
29. Cobra 3-3A	Sqd	A	142100	150400	IP-945687-IP
30. Cobra 3-3D	FT	S	142100	150300	IP-939682-IP
31. Cobra B-4B	Sqd	A	142030	150030	IP-941661-IP
32. LPQ-1	FT	S	142000	150300	IP-920722-IP LP
33. LPQ-2	FT	S	142000	150300	IP-922730-IP LP
34. 7A-33	FT	S	141915	150615	
35. 7A-34	Sqd	S	141915	150615	
36. 7A-35	Sqd	A	141930	150615	
37. 7A-36	Sqd	A	141945	150630	

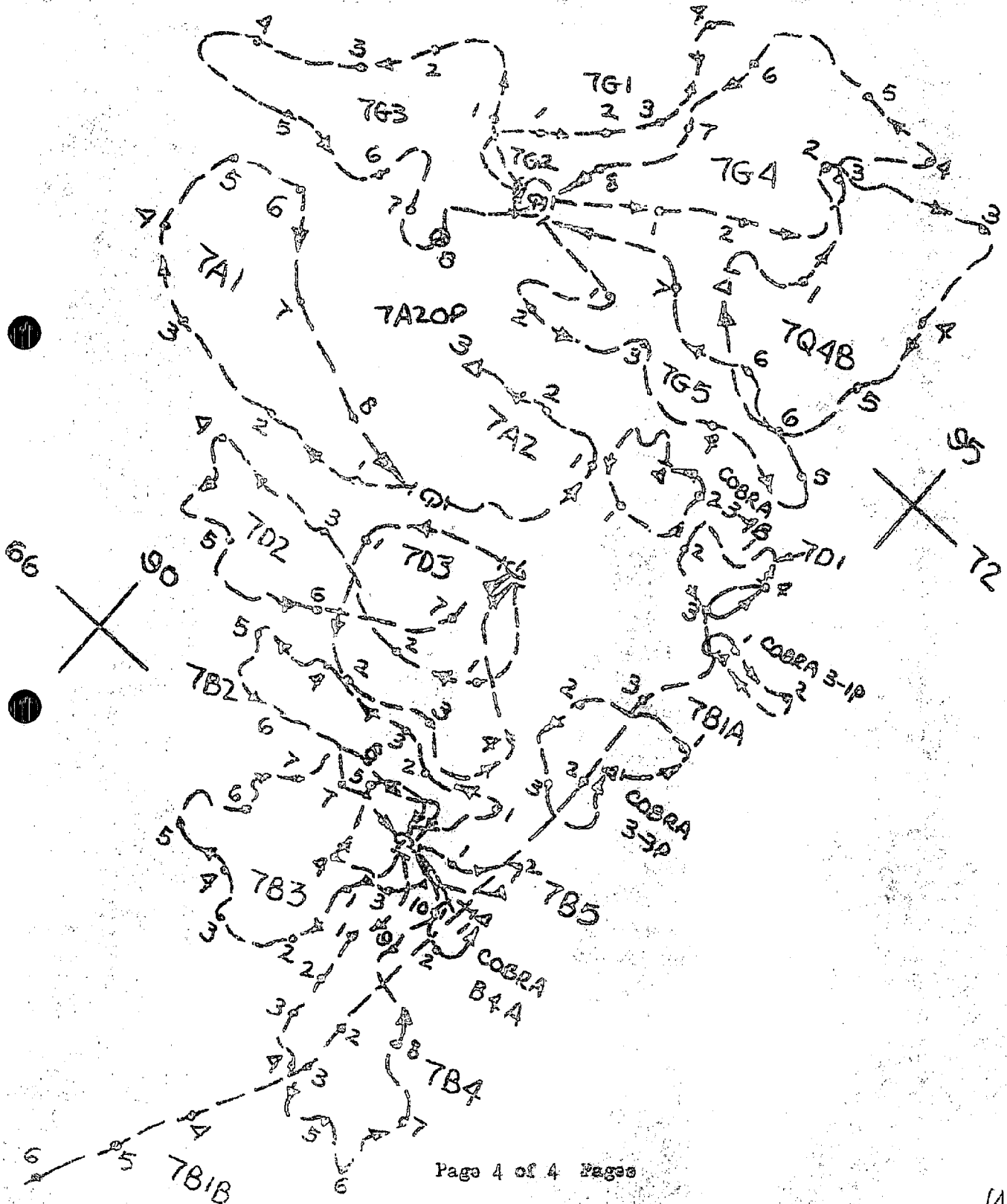
Page 2 of 4 Pages

(A)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 140600 to 150600



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 140600 to 150600



HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 150600 to 160600

13 September, 1967

DAY PATROLS

1. 7G-1	FT(R)	S	150615	150800	IP-898720-906726-908730-906740-IP RD. Sweep
2. 7G-2	FT	S	150800	150915	IP-904717-IP Wire & LZ check
3. 7G-3	Sqd+	C	150715	151600	IP-891710-880711-868711-870721-880721-892718-IP
4. 7G-4	Sqd+	C	150730	151530	IP-896722-898729-902732-899741-904748-915748-923746-919757-914728-908728-IP
5. 7G-5	Sqd+	C	151500	152230	IP-914722-921719-922712-932713-919710-909710-906711-IP
6. 7QA-B	Sqd	C	151000	151400	IP-925720-932723-937723-936726-929733-725728-IP
7. 7A-1	Sqd	C	150700	151200	IP-909689-908698-900698-891697-890705-897697-909689-IP
8. 7A-2	Sqd	C	151500	151800	IP-924698-924707-917703-909704-917700-IP
9. 7D-1	Sqd+	C	150715	150915	IP-913683-919677-926676-936678-932686-IP
10. 7D-2	Sqd+	C	150945	151130	IP-948703-945711-939708-IP
11. 7D-3	Sqd+	C	151500	151845	IP-926674-913674-898674-892679-899682-911684-IP
12. 7B-1A	Sqd	S	150615	150915	IP-943663-943674-942689-944704-IP
13. 7B-1B	Sqd	S	150615	150915	IP-943663-941648-941642-936632-932625-928618-IP
14. 7B-2	Sqd	C	150800	151030	IP-941668-939660-940655-936650-932647-928654-926663-IP
15. 7B-3	Sqd+	C	151000	151700	IP-928660-924655-918649-924643-936644-942638-951637-948643-953649-944647-941652-935656-IP
16. 7B-4	Sqd+	C	151330	151700	IP-930672-919671-910672-912667-917663-920657-923668-929665-IP
17. Cobra 3-4P	Sqd S		150500	150800	IP-930707-925702-933701-IP
18. Cobra 3-1P	Sqd S		151300	151700	IP-945697-955698-942698-IP
19. Cobra 3-3P	Sqd S		151300	151600	IP-943683-948676-938683-945789-IP
20. Cobra 3-4P	Sqd S		150830	151330	IP-945664-942660-IP
21. 7A-30	Sqd C		150800	150900	IP-207703-IP
22. 7A-31	Sqd C		150900	151700	IP-201706-IP
23. 7A-32	Sqd C		151330	151530	IP-206705-205707-IP

Pages 1 of 4 pages

HEADQUARTERS

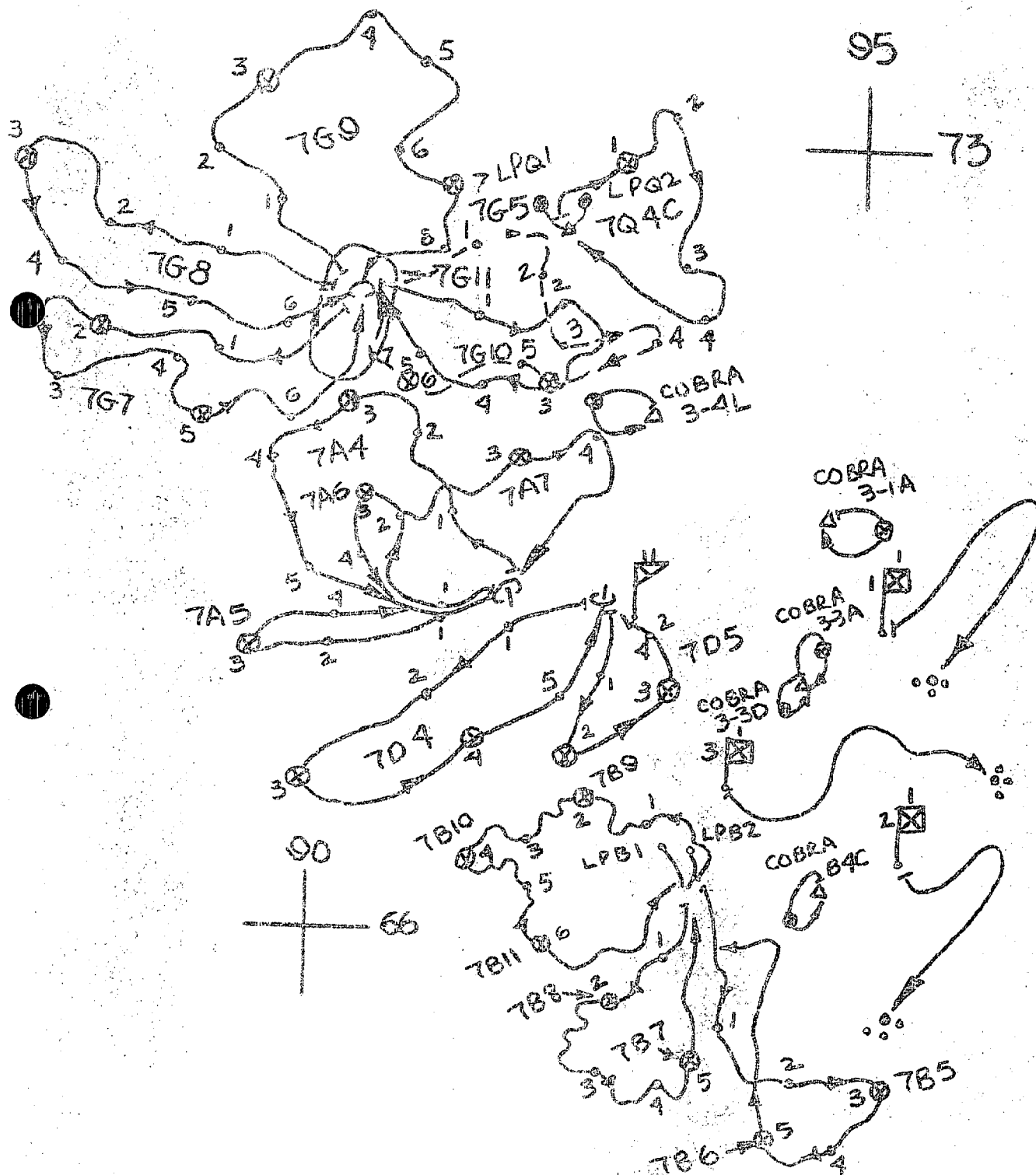
ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines

From: 150600 to 160600

12 September, 1967

NIGHT PATROLS

1. 7A-4	Sqd	A	151900	160800	IP-913698-909705-903708-897702-900693-IP
2. 7A-5	Sqd	A	151900	160630	IP-912688-902687-894685-902689-IP
3. 7A-6	Sqd	A	152100	160800	IP-912688-908698-905699-905694-IP
4. 7A-7	Sqd	A	152100	160700	IP-912688-908698-919702-927704-IP
5. 7A-8	Sqd	A	151800	160630	IP-Coord W/Arvn-IP
6. 7B-5	FT+	A	151915	160900	IP-938652-943647-953647-949641-942641-IP
7. 7B-6	FT+	A	151915	160900	IP-Same as 7B-5-IP
8. 7B-7	FT+	A	152030	160600	IP-933657-928654-927647-933646-935648-IP
9. 7B-8	FT+	A	152030	160600	IP-Same as 7B-7-IP
10. 7B-9	FT+	A	152115	160630	IP-931670-925672-920668-915666-921664-922658-IP
11. 7B-10	FT+	A	152115	160630	IP-Same as 7B-9-IP
12. 7B-11	FT+	A	152115	160630	IP-Same as 7B-9-IP
13. 7B-12	Sqd	A	151800	160730	IP-Coord W/Arvn-IP
14. LP-B1	FT	S	152000	160600	IP-931668-IP
15. LP-B2	FT	S	152000	160600	IP-935667-IP
16. 7D-4	Plt(-)	A	151930	160615	IP-918687-911681-900674-915677-924681-IP
17. 7D-5	Plt(-)	A	152000	160630	IP-926683-922676-932682-929687-IP
18. 7D-6	Sqd+	A	151800	160730	IP-Coord W/Arvn-IP
19. 7G-5	Sqd+	C	151500	152230	IP-914722-921719-922712-932713-919710-909710-906711-IP
20. 7G-7	Sqd+	A	151915	160615	IP-891715-880714-875710-887712-889706-898707-IP
21. 7G-8	Sqd+	A	151900	160600	IP-890721-880722-873728-876717-888717-897715-IP
22. 7G-9	Sqd+	A	151930	160630	IP-898726-890730-895735-903741-909739-907730-912728-911721-IP
23. 7G-10	Sqd+	A	152000	160640	IP-914716-921717-921708-914709-909712-IP
24. 7Q-4C	Sqd	A	152100	160230	IP-928728-932733-934721-935715-IP
25. 7G-11	Sqd	S	160100	160300	IP-908718-IP Cf Sec.
26. Cobra 3-4L	Sqd	A	152100	160100	IP-925706-IP
27. Cobra 3-1A	Sqd	A	152200	160400	IP-951697-IP
28. Cobra 3-3A	Sqd	A	152100	160300	IP-945686-IP
29. Cobra 3-3D	FT	S	152100	160230	IP-942681-IP LP
30. Cobra B-4C	Sqd	A	152030	160315	IP-942661-IP
31. LP-Q1	FT	S	152000	160300	IP-920725-IP
32. LP-Q2	FT	S	152000	160300	IP-923725-IP
33. 7A-33	FT	S	151915	160630	IP-217706-IP
34. 7A-34	Sqd	S	151915	160630	IP-216705-IP
35. 7A-35n	Sqd	A	151930	160630	IP-218707-IP
36. 7A-36	Sqd	A	151945	160630	IP-217707-IP



(A)

HEADQUARTERS
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 160600 to 170600

13 September 1967

DAY PATROLS

1. 7A-1	PLT	C	160800	161300	IP-908697-899697-888705-880705-885702-IP
2. 7A-2	Sqd	C	161300	161630	IP-896703-905708-917706-913699-IP
3. 7A-3	Sqd	C	161300	161530	IP-894694-905690-IP
4. 7B-1A	Sqd	S	160615	160915	IP-943663-943674-942689-944704-IP
5. 7B-1B	Sqd	S	160615	160915	IP-943663-941618-941642-936632-932625-928618-IP
6. 7B-2	PLT	C	160930	161630	IP-923664-920659-919653-923646-931640-945640-953647-939644-935656-IP
7. 7B-3	Sqd+	C	161115	161600	IP-929659-926656-921657-916663-908667-919672-931673-IP
8. 7B-4	Sqd	C	161700	161915	IP-939661-931653-926661-928668-IP
9. 7D-1	Sqd+	C	160745	161015	IP-924680-915677-904676-906682-916687-IP
10. 7D-2	Sqd+	C	160930	161230	IP-931686-937679-926676-916677-917684-IP
11. 7D-3	Sqd+	C	161045	161245	IP-946698-954697-946697-IP
12. 7D-4	Sqd+	C	161430	161645	IP-936703-936709-938704-IP
13. 7G-1	FT(R)	S	160615	160800	IP-898720-906726-908730-906740-IP RD. Sweep
14. 7G-2	FT	S	160800	160915	IP-904717-IP Wire & LZ check
15. 7G-3	PLT	C	160730	161700	IP-898713-890710-880710-870708-861711-852714-845723-854732-862735-860727-866720-877718-887718-895718- W/AMTRACKS
16. 7G-4	Sqd+	C	161400	161530	IP-903728-900738-903749-915744-912734-911724-IP
17. 7G-5	Sqd+	C	160745	161530	IP-914719-921713-935717-936713-929716-919717-912711-IP
18. 7G-6	Sqd	C	160900	161300	IP-919727-915736-929733-936727-935716-927718-IP
19. Cobra3-4C	Sqd S		160800	161100	IP-930707-935700-926704-IP
20. Cobra3-1P	Sqd S		161100	161500	IP-945697-941698-953695-IP
21. Cobra3-3P	Sqd S		160800	161100	IP-943683-951688-946677-933686-IP
22. CobraB4-A	FT RP		161000	161400	IP-945664-IP
23. 7G-8	Sqd+	A	161545	170700	IP-895718-890723-881727-879719-886722-897726-IP
24. 7A-30	Sqd	C	160800	160900	IP-203703-IP
25. 7A-31	Sqd	C	160900	161700	IP-201706-IP
26. 7A-32	Sqd	C	161300	161600	IP-201702-197705-IP
27. 7G2-1	Sqd+	C	161000	161200	IP-878688-876689-871692-871688-878688-IP
28. 7G2-2	Sqd+	C	161300	161200	IP-882690-884692-8883697-877688-882690-IP

Pages: 1 of 5 pages

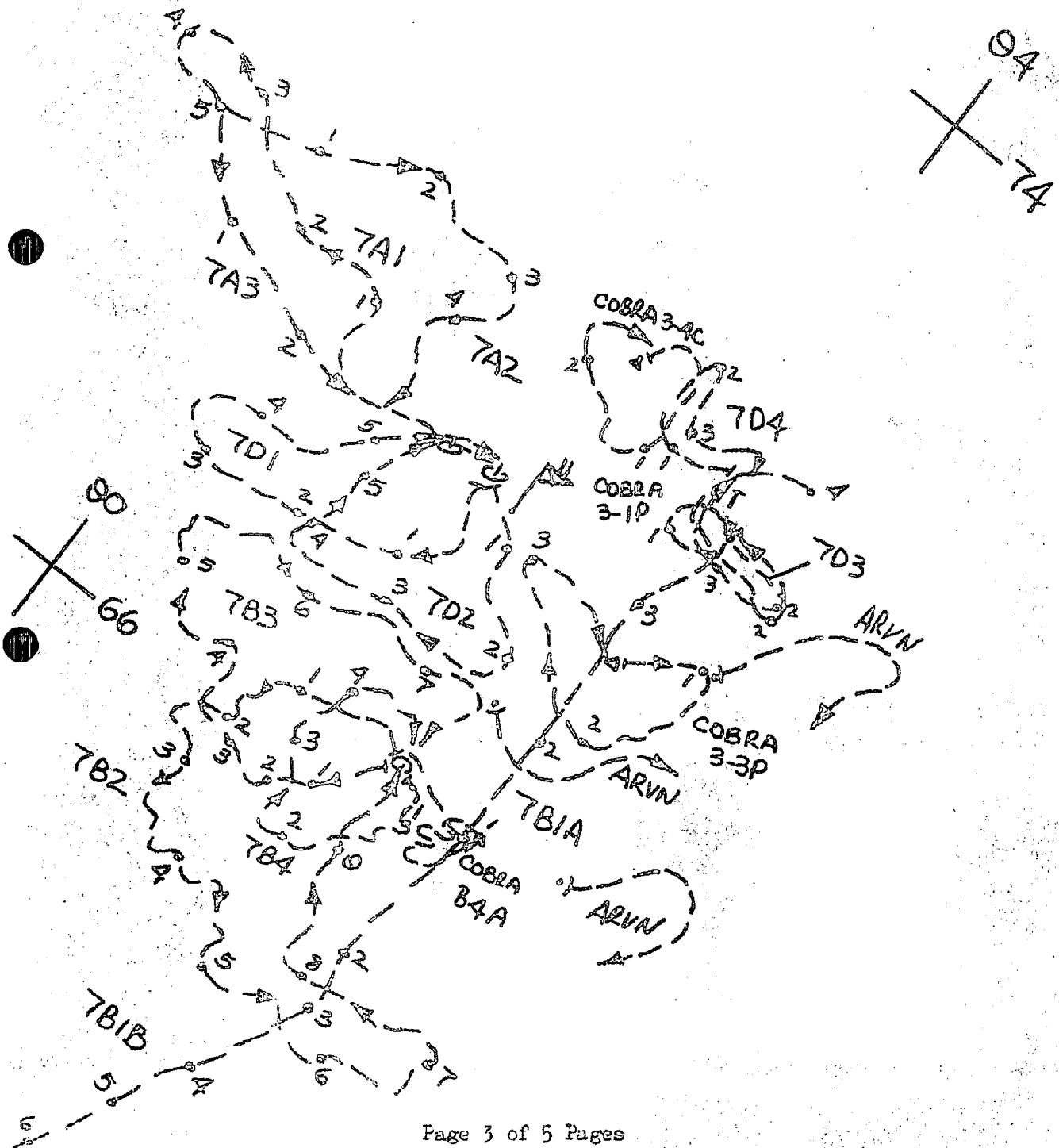
HEADQUARTERS
ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From 160600 to 170600

14 September, 1967

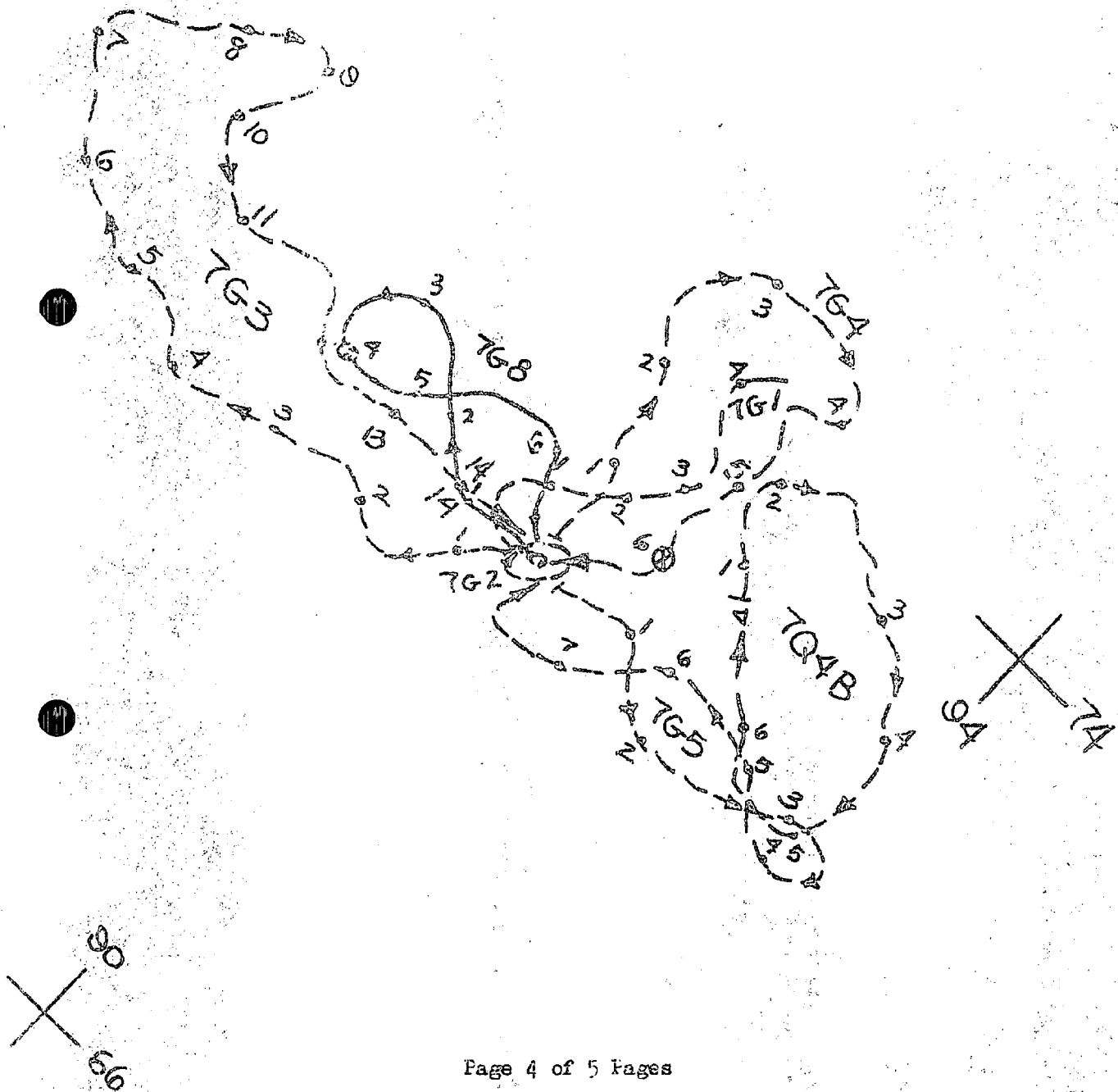
NIGHT PATROLS

1. 7A-4	Sqd	A	161900	170630	IP-933694-933700-925704-919702-913698-IP
2. 7A-5	Sqd	A	161900	170630	IP-933694-933700-925704-911706-913698-IP
3. 7A-6	Sqd	A	161900	170630	IP-909697-902707-898699-905698-IP
4. 7A-7	Sqd	A	161930	170700	IP-907690-898693-890695-902686-IP
5. 7A-8	Sqd	A	161800	170630	IP-Coord w/ARVN-IP
6. 7B-5	FT+	A	161945	170900	IP-935658-934653-937645-948648-952638-945638-940641-IP
7. 7B-6	FT+	A	161945	170900	IP-Same as 7B-5-IP
8. 7B-7	FT+	A	162030	170630	IP-927658-924652-927643-950643-930651-IP
9. 7B-8	FT+	A	162030	170630	IP-Same as 7B-7-IP
10. 7B-9	FT+	A	162100	170700	IP-931671-924668-916668-913662-919658-924660-IP
11. 7B-10	FT+	A	162100	170700	IP-Same as 7B-9-IP
12. 7B-11	FT+	A	162100	170700	IP-Same as 7B-9-IP
13. 7B-12	Sqd	A	161800	170730	IP-Coord w/ARVN-IP
14. LP-B1	FT	S	162000	170600	IP-932667-IP
15. LP-B2	FT	S	162000	170600	IP-934665-IP
16. 7D-5	Sqd+	A	161800	170730	IP-Coord w/ARVN-IP
17. 7D-6	Sqd+	A	161900	170615	IP-913673-903677-897679-IP
18. 7D-7	FT+	LP/A	161915	162230	IP-944700-IP
19. 7D-8	FT+	LP/A	161945	162345	IP-946708-IP
20. 7D-9	Sqd+	A	162045	170615	IP-925680-913676-896674-IP
21. 7D-10	Sqd+	A	162145	170630	IP-916687-906683-895684-IP
22. 7D-11	Sqd+	A	162230	170630	IP-929686-927679-936679-934687-IP
23. 7D-12	Sqd+	A	162345	170715	IP-919685-915680-922680-IP
24. 7C-4	Sqd+	C/A	161400	162100	IP-903728-900730-903749-915744-912734-911724-IP
25. 7C-7	Sqd+	A	161915	170600	IP-899714-892711-881711-884710-889706-898705-901711-IP
26. 7C-8	Sqd+	A	161945	170700	IP-895718-890723-881727-879719-886722-897726-IP
27. 7C-9	Sqd+	A	161930	170615	IP-906730-911735-909741-905748-901738-902729-911721-IP
28. 7C-10	Sqd+	A	161945	170630	IP-909712-912707-918715-923712-924708-919711-917717-IP
29. 7B-4C	Sqd	A	162200	170300	IP-927718-934718-936726-928728-IP
30. 7C-11	Sqd	S	170030	170230	IP-908718-IP
31. Cobra 3-4A	Sqd	A	162300	170200	IP-926706-IP
32. Cobra 3-1A	Sqd	A	162230	170500	IP-949696-IP
33. Cobra 3-3D	FT LP	A	162200	170300	IP-943684-IP
34. Cobra B-4P	Sqd	A	162300	170400	IP-941661-IP
35. 7A-LP1	FT	LP	162000	170300	IP-923725-IP
36. 7A-33	FT	LP	161915	170630	IP-203706-IP
37. 7A-34	Sqd	LP	161915	170630	IP-204705-IP
38. 7A-35	Sqd	A	161930	170630	IP-206706-IP
39. 7A-36	Sqd	A	161930	170630	IP-201707-IP

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 160600 to 170600

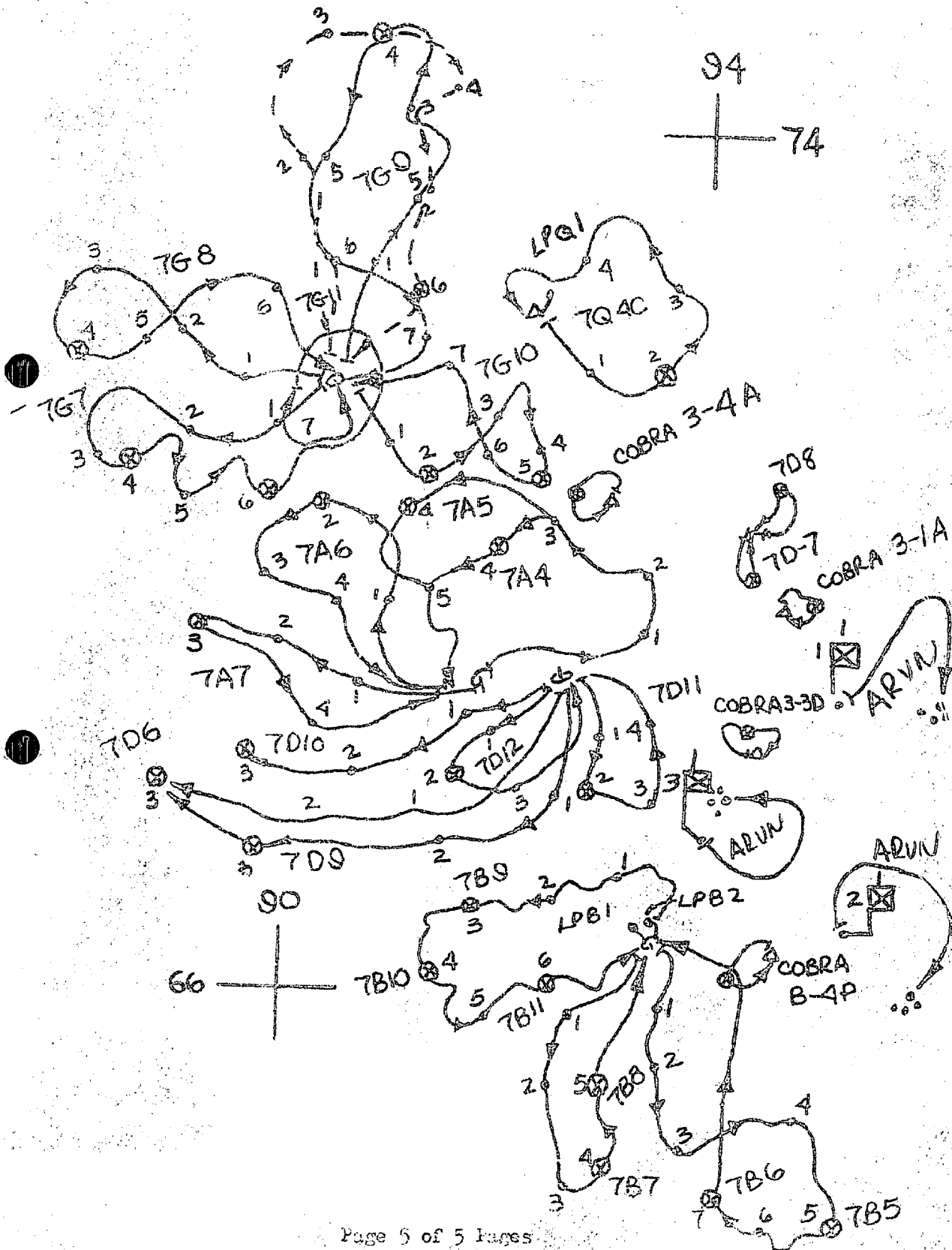


HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 160600 to 170600



Page 4 of 5 Pages

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 160600 to 170600



HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 170600 to 180600

15 September 1967

DAY PATROLS

1.7A-8	Sqd-	C	170300	170630	IP-910398-913699-911705-IP
2.7A-8op	Sqd-	S	170600	172000	IP-911705-IP
3.7A-1	Sqd	C	171000	171400	IP-910689-901692-890697-888704-899698-909696-IP
4.7B-1A	Sqd	S	170615	170915	IP-943663-943674-942689-944704-IP
5.7B-1B	Sqd	S	170615	170915	IP-943663-941610-941642-9336632-932625-928618-IP
6.7B-2	Sqd-	C	170700	170845	IP-926664-932657-941660-IP
7.7B-3	PIW-	C	171000	171645	IP-928667-916667-908670-900664-908660-913657-IP
8.7B-4	Sqd+	C	171200	171700	IP-929662-929652-933651-935644-945645-952639-942636-939647-938657-IP
9.7D-1	SqM-	C	170045	171130	IP-924677-924677-924677-924677-IP
10.7D-2	Sqd+	C	171115	171245	IP-943709-947707-948702-IP
11.7D-3	Sqd+	C	171130	171415	IP-934686-937678-934678-928679-920674-921682-916689-IP
12.7D-4	Sqd+	C	171215	171415	IP-873680-880687-887684-IP
13.7D-5	Sqd+	C	171430	171645	IP-880677-871673-877677-IP
14.7D-6	SqC-	C	171715	171845	IP-893684-899679-894675-IP
15.7C-1	FT(R)	S	170615	170800	IP-898720-906726-908730-906740-IP RD. Sweep
16.7C-2	FT	S	170800	170915	IP-904717-IP Wire & LZ check
17.7C-3	Sqd+	C	171415	172115	IP-889719-879722-872713-880710-889706-902710-IP
18.7C-4	Sqd+	C	170730	171545	IP-898722-890731-885741-896746-908748-918741-912727-IP
19.7C-5	Sqd+	C	170800	171600	IP-915720-924716-935713-941712-934715-917715-IP
20.7Q4-B	Sqd	C	170900	171300	IP-924721-928728-932733-939731-936726-930716-IP
21.Cobra3-4P	Sqd	S	171000	171300	IP-930707-929701-926707-IP
22.Cobra3-1	Sqd	S	170900	171300	IP-945697-951695-945694-IP
23.Cobra3-3P	Sqd	S	171200	171600	IP-943685-947675-938674-941685-IP
24.Cobra3-4A	Sqd	S	170900	171330	IP-943664-944659-IP

RUN

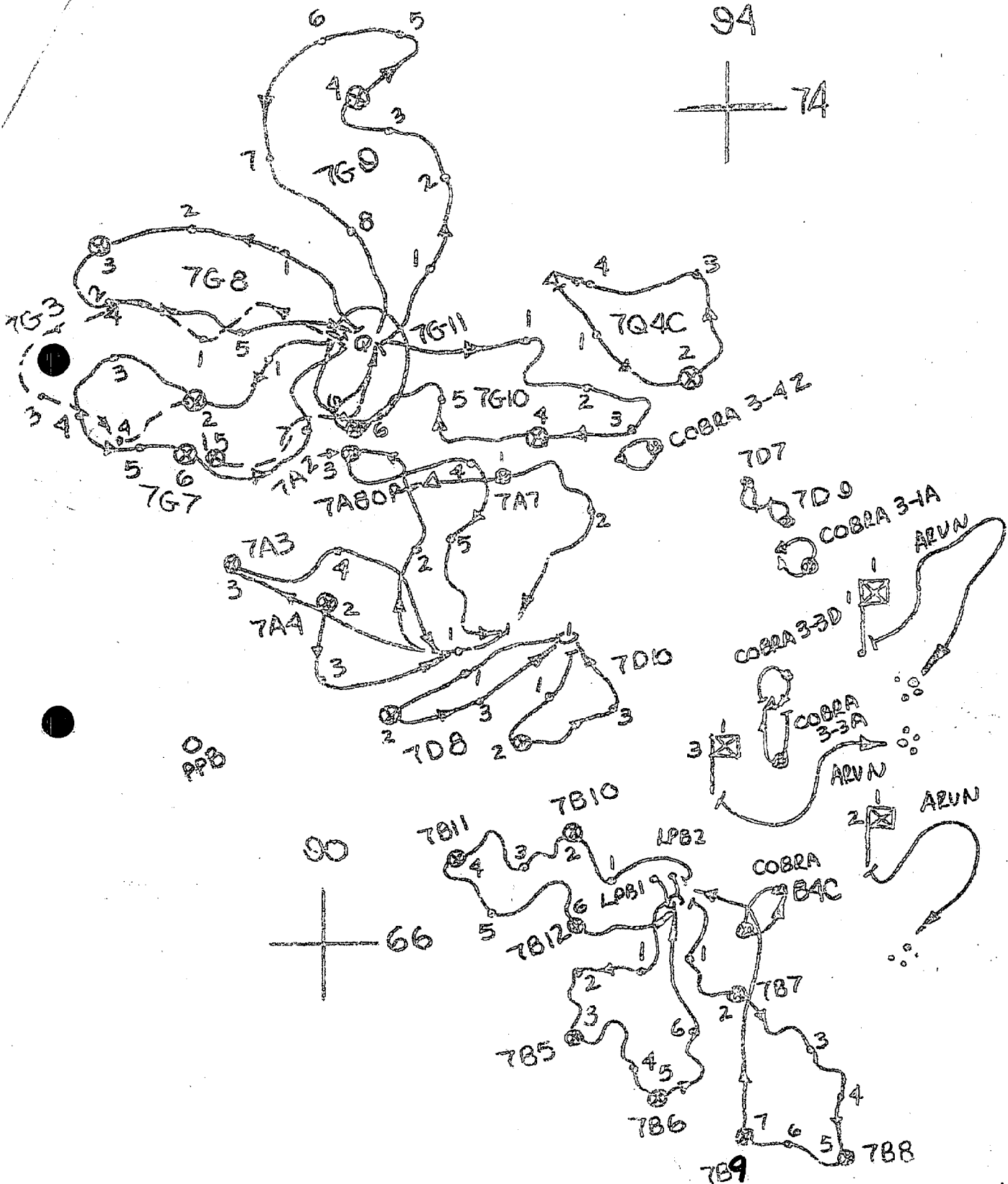
HEADQUARTERS
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 170600 to 180600

14 September, 67

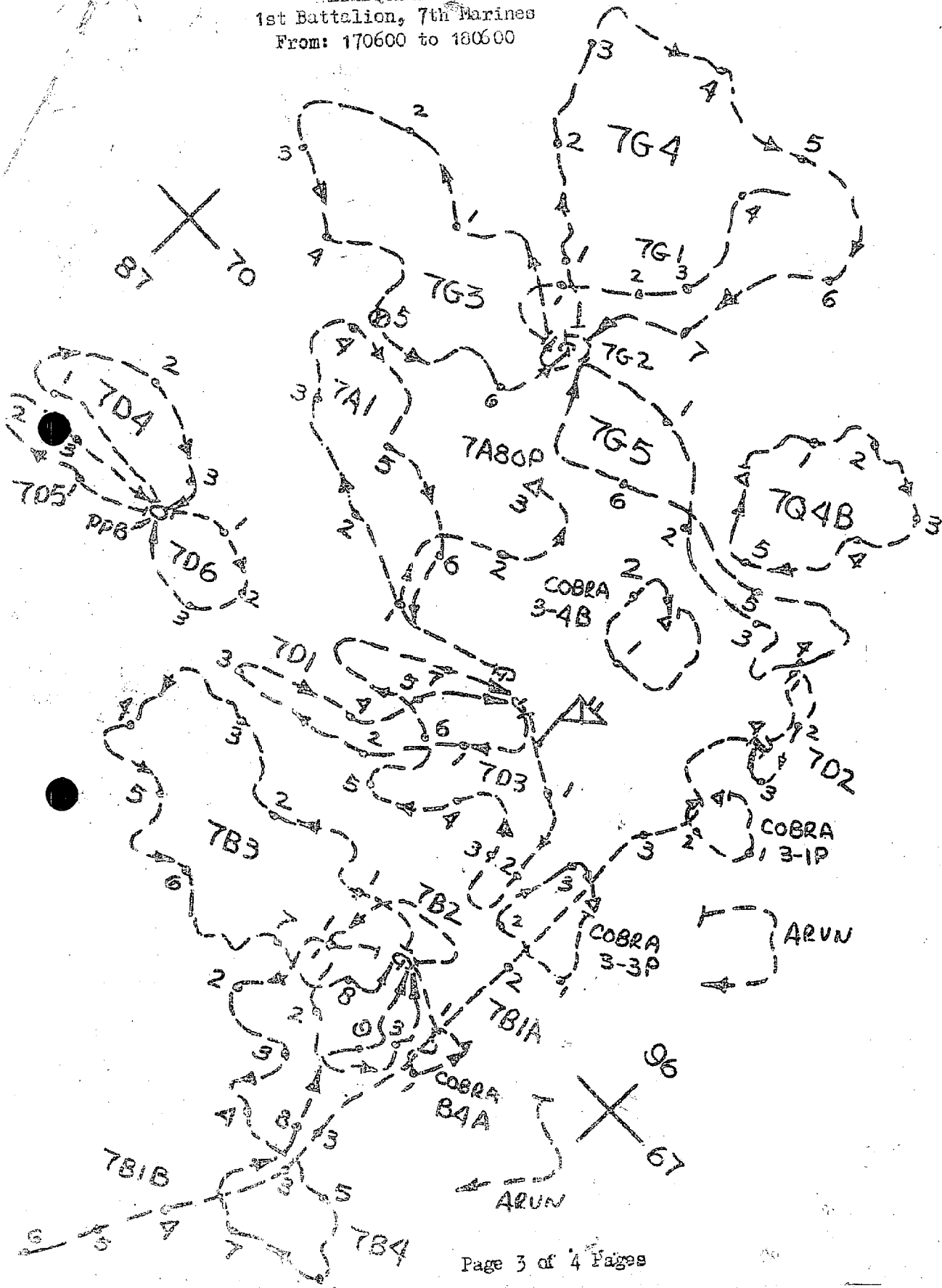
NIGHT PATROLS

1. 7A-2	Sqd	A	172000	180630	IP-912688-910699-903708-917707-913699-IP
2. 7A-3	Sqd	A	171900	180700	IP-912688-901693-892697-902698-912688-IP
3. 7A-4	Sqd	A	171900	180645	IP-912688-901693-900687-912688-IP
4. 7A-5	Sqd	A	171800	180630	IP-Coord w/Arvn-IP
5. 7A-7	Sqd	A	172000	180630	IP-918705-928702-IP
6. 7A-8OP	Sqd-	S	170600	172000	IP-911705-IP
7. 7B-5	FT+	A	172000	180615	IP-931658-925658-924651-930650-932644-937652-IP
8. 7B-6	FT+	A	172000	180615	IP-Same as 7B-5-IP
9. 7B-7	FT+	A	172100	180915	IP-937658-941655-948650-952645-952639-941641-945640-IP
10. 7B-8	FT+	A	172100	180915	IP-Same as 7B-7-IP
11. 7B-9	FT+	A	172100	180915	IP-Same as 7B-7-IP
12. 7B-10	FT+	A	172130	180700	IP-929667-926671-920668-913669-917663-925662-IP
13. 7B-11	FT+	A	172130	180700	IP-Same as 7B-10-IP
14. 7B-12	FT+	A	172130	180700	IP-Same as 7B-10-IP
15. 7B-13	Sqd	A	171800	180730	IP-Coord w/Arvn-IP
16. LP-B1	FT	S	172000	180600	IP-931667-IP
17. LP-B2	FT	S	172000	180600	IP-935666-IP
18. 7D-7	FT+ LP/A	A	171930	182245	IP-943706-IP
19. 7D-8	Sqd+	A	171945	180615	IP-915687-907682-916634-IP
20. 7D-9	FT+ LP/A	A	172015	180030	IP-947702-IP
21. 7D-10	Sqd+	A	172030	180645	IP-924684-920678-906683-IP
22. 7D-11	Sqd+	A	171800	180730	IP-Coord w/Arvn-IP
23. 7G-3	Sqd+	C	171415	172115	IP-889719-879722-872713-880710-889706-902710-IP
24. 7G-7	Sqd+	A	172000	180645	IP-894719-888713-879717-875712-882709-887709-898710-IP
25. 7G-8	Sqd+	A	171800	180530	IP-898728-808729-879728-879722-892720-IP
26. 7G-9	Sqd+	A	171945	180630	IP-911725-912734-906738-903741-909749-899748-895735-902729-IP
27. 7G-10	Sqd+	A	171930	180600	IP-920719-925715-931710-920710-920710-911713-903710-IP
28. 7G-11	Sqd	S	172000	180200	IP-908718-IP
29. 7G-4C	Sqd	A	172200	180300	IP-927718-935715-936727-924724-IP
30. Cobra 3-4Z	Sqd A	A	172200	180100	IP-932708-IP
31. Cobra 3-1A	Sqd A	A	172200	180900	IP-948695-IP
32. Cobra 3-3A	Sqd A	A	172200	180230	IP-945677-IP
33. Cobra 3-3D	FT S	A	172200	180300	IP-946685-IP LP
34. Cobra B-4C	Sqd A	A	172330	180400	IP-941663-IP

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 17600 to 180600



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 170600 to 180600



HEADQUARTERS
ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines

16 September 1967

DAY PATROLS

1. 7A-1	Sqd	C	180730	181130	IP-933699-933700-921708-909705-910697-IP
2. 7A-2	Sqd	C	181430	181730	IP-910607-689687-692695-907698-908689-IP
3. 7B-1A	Sqd	S	180316	0915	IP-243663-943674-942689-944704-II RD. Sweep
4. 7B-1B	Sqd	S	180615	180905	IP-943663-941643-941642-933632-932625-928618-IP
5. 7B-2	Sqd	C	180615	181115	IP-941667-928672-923663-915661-914650-927651-933651-933659-IP
6. 7B-3	Sqd+	C	181030	181400	IP-931653-923657-916663-922672-933669-IP
7. 7B-4	Sqd+	C	181200	181830	IP-930663-923639-922650-928643-938643-910639-930647-943652-937637-IP
8. 7B-1	Sqd+	C	180745	181130	IP-937683-923679-933676-922676-917679-924685-IP
9.	Sqd+	C	181315	181705	IP-910680-912682-921674-929679-930684-IP
10.	Sqd+	C	181445	181705	IP-949701-947697-941699-942704-IP
11. 7C-1	FT (A)	S	180615	180800	IP-938720-903726-903730-906740-IP RD. Sweep
12. 7C-2	FT	S	180800	180915	IP-904717-IP Wino & LZ check
13. 7C-3	Sqd+	C	181330	182130	IP-892717-884714-873711-873719-879730-883708-896709-IP
14. 7C-4	Sqd+	C	180730	181545	IP-916724-914737-921749-908746-894744-898733-IP
15. 7C-5	Sqd+	C	180840	181715	IP-909712-916713-928713-941712-938724-925716-916718-IP
16. 7Q4-B	Sqd	C	181000	181400	IP-927718-932723-932733-924738-915735-91728-IP
17. Cobra	S	180930	181230	IP-930707-930700-925707-II	
18. Cobra	S	181100	181500	IP-942697-930695-941699-IP	
19. Cobra B-3P	Sqd S	181400	181600	IP-943683-946676-937682-944680-IP	
20. Cobra B-4	FT S	180800	181300	IP-945664-IP	
21. 7A-30	Sqd	C	180800	180900	IP-203673-IP
22. 7A-31	Sqd	C	180900	181700	IP-201677-IP
23. 7A-32	Sqd	C	181300	181600	IP-203678-205676-IP
24. 7B-3	Co-	C	181230	181630	IP-943686-982688-958686-IP
25. 7D-10	Sqd	C	181200	181415	IP-881679-872680-880686-IP
26. 7D-11	Sqd	C	181530	181600	IP-894667-882670-876674-886676-IP
27. 7D-12	Sqd	C	181730	181915	IP-903677-904685-898686-IP

Pages 1 of 4 pages

DECLASSIFICATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 190600 to 190600

14 September, 1967

NIGHT PATROLS

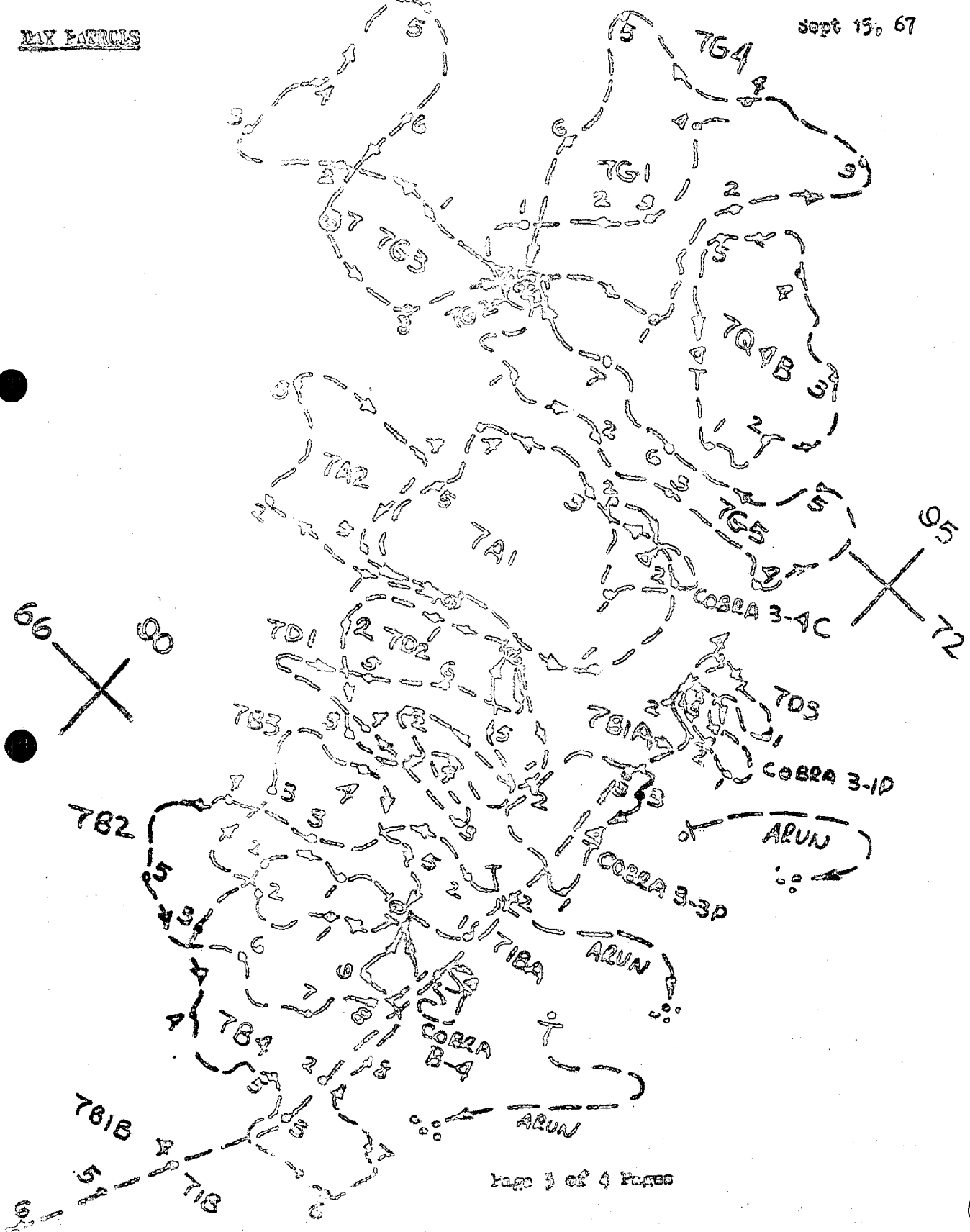
1. 7A-5	Sqd	A	101900	190600	IP-924691-924709-914701 903705-903697-910689-IP
2. 7A-4	Sqd	A	101900	190600	IP-811111 7A-3-IP
3. 7A-5	Sqd	A	101900	190600	IP-910637-901619-903637 903698-903697-910689-IP
4. 7A-6	Sqd	A	102300	190630	IP-811111 7A-3-IP
5. 7A-7	Sqd	A	101600	190630	IP-811111 7A-3-IP
6. 7B-5	FT+	A	102000	190619	IP-924691-IP
7. 7B-6	FT+	A	102010	190630	IP-924691-924633-924647-933647-933653-IP
8. 7B-7	FT+	A	102030	190630	IP-811111 7B-6-IP
9. 7B-8	FT+	A	102100	190643	IP-924691-924633-924647-933647-933653-IP
10. 7B-9	FT+	A	102100	190645	IP-811111 7B-7-IP
11. 7B-10	FT+	A	102100	190645	IP-811111 7B-7-IP
12. 7B-11	FT+	A	102115	190700	IP-933632-943636-940330-932640-940643-IP
13. 7B-12	FT+	A	102115	190700	IP-811111 7B-11-IP
14. 7B-13	FT	S	102000	190600	IP-933637-IP
15. 7B-14	FT	S	102000	190600	IP-933637-IP
16. 7D-4	FT+	LT/A	101930	190649	IP-944706-IP
17. 7D-5	Sqd+	A	102015	190645	IP-910637-910634-903632-913676-913652-IP
18. 7D-6	FT+	LT/A	102130	190615	IP-944706-IP
19. 7D-7	Sqd+	A	102145	190630	IP-933634-924601-IP
20. 7D-8	Sqd	A	101600	190730	IP-811111 7D-8-IP
21. 7D-9	Sqd+	C	101930	102130	IP-811111 7D-9-IP
22. 7E-7	Sqd+	A	101915	190630	IP-811111 7E-7-IP
23. 7E-8	Sqd+	A	101030	190615	IP-811111 7E-8-IP
24. 7E-9	Sqd+	A	102000	190630	IP-904726-907746-908746-908746-912739-909730-IP
25. 7E-10	Sqd+	A	101945	190600	IP-912722-920719-920711-919710-909709-IP
26. 7E-11	Sqd	S	101000	190300	IP-908713-IP
27. 7E-12	Sqd	A	102100	190200	IP-923727-923733-937724-927718-IP
28. Cobras 3-4L	Sqd	A	102000	102400	IP-933703-IP
29. Cobras 3-1A	Sqd	A	102200	190430	IP-950397-IP
30. Cobras 3-3A	FT	A	102100	190600	IP-944691-IP
31. Cobras 3-3D	FT	S	102100	190230	IP-944691-IP
32. Cobras 3-4A	Sqd	A	102030	190330	IP-942653-IP
33. 7A-33	FT	S	181915	190630	IP-817706-IP
34. 7A-34	Sqd	S	181915	190630	IP-816705-IP
35. 7A-35	Sqd	A	181930	190630	IP-819707-IP
36. 7A-36	Sqd	A	181945	190630	IP-818717-IP
37. 7D-15	Sqd+	A	181800	190600	IP-892677-IP
38. 7D-16	Sqd	A	181915	190630	IP-898684-IP
39. 7D-17	Sqd	A	181930	190630	IP-890674-IP

(A)

Headquarters
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 180600 to 190600

DAY PATROLS

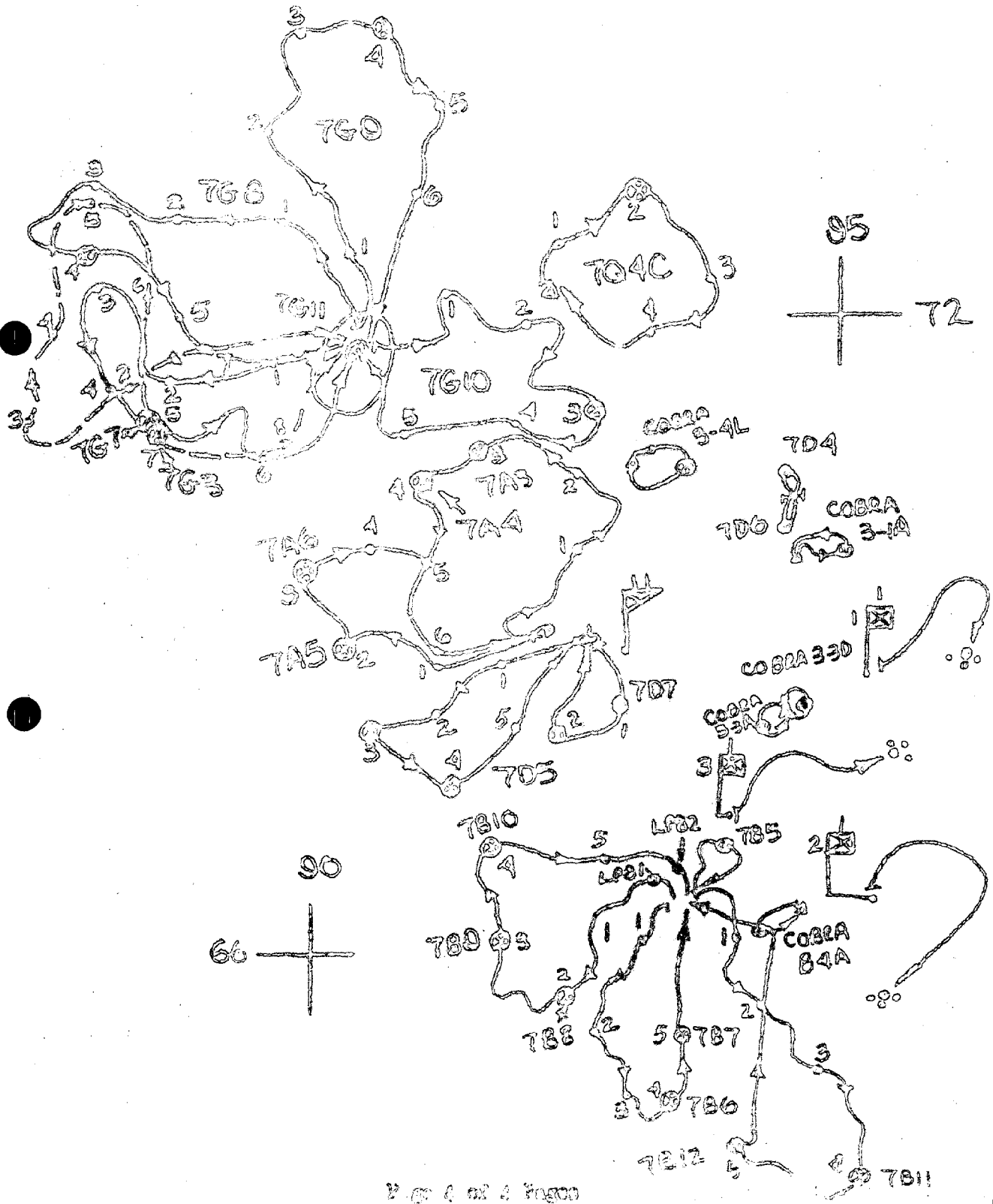
Sept 15, 67



Page 3 of 4 Pages

(A)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 120600 to 190100



Page 4 of 4 Pages

(A)

CC

HEADQUARTERS
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 190600 to 200600

17 September 1967

DAY PATROLS

1.7A-1	Sqd+	C	190800	191300	IP-912688-901692-890697-896703-904708-924699-IP
2.7A-2	Sqd-	C	190800	191200	IP-912688-901692-890697-896703-904708-917708-917703-903702-902708-IP
3.7A-2op	Sqd	S	191200	192030	IP-902708-IP
4.7B-1A	Sqd	S	190630	190930	IP-943663-943674-942689-944704-IP RD. Sweep
5.7B-1B	Sqd	S	190630	190930	IP-943663-941648-941642-936632-932629-928618-IP
6.7B-2	Sqd+	C	190700	191130	IP-928663-917668-908667-910661-918656-929657-IP
7.7B-3	Sqd+	C	191200	191545	IP-936672-924668-920661-915652-926651-936658-IP
8.7B-4	Sqd+	C	191215	191730	IP-931661-927654-928646-937642-946635-950643-941647-941658-IP
9.7B-5	Sqd-	S	191800	191945	IP-934670-942668-939660-IP
10.7D-1	Sqd+	C	190830	191045	IP-933681-935675-931684-921676-928686-IP Cancel
11.7D-2	Sqd	C	190915	191030	IP-949704-944710-940708-IP
12.7D-3	Sqd	C	191145	191315	IP-942700-944707-IP
13.7D-4	Sqd+	C	191230	191745	IP-916677-898677-885681-899682-916686-IP
14.7G-1	FT(R)	S	190615	190800	IP-898720-906726-908730-906740-IP RD. Sweep
15.7G-2	FT	S	190800	190915	IP-904717-IP wire & LZ check
16.7G-3	Sqd+	C	190745	191600	IP-896714-887709-878708-872711-882715-891711-900711-IP
17.7G-4	Sqd+	C	191300	192100	IP-914722-921717-931734-922742-920748-911743-909734-908728-IP
18.7G-5	Sqd+	C	190800	191615	IP-913711-920716-932715-942715-928712-917718-IP
19.7Q4-B	Sqd+	C	190900	191300	IP-921725-933733-939731-947724-936716-928718-IP
20. Cobra 3-4B FT	S	191100	191400	IP-928701-935704-IP	
21. Cobra 3-1A Sqd	S	190900	191200	IP-941697-954697-IP	
22. Cobra 3-3P FT+	S	190900	191200	IP-679948-675935-688938-IP	
23. Cobra B-4 FT	S	191000	191300	IP-942662-IP Rowing Patrol	
24. 7G-8	Sqd+	A	191700	200615	IP-894719-887725-881728-875727-879719-888717-895721-IP
25. 7A-30	Sqd	C	190830	190930	IP-203703-IP
26. 7A-31	Sqd	C	190900	191700	IP-201707-IP
27. 7A-32	Sqd	C	191400	191600	IP-205704-207703-IP
28. 7D-7	Sqd	C	190630	191030	IP-903684-911685-IP
29. 7D-6	Sqd	C	190630	191030	IP-900679-909680-915683-IP
30. 7D-8	Sqd	C	190630	191030	IP-906673-920674-930682-929686-IP
31. Cobra 3-4C Ft	C	190930	191100	IP-938710-933710-931710-IP	

Headquarters
ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 190600 to 200600

16 September, 1967

NIGHT PATROLS

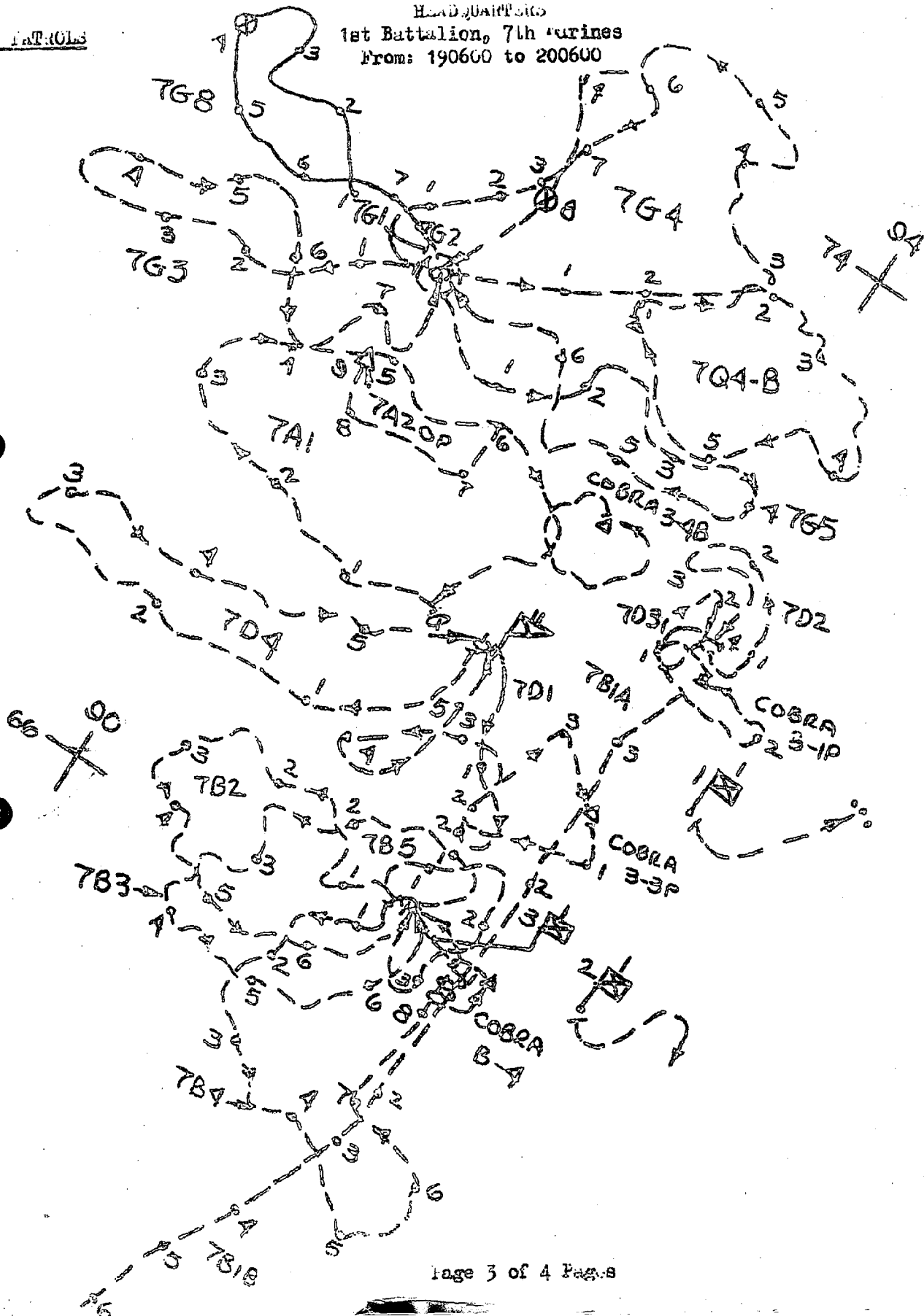
1. 7A-2OP	Sqd	S	191200	192030	IP-902708-IP
2. 7A-3	Sqd	A	192030	200900	IP-910706-915707-921707-924699-IP
3. 7A-4	Sqd	A	191845	200730	IP-912688-900687-890687-900685-IP
4. 7A-5	Sqd	A	191845	200630	IP-912688-899693-891697-899693-899697-909697-912688-IP
5. 7A-6	Sqd	A	191845	200630	IP-912688-899693-899697-897702-909705-909697-912688-IP
6. 7A-7	Sqd	A	191800	200630	IP-Coord w/Arvn-IP
7. 7B-5	Sqd	S	191800	191945	IP-934670-942668-939660-IP
8. 7B-6	FT+	A	191930	200600	IP-937658-937652-930649-926657-IP
9. 7B-7	FT+	A	191930	200600	IP-Same as 7B-6-IP
10. 7B-8	FT+	A	192015	200630	IP-930667-924667-919671-908667-915662-IP
11. 7B-9	FT+	A	192015	200630	IP-Same as 7B-8-IP
12. 7B-10	FT+	A	192015	200630	IP-Same as 7B-8-IP
13. 7B-11	FT+	A	192100	200900	IP-941660-943653-949649-953646-942647-IP
14. 7B-12	FT+	A	192100	200900	IP-Same as 7B-11-IP
15. 7B-13	FT+	A	191145	200615	IP-933671-IP
16. 7B-14	Sqd	A	191800	200730	IP-Coord w/Arvn-IP
17. 7B-31	FT	S	192000	200615	IP-933667-IP
18. 7B-32	FT	S	192000	200615	IP-934665-IP
19. 7D-5	Sqd+	A	191800	200730	IP-Coord w/Arvn-IP
20. 7D-6	Sqd+	A	191915	200545	IP-914686-906684-897685-897677-909679-917683-IP
21. 7D-7	FT+	A	192015	192330	IP-947706-IP LF
22. 7D-8	Sqd+	A	192030	200630	IP-924680-913676-926677-931686-IP
23. 7D-9	FT+	A	200145	200600	IP-947701-IP
24. 7G-4	Sqd+	C	190745	192100	IP-919722-921727-931734-922742-920748-911743-901734-908728-IP
25. 7G-7	Sqd+	A	191915	200630	IP-903711-893714-887708-879710-890715-895705-895715-IP
26. 7G-8	Sqd+	A	191700	200615	IP-894719-887725-881728-875727-879719-888717-895721-IP
27. 7G-9	Sqd+	A	191930	200645	IP-905727-907735-895738-896735-896726-IP
28. 7G-10	Sqd+	A	191815	200630	IP-913724-910716-914710-917118-926709-931715-919714-910713-IP
29. 7G-11	Sqd	S	192400	200200	IP-908718-IP
30. 7Q-40	Sqd	A	192200	200300	IP-924725-933733-937724-926719-IP
31. Cobra 3-4A	Sqd	A	192300	200300	IP-930710-IP
32. Cobra 3-1A	Sqd	A	192130	200500	IP-954697-IP
33. Cobra 3-3A	FT	A	192100	200400	IP-937685-IP
34. Cobra 3-3D	FT	S	192030	200300	IP-945686-IP
35. Cobra B-4A	Sqd	A	192030	200330	IP-941662-IP
36. IP-Q1	FT	S	192000	200500	IP-920721-IP
37. IP-Q2	FT	S	192000	200500	IP-92726-IP
38. 7A-33	Ft	S	191915	200630	IP-203706-IP LP
39. 7A-34	Ft	S	191935	200630	IP-204705-IP LP
40. 7A-35	Sqd	A	191930	200630	IP-201807-IP
41. 7A-36	Sqd	A	191915	200630	IP-206804-IP

Page 9 of 10

(A)

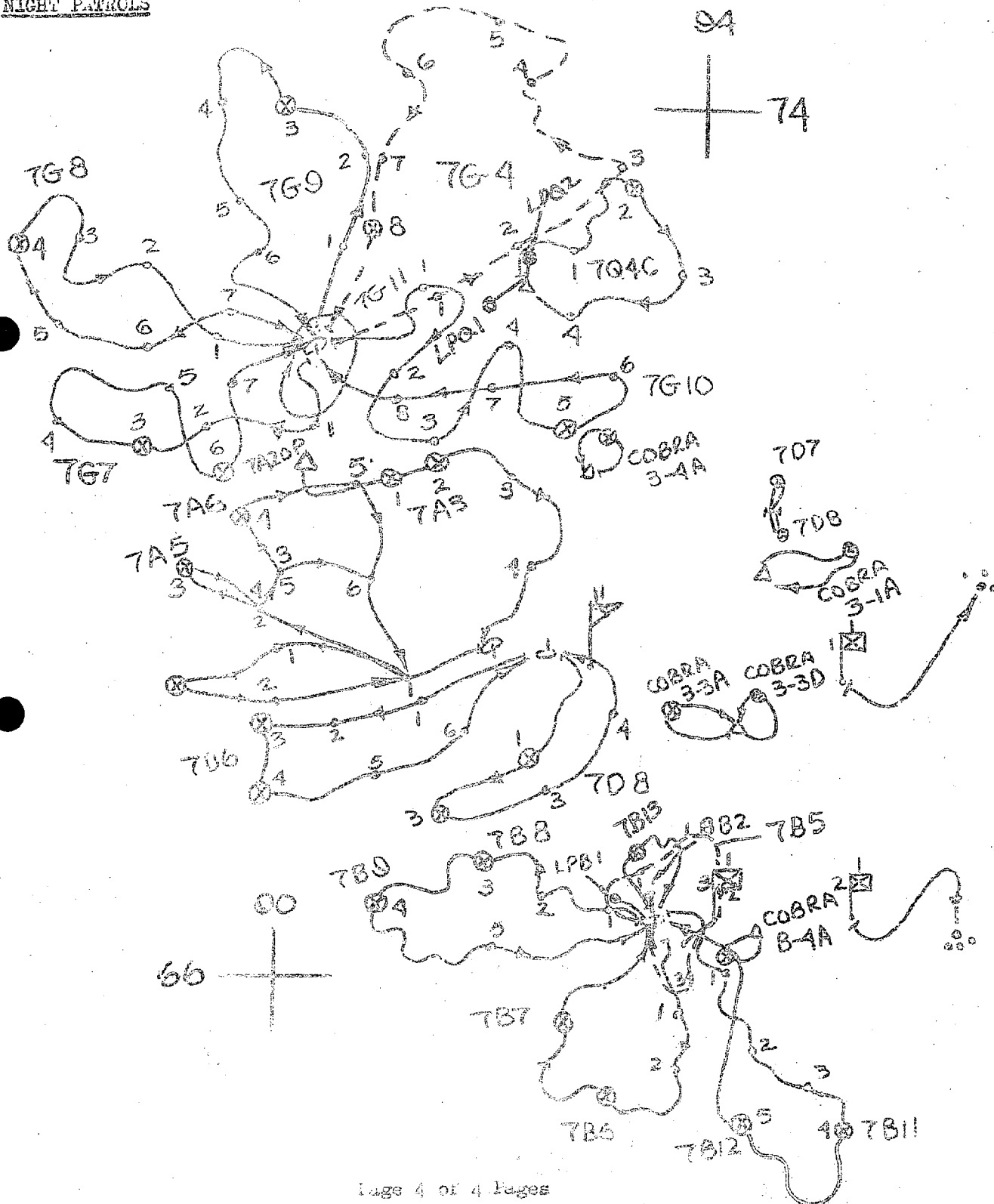
DAY PATROLS

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 190600 to 200600



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 190600 to 200600

NIGHT PATROLS



Page 4 of 4 Pages

(A)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

W 10 1957

1.7A-1	Sqd	C	200800	200900	IP-203703-IP
2.7A-2	Sqd	C	200800	200900	IP-201707-IP
3.7A-3	Sqd	C	200800	200900	IP-206707-207703-209707-IP
4.7A-4	Sqd	C	200800	200900	IP-203703-IP
5.7A-5	Sqd	C	200800	200900	IP-201707-IP
6.7A-6	Sqd	C	200800	200900	IP-206707-207703-209707-IP
7.7A-7	Sqd	C	200800	200900	IP-203703-IP
8.7A-8	Sqd	C	200800	200900	IP-201707-IP
9.7A-9	Sqd	C	200800	200900	IP-206707-207703-209707-IP
10.7A-10	Sqd	C	200800	200900	IP-203703-IP
11.7A-11	Sqd	C	200800	200900	IP-201707-IP
12.7A-12	Sqd	C	200800	200900	IP-206707-207703-209707-IP
13.7A-13	Sqd	C	200800	200900	IP-203703-IP
14.7A-14	Sqd	C	200800	200900	IP-201707-IP
15.7A-15	Sqd	C	200800	200900	IP-206707-207703-209707-IP
16.7A-16	Sqd	C	200800	200900	IP-203703-IP
17.7A-17	Sqd	C	200800	200900	IP-201707-IP
18.7A-18	Sqd	C	200800	200900	IP-206707-207703-209707-IP
19.7A-19	Sqd	C	200800	200900	IP-203703-IP
20.7A-20	Sqd	C	200800	200900	IP-201707-IP
21.7A-21	Sqd	C	200800	200900	IP-206707-207703-209707-IP
22.7A-22	Sqd	C	200800	200900	IP-203703-IP
23.7A-23	Sqd	C	200800	200900	IP-201707-IP
24.7A-30	Sqd	S	200800	200900	IP-203703-IP
25.7A-31	Sqd	S	200830	201700	IP-201707-IP
26.7A-32	Sqd	S	201300	200600	IP-206707-207703-209707-IP

Page 1 of 4 pages

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

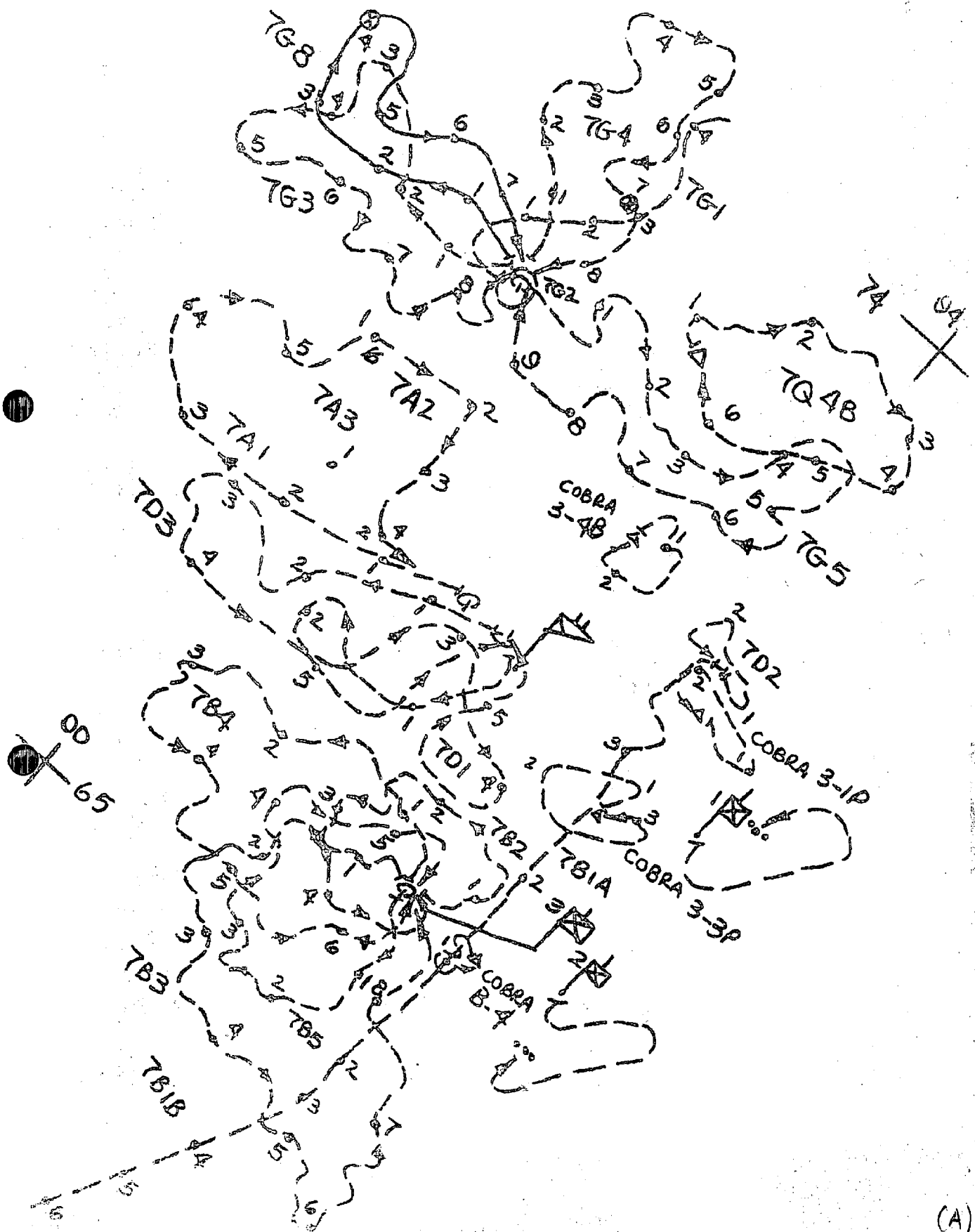
(A)

Headquarters
 1st Battalion, 7th Airborne
 from 2000 to 2000

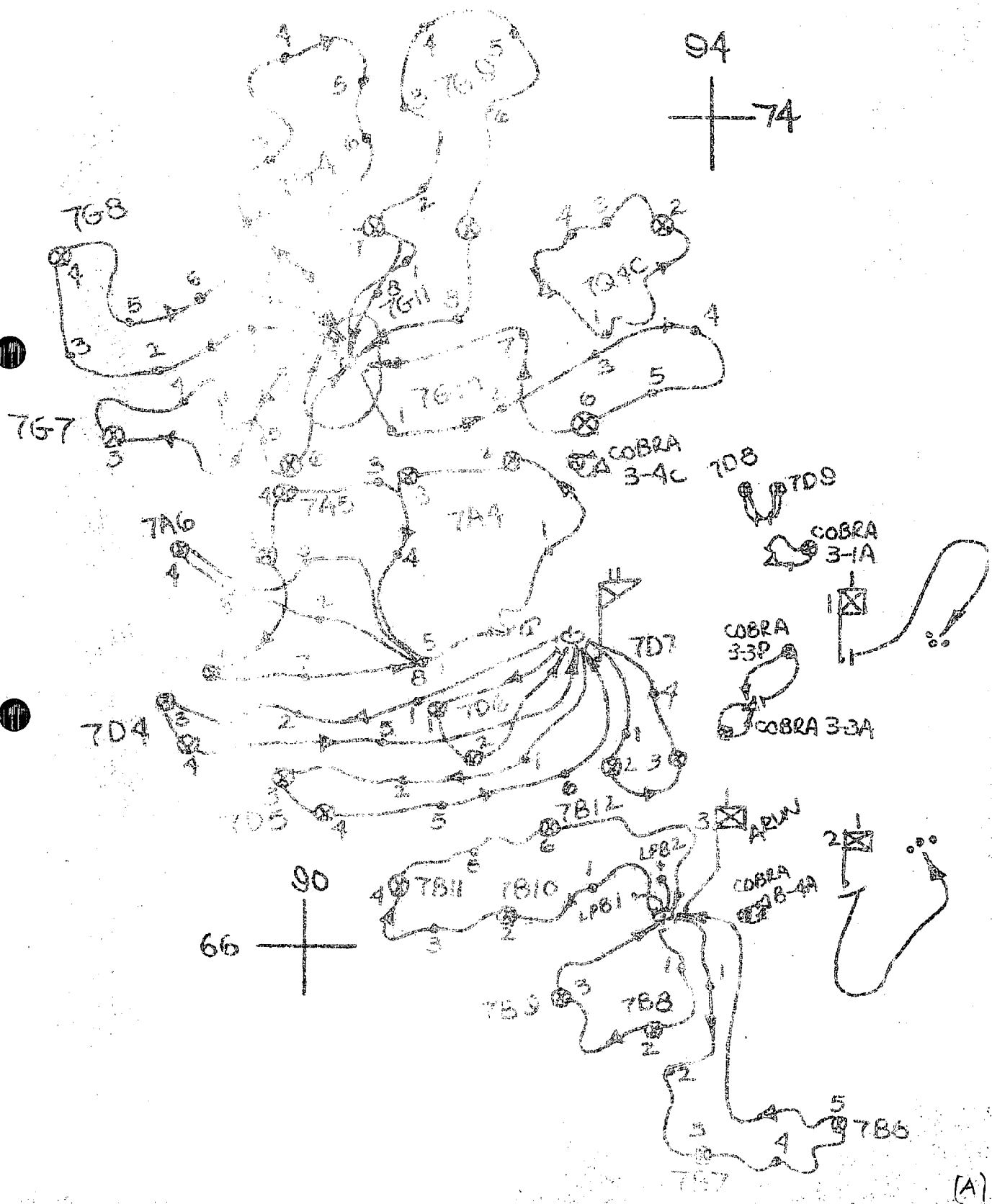
17, September 1967

TABLE 1

1. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
2. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
3. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
4. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
5. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
6. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
7. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
8. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
9. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
10. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
11. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
12. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
13. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
14. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
15. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
16. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
17. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
18. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
19. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
20. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
21. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
22. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
23. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
24. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
25. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
26. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
27. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
28. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
29. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
30. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
31. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
32. 7A-6	Sgt	A	20190	210630	IP-203706-IP
33. 7A-33	Pt	S	201915	210630	IP-203706-IP
34. 7A-34	Sqd	S	201915	210615	IP-204705-IP
35. 7A-35	Sqd	A	201930	210630	IP-201707-IP
36. 7A-36	Sqd	A	201915	210630	IP-203708-IP



(A)



HEADQUARTERS
ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 210600 to 220600

19 September 1967

DAY PATROLS

1.7A-1	Sqd	C	210900	211400	IP-912688-900687-892687-891696-897693-908699-IP
2.7A-2	Sqd	C	211600	212000	IP-933694-935707-921707-911706-IP
3.7B-1A	Sqd	S	210630	210930	IP-943663-943674-942689-944704-IP Road Sweep
4.7B-1B	Sqd	S	210630	210930	IP-943663-941648-941642-936632-932025-928618-IP
5.7B-2	Plt(-)	C	210815	211330	IP-930660-919662-910672-905663-915652-928653-940658-IP
6.7B-3	Sqd(+)	C	211030	211615	IP-930657-928647-933639-942640-952637-953645-945645-936648-IP
7.7B-4	Sqd	G/S	211430	211915	IP-940670-927670-927663-930652-940653-IP
8.7D-1	Sqd(+)	C	211030	211330	IP-934686-923682-926674-915677-918687-IP
9.7D-2	Sqd(+)	C	210700	210930	IP-939702-944699-IP
10.7D-3	Sqd(+)	C	211500	211800	IP-929679-938673-942682-921679-IP
11.7G-1	Ft(+)	S	210615	210800	IP-898720-906726-908730-906740-IP Road Sweep
12.7G-2	Ft	S	210800	210915	IP-904717-IP Wire & LZ check
13.7G-3	Plt(-)	C	210730	211700	IP-896712-887712-877713-864711-855715-845723-857733-863726-873723-882719-891721-IP w/Amtracks
14.7G-4	Sqd(+)	C	211430	212115	IP-912727-921727-928735-929744-919741-908737-906732-904726-IP
15.7G-5	Sqd(+)	C	210600	211600	IP-913714-920771-933717-939713-924715-912712-903711-IP
16.7Q4-B	Sqd	C	211000	211400	IP-927718-935715-937723-036726-932733-928728-IP
17.7G-8	Sqd(+)	A	211600	220700	IP-897724-890725-882723-880728-878718-889717-894720-IP
18.Cobra 3-1P	Sqd	C	210730	211130	IP-945697-940700-964695-IP
19.Cobra 3-3P	Sqd	C	211500	211800	IP-949684-934678-937686-IP
20.Cobra 3-4L	Ft	S	210900	211200	IP-927707-933703-IP LP
21.Cobra B-4C	FT	A	211100	220300	IP-941663-IP
22.Con C-3	Plt+	C	210730	on Call	IP-912686-895673-867666-870690-IP
23.7A-30	Sqd	C	210800	210900	IP-703213-IP
24.7A-31	Sqd	C	210830	211700	IP-707211-IP
25.7A-32	Sqd	C	211030	211330	IP-708213-710215-706215-IP

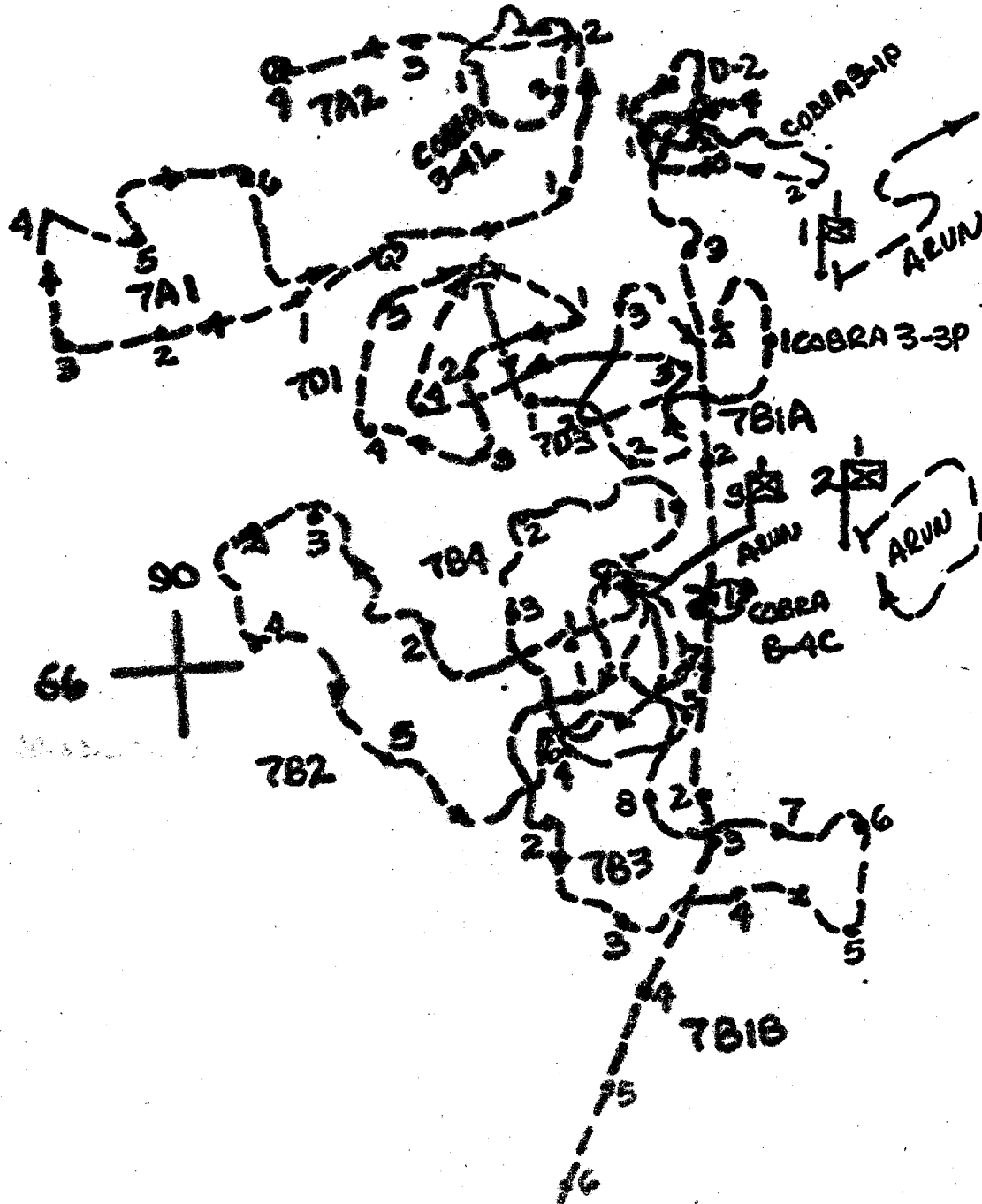
20 September, 1977

TABLE 10-1

1. 7A-2	sqd	A	218000	220345	IP-911705-901707-2-3497-IP
2. 7A-3	sqd	A	211750	220700	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
3. 7A-4	sqd	A	211750	212330	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
4. 7A-5	sqd	A	212330	220430	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
5. 7A-6	sqd	A	211700	212330	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
6. 7A-7	sqd	A	212330	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
7. 7A-8	sqd	A	211600	210630	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
8. 7A-9	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
9. 7A-10	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
10. 7A-11	sqd	A	211930	220630	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
11. 7A-12	sqd	A	211930	220630	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
12. 7A-13	sqd	A	211930	220630	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
13. 7A-14	sqd	A	211930	220630	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
14. 7A-15	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
15. 7A-16	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
16. 7A-17	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
17. 7A-18	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
18. 7A-19	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
19. 7A-20	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
20. 7A-21	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
21. 7A-22	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
22. 7A-23	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
23. 7A-24	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
24. 7A-25	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
25. 7A-26	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
26. 7A-27	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
27. 7A-28	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
28. 7A-29	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
29. 7A-30	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
30. 7A-31	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
31. 7A-32	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
32. 7A-33	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
33. 7A-34	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
34. 7A-35	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
35. 7A-36	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
36. 7A-37	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
37. 7A-38	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
38. 7A-39	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
39. 7A-40	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP
40. 7A-41	sqd	A	212000	220600	IP-912505-901577-00-704-929705-910592-IP

Headquarters
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 210600 to 220600

06
+ 72

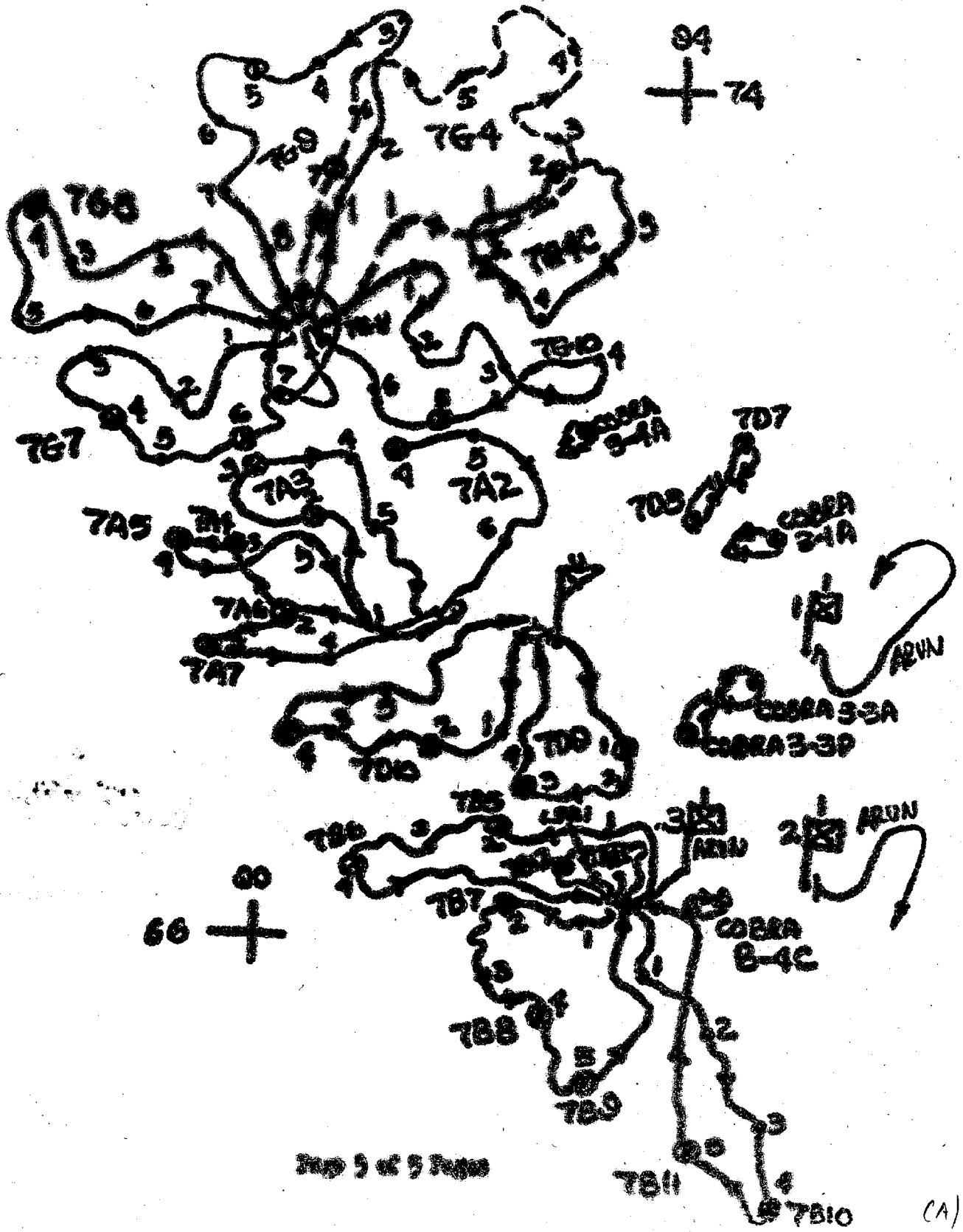


Q to E 1000
 1000 1000 1000 1000
 1000 1000 1000 1000

70
 70



Headquarters
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
Froms 210600 to 220600



Page 5 of 5 Pages

(A)

CC

HEADQUARTERS
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 220600 to 230600

20 September 1967

DAY PATROLS

1.7A-1	Sqd+	C	220830	221430	IP-909689-900698-888705-878706-886701-895695-909689-IP
2.7A-2	Sqd-	C	221530	222030	IP-909689-909698-909705-923707-920702-IP
3.7B-1A	Sqd	S	220630	220930	IP-943663-943674-942689-944704-IP RD. Sweep
4.7B-1B	Sqd	S	220630	220930	IP-943663-941648-941642-936632-932629-928618-IP
5.7B-2	Sqd-	C	220700	220900	IP-940670-930671-924664-IP
6.7B-3	Plt-	C	220930	221700	IP-923670-909667-900660-910656-921660-929654-937659-IP
7.7B-4	Sqd	C	221630	221930	IP-939656-933646-929648-924656-929663-IP
8.7Barracuda 1	Sqd C		212100	221700	942639-IP
9.7Barracuda 2	Sqd C		212100	221700	952638-IP
10.7D-1	Sqd+	C	220615	220945	IP-924679-926676-921682-912634-901676-898682-913682-IP
11.7D-2	Sqd+	C	221130	221545	IP-933687-936677-930678-923678-923678-915679-IP
12.7D-3	Sqd+	C	221730	221915	IP-946707-946702-IP
13.7G-1	FT+	S	220615	220800	IP-898720-906726-908730-906740-IP RD. Sweep
14.7G-2	FT	S	220800	220915	IP-904717-IP wire & LZ check
15.7G-3	Sqd+	C	220730	221600	IP-895720-886723-878727-872723-879716-888713-895712-IP
16.7G-4	Sqd+	C	220800	221545	IP-900726-895730-893738-898743-900739-901732-904726-IP
17.7G-5	Sqd+	C	221330	222100	IP-913725-912717-910709-923710-916716-904710-IP
18.7G-8	Sqd+	A	221600	230630	IP-896722-887724-881726-874726-880721-888718-IP
19.7G-4-B	Sqd	C	220900	221300	IP-915733-921739-929733-936726-933720-927718-IP
20. Cobra 3-4L	FT	C	221000	221300	IP-936706-926705-IP
21. Cobra 3-1P	Sqd	C	221300	221700	IP-953696-943700-IP
22. Cobra 3-3P	Sqd	S	221000	221200	IP-939686-938680-942677-IP
23.7A-30	Sqd	C	220800	220900	IP-203703-IP
24.7A-31	Sqd	C	220830	221700	IP-201707-IP
25.7A-32	Sqd	C	221400	221700	IP-206703-208701-IP
26.7B-3A	Sqd	C	221000	221700	IP-943674-IP

(A)

HEADQUARTERS
ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines

20 September, 1967

NIGHT PATROL

1. 7A-2	Sqd	A	222030	230630	IP-920702-933700-IP
2. 7A-3	Sqd	A	221800	230730	IP-910689-900692-887688-900687-IP
3. 7A-4	Sqd	A	221730	230700	IP-910689-900692-887699-902698-910689-IP
4. 7A-5	Sqd	A	221730	222230	IP-910689-900692-897703-909705-910689-IP
5. 7A-6	Sqd	A	222230	230430	IP-Same as 7A-5-IP
6. 7A-7	Sqd	A	221800	230630	IP-Coord V/Arvd-IP
7. 7B-5	FT+	A	221930	230600	IP-925669-IP
8. 7B-6	FT+	A	222000	230615	IP-927660-919660-912662-909667-922666-IP
9. 7B-7	Sqd+	A	222000	230615	IP-Same as 7B-6-IP
10. 7B-8	FT+	A	222030	230900	IP-940656-943648-950640-951634-943634-939641-IP
11. 7B-9	FT+	A	222030	230900	IP-Same as 7B-8-IP
12. 7B-10	FT+	A	222115	230615	IP-930638-928633-932648-IP
13. 7B-11	FT+	A	222115	230645	IP-Same as 7B-10-IP
14. 7B-12	Sqd	A	221800	230730	IP-Coord V/Arvd-IP
15. 7B-1	FT	S	222000	230600	IP-933666-IP
16. 7B-2	FT	S	222000	230600	IP-935669-IP
17. 7D-4	Sqd+	A	221800	230730	IP-Coord V/Arvd-IP
18. 7D-5	Sqd+	A	221915	230915	IP-912603-899681-885683-IP
19. 7D-6	FT+	IP/A	221945	222345	IP-944707-IP
20. 7D-7	Sqd+	A	222045	230930	IP-923681-906682-897683-IP
21. 7D-8	Sqd+	A	222215	230945	IP-916684-906682-897683-IP
22. 7D-9	FT+	IP/A	230015	230430	IP-947704-IP
23. 7D-10	Sqd+	A	222245	230630	IP-925680-926676-929684-IP
24. 7D-5	Sqd+	A/O	221530	222100	IP-913723-912717-910709-925710-916716-909710-IP
25. 7D-7	Sqd+	A	221930	230700	IP-998710-890705-883704-879710-885715-892712-905710-IP
26. 7D-8	Sqd+	A	221600	230630	IP-995722-887724-881726-874726-880721-888718-IP
27. 7D-9	Sqd+	A	221900	230615	IP-905726-901733-898741-905746-912742-909732-907724-IP
28. 7D-10	Sqd+	A	221915	230630	IP-916724-918717-928716-924710-918710-910710-IP
29. 7D-11	Sqd	S	222400	230200	IP-908718-IP OP security
30. 7D-10	Sqd	A	222200	230300	IP-927718-933724-930732-925725-IP
31. Cobra 3-4B	Sqd	A	222230	230230	IP-927708-IP
32. Cobra 3-1A	Sqd	A	222145	230400	IP-949693-IP
33. Cobra 3-3A	FT	A	222100	230300	IP-942674-IP
36. 7A-25	FT	S	221915	230630	IP-205706-IP
37. 7A-24	Sqd	S	221915	230630	IP-207705-IP
38. 7A-35	Sqd	A	221930	230630	IP-201707-IP
39. 7A-36	Sqd	A	221945	230630	IP-202708-IP

Page 2 of 4 Pages

2

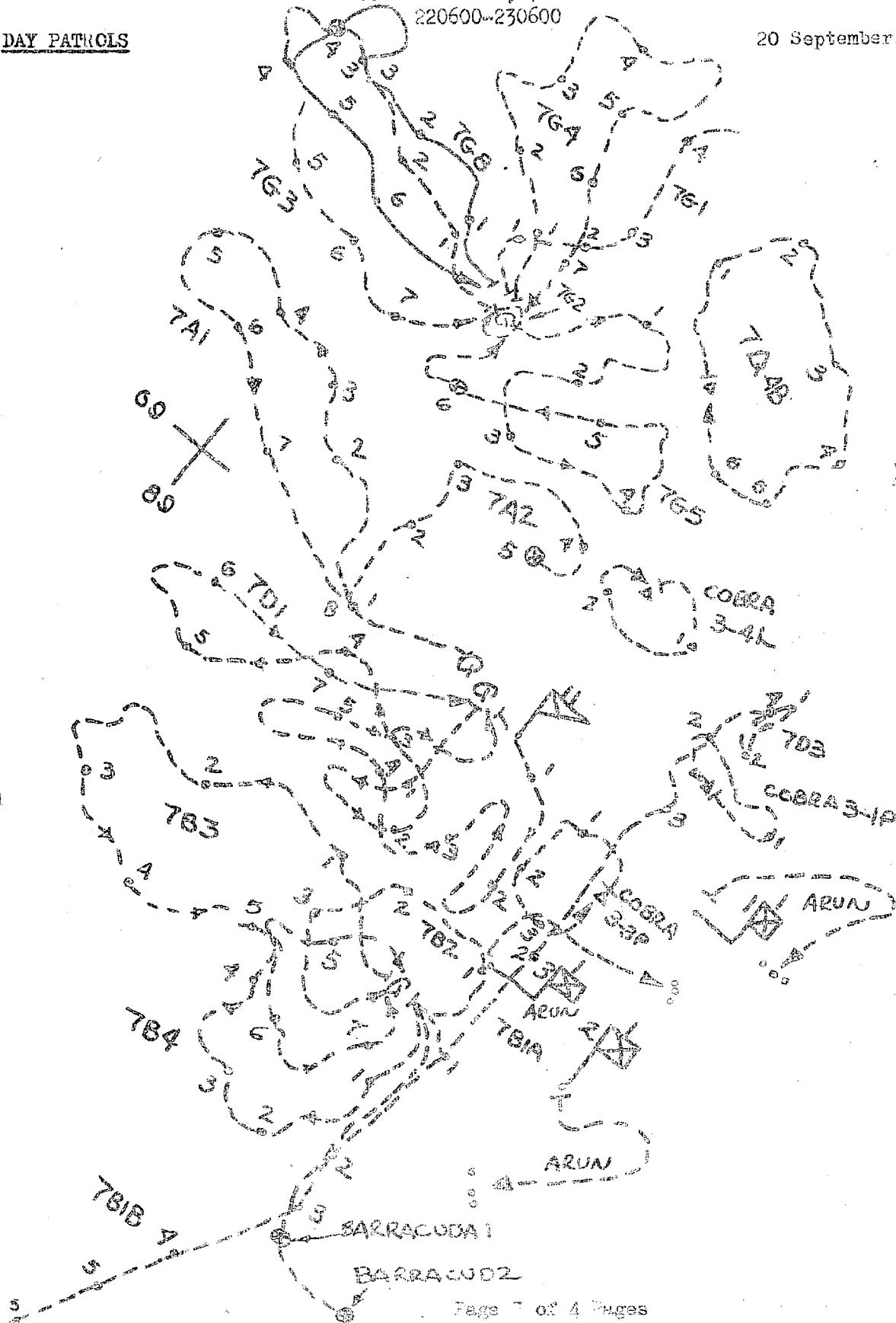
Sigs.

(A)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
220600-230600

DAY PATROLS

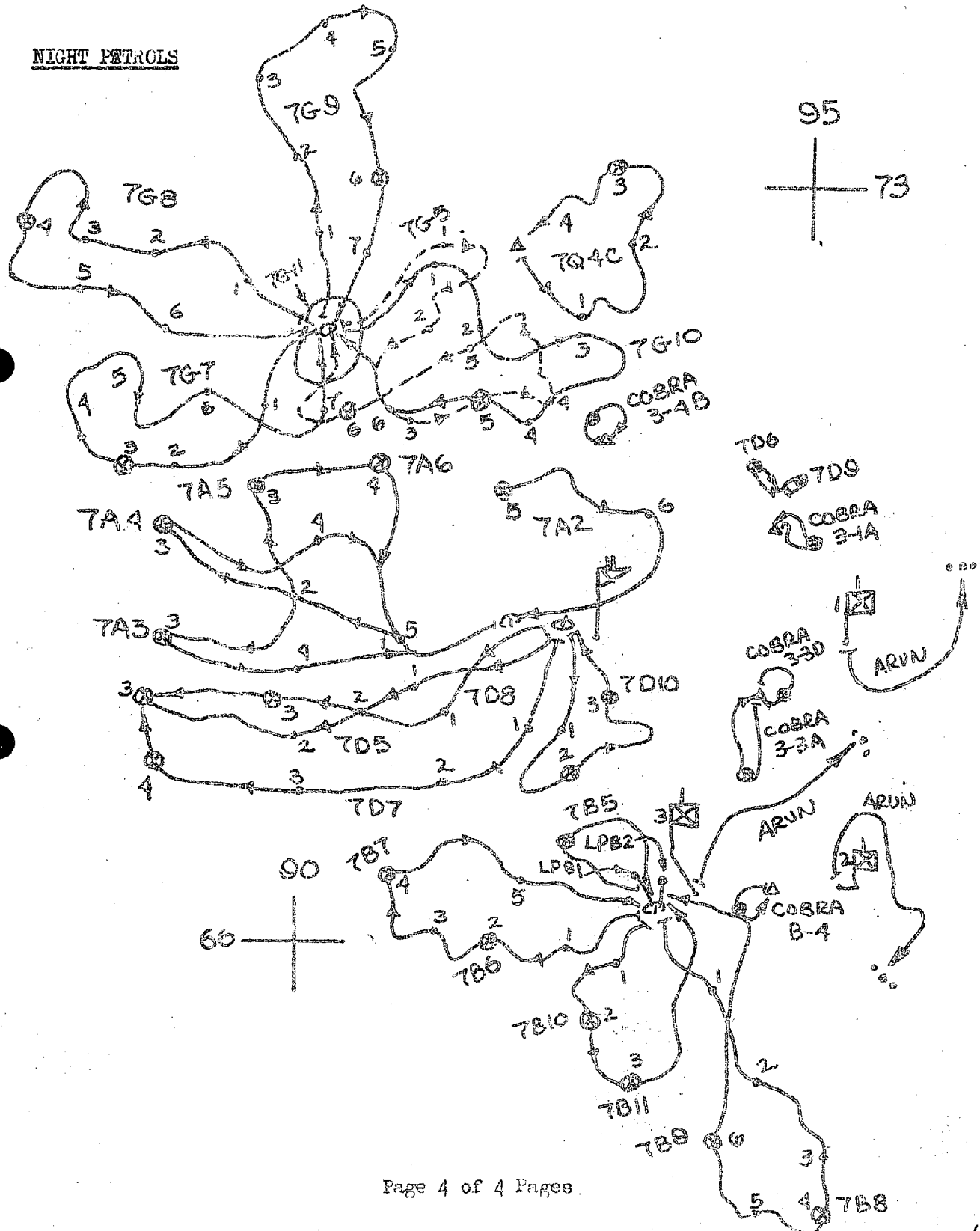
20 September, 1967



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 220600 to 230600

20 September, 1967

NIGHT PETROLS



(A)

cc

Base: [REDACTED]
 ORGANIZATION: 1st [REDACTED], TPO [REDACTED]
 From: 230500 to 230600

21 September 1967

DAY PATROLS

1.7D-1	Sqd+	C	230930	231500	IP-945677-953666-IP
2.7D-2	Sqd+	C	231500	231900	IP-945677-953666-IP
3.7D-3A	Sqd	S	230930	230930	IP-945677-953666-IP
4.7D-1B	Sqd	S	230930	230930	IP-945677-953666-IP
5.7D-2	Sqd+	C	230930	231500	IP-945677-953666-IP
6.7D-3	Plt+	C	231500	231900	IP-945677-953666-IP
7.7D-4	Sqd	S	231600	231900	IP-945677-953666-IP
8.7D-1	Sqd+	C	230715	231045	IP-945677-953666-IP
9.7D-2	Sqd+	C	231030	231215	IP-945677-953666-IP
10.7D-3	Sqd+	C	231415	231830	IP-945677-953666-IP
11.7D-1	Plt	S	230615	230800	IP-945677-953666-IP
12.7D-2	Plt	S	230600	230835	IP-945677-953666-IP
13.7D-3	Sqd+	C	231400	232130	IP-945677-953666-IP
14.7D-4	Sqd+	C	230745	231600	IP-945677-953666-IP
15.7D-5	Sqd+	C	230900	231615	IP-945677-953666-IP
16.7D4-B	Sqd	C	230900	231500	IP-945677-953666-IP
17.Cobra 3-4P Plt	S	S	230900	231130	IP-945677-953666-IP
18.Cobra 3-1P Sqd	S	S	231000	231400	IP-945677-953666-IP
19.Cobra 3-3P Sqd	S	S	231000	231430	IP-945677-953666-IP
20.7D-9	Plt+	C	231500	230730	IP-945677-953666-IP
21.7D-10	Plt+	C	231500	230730	IP-945677-953666-IP

Pages 1 of 4 pages

(4)

HEADQUARTERS
ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
Range: 230600 to 240600

21 September, 1967

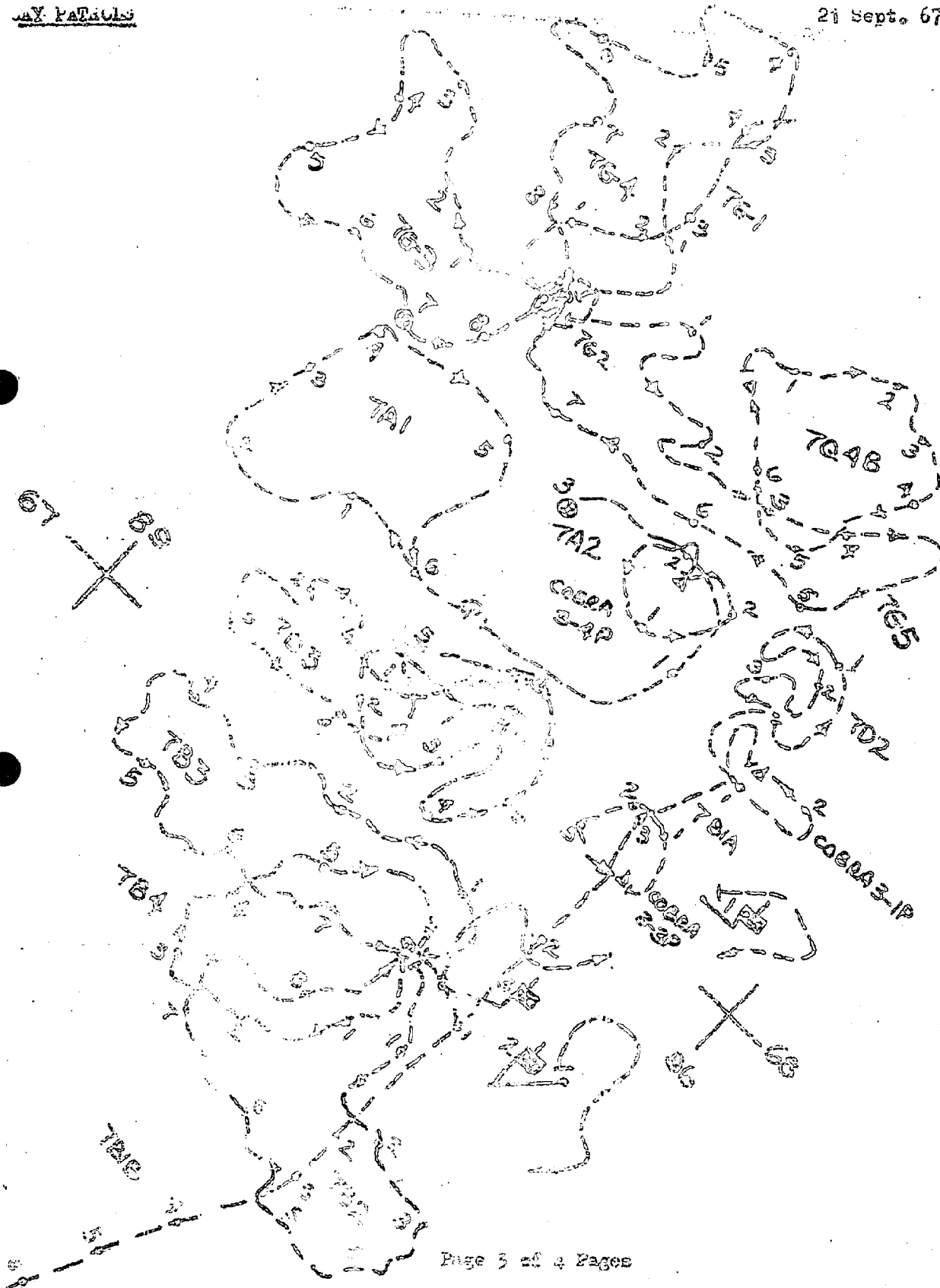
HEIGHT PATROLS

1. 7A-3	Sqd	A	231900	240430	IP-916705-925704-924699-IP
2. 7A-4	Sqd	A	231730	232200	IP-912682-910698-903704-898704-906698-912688-IP
3. 7A-5	Sqd	A	232200	240700	IP-Same as 7A-4-IP
4. 7A-6	Sqd	A	231700	240745	IP-912682-906697-894683-892693-891697-902691-912688-IP
5. 7A-7	Sqd	A	231700	240745	IP-Same as 7A-6-IP
6. 7A-8	Sqd	A	231830	240630	IP-Same as 7A-7-IP
7. 7B-3	FT+	A	231930	240600	IP-933659-926657-918659-IP
8. 7B-6	FT+	A	231930	240600	IP-Same as 7B-3-IP
9. 7B-7	FT+	A	232015	240600	IP-933657-935648-936642-942641-935642-IP
10. 7B-8	FT+	A	232015	240600	IP-Same as 7B-7-IP
11. 7B-9	FT+	A	232015	240600	IP-Same as 7B-7-IP
12. 7B-10	FT+	A	232100	240700	IP-930670-922673-915668-905665-IP
13. 7B-11	FT+	A	232100	240700	IP-Same as 7B-10-IP
14. 7B-12	FT+	A	231800	240720	IP-Same as 7B-10-IP
15. 7B-13	FT+	A	232000	240615	IP-933667-IP
16. 7B-14	FT+	A	232000	240615	IP-935665-IP
17. 7D-4	Sqd+	A	231945	240615	IP-912684-906681-916683-IP
18. 7D-5	Sqd+	A	232030	240645	IP-926683-926675-932681-IP
19. 7D-6	FT+	LP/A	232115	240630	IP-946706-IP
20. 7D-7	FT+	LP/A	240245	240615	IP-943702-IP
21. 7D-8	Sqd	A	231800	240700	IP-Same as 7B-10-IP
22. 7G-3	Sqd+	C	231400	232130	IP-895714-890718-884726-880720-878712-885709-895706-902710-IP
23. 7G-7	Sqd+	A	232000	240630	IP-895715-886715-879722-880712-888709-899707-IP
24. 7G-8	Sqd+	A	231730	240615	IP-897728-886729-879733-872728-879726-886718-IP
25. 7G-9	Sqd+	A	231945	240645	IP-905728-912739-905748-896746-895735-IP
26. 7G-10	Sqd+	A	231930	240615	IP-906711-916710-928710-919714-915720-IP
27. 7G-11	Sqd	A	240100	240600	IP-908718-IP of Security
28. 7C-4C	Sqd	A	232000	240100	IP-924722-929733-920739-914734-IP
29. Cobra 3-4X	Sqd	A	232000	232300	IP-933700-IP
30. Cobra 3-1A	Sqd	A	232200	240415	IP-951695-IP
31. Cobra 3-3A	Sqd	A	232100	240530	IP-942679-IP
32. Cobra B-4A	Sqd	A	232030	240400	IP-942662-IP
33. Cobra 3-3D	FT	S	232200	240200	IP-946685-IP
34. 7D-11	Sqd+	A	231845	240645	IP-963698-IP
35. 7D-12	Sqd+	A	231915	240645	IP-965694-IP
36. 7D-13	Sqd+	A	231930	240600	IP-961676-IP
37. 7D-14	Sqd+	A	231945	240615	IP-953692-IP
38. 7D-15	Sqd+	A	232015	240700	IP-964668-IP
39. 7D-16	Sqd+	A	232030	240630 2	IP-953666-IP
40. 7C-1&2	Sqd+	C/A	231900	240900	IP-897684-IP
41. 7G-3 LP-1	Ft	S	232000	240630	IP-871720-IP LP
42. 7G-3 LP-2	Ft	S	232000	240630	IP-876720-IP LP

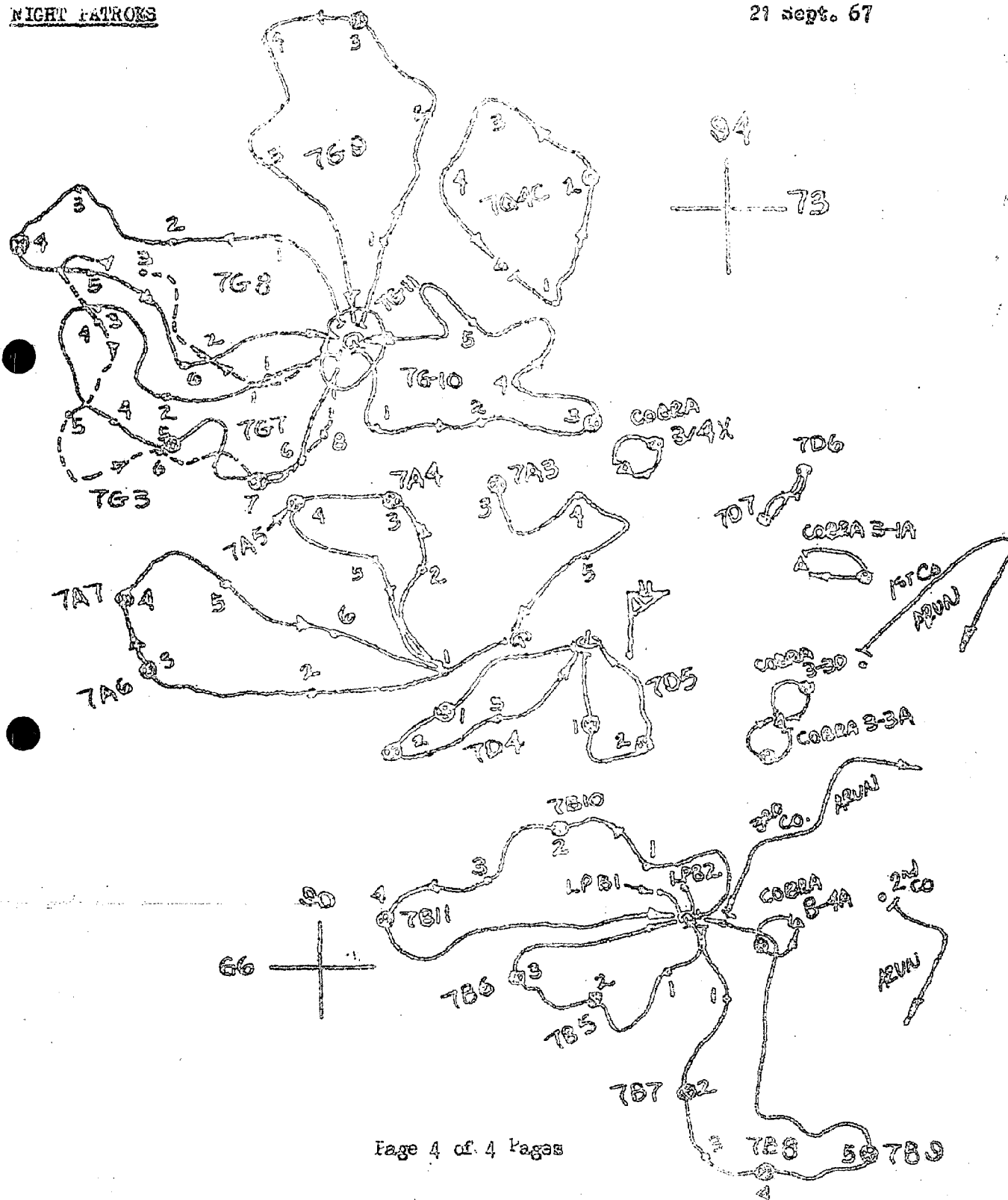
HA-DEPARTMENTS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 240600 to 240600

JAY PATROLS

21 Sept. 67



21 sept. 67



FA

CC

HEADQUARTERS
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 240600 to 250600

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

VARIABLES

Sept 22 67

1. 7A-1	Sqd+	C	240900	241400	IP-923707-901703-897703-886700-896694-903698-IP
2. 7A-2	Sqd-	C	241500	241800	IP-933693-935705-920708-917700-IP
3. 7B-1A	Sqd	S	240630	240930	IP-943663-943674-942689-944704-IP Rd Sweep
4. 7B-1B	Sqd	S	240630	240930	IP-943663-941648-941642-936632-932625-928618-IP
5. 7B-2	Plt-	C	240830	241500	IP-926660-918661-912655-920650-925644-932647-938656-IP
6. 7-3	Sqd+	C	241200	241730	IP-935656-934646-938638-946639-950647-943654-IP
7. 7B-4	Sqd+	C	241400	241815	IP-928657-920658-912663-920670-930667-IP
8. Barracuda-1	PT+	A	240830	251630	IP-913655-IP
9. Barracuda-2	PT+	A	240830	251630	IP-925643-IP
10. 7D-1	Sqd+	C	240730	241115	IP-915691-907685-913678-923682-IP
11. 7D-2	Sqd+	C	240840	241030	IP-947703-947708-IP
12. 7D-3	Sqd+	C	241615	241915	IP-915683-918674-926683-934677-IP
13. 7C-1	PT+	S	240615	240800	IP-898720-906726-908730-906740-IP Rd Sweep
14. 7C-2	PT-	S	240800	240915	IP-904717-IP 1st & 2nd check
15. 7C-3	Sqd+	C	240730	241545	IP-898719-880726-880725-873713-888710-887718-892706-900710-IP
16. 7C-4	Sqd+	C	241430	242150	IP-905726-915732-921742-909749-905744-909739-903733-898723-IP
17. 7C-5	Sqd+	C	240745	241600	IP-913723-920718-925713-936715-938713-928710-917710-906710-IP
18. 7D-4B	Sqd	C	241000	241400	IP-925728-928733-938733-944736-941726-934716-IP
19. Cobra 3-4B	PT	C	240900	241200	IP-934702-924707-IP
20. Cobra 3-3P	Sqd	C	241400	241600	IP-944676-937678-943687-IP
21. Cobra 3-1P	Sqd	C	241400	241800	IP-950695-941699-IP
22. 7D-11	Plt+	C	240600	250600	IP-879670-IP
23. 7D-12	Sqd+	C	240715	240930	IP-958662-962664-IP
24. 7D-13	Sqd+	C	240830	241045	IP-961690-956684-IP
25. 7D-14	Sqd+	C	240915	241130	IP-958673-955682-IP
26. 7D-15	Sqd+	C	241115	241530	IP-963697-953698-IP
27. 7D-16	Sqd+	C	241445	241745	IP-948695-945671-IP
28. 7D-17	Sqd+	C	241530	241800	IP-945691-952684-IP
29. 7A-30	Sqd	C	240830	240930	IP-203703-IP
30. 7A-31	Sqd	S	240830	241700	IP-201707-IP LP
31. 7A-32	Sqd	C	241330	241530	IP-206822-IP
32. 7D-11A	Sqd+	C	241300	241500	IP-887682-874679-972679-884683-IP
33. 7D-11C	Sqd	C	241400	241900	IP-880687-876689-870690-865688-IP
34. Cobra 3-3B	Sqd	C	241330	241500	IP-945674-IP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(A)

HEADQUARTERS
ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 240600 250600

22 Sept 67

NIGHT PATROLS

1. 7A-3	Sqd	A	241800	250700	IP-923702-915707-909698-900698-891696-887699-905698-IP
2. 7A-4	Sqd	A	241800	250700	IP-same as 7A-3-IP
3. 7A-5	Sqd	A	241815	250630	IP-933693-934700-924704-920706-910705-899703-907701-923703-IP
4. 7A-6	Sqd	A	241815	250630	IP-same as 7A-5-IP
5. 7A-7	Sqd	A	241800	250630	IP-Coord d/ARVN-IP
6. 7Barracuda-1	PT	A	240830	251630	IP-913655-IP
7. 7Barracuda-2	PT	A	240830	251630	IP-925643-IP
8. 7B-5	PT	A	241930	250615	IP-935670-927671-919668-910670-905666-IP
9. 7B-6	Sqd	A	241930	250615	IP-same as 7B-5-IP
10. 7B-7	PT	A	242030	250900	IP-937657-935650-940647-945640-953644-IP
11. 7B-8	Sqd	A	242030	250900	IP-same as 7B-7-IP
12. 7B-9	PT	A	242415	250700	IP-929661-935657-IP
13. 7B-10	Sqd	A	241800	250730	IP-Coord d/ARVN-IP
14. 7C-B1	PT	S	242000	250600	IP-933666-IP
15. 7C-B2	PT	S	242000	250600	IP-955667-IP
16. 7D-4	Sqd+	A	241930	250545	IP-934686-935679-927679-926685-IP
17. 7D-5	PT	LP/A	242015	242345	IP-947703-IP
18. 7D-6	Sqd+	A	242100	250715	IP-911688-905690-911694-IP
19. 7D-7	PT	LP/A	250045	250445	IP-943706-IP
20. 7D-11	Plt+	C	240600	250600	IP-879670-IP
21. 7E-4	Sqd+	C	241430	242150	IP-905726-915732-921742-909749-905744-909739-903733-898723-IP
22. 7E-7	Sqd+	A	241930	250600	IP-896713-886717-879718-879711-883710-889707-896707-903710-IP
23. 7E-8	Sqd+	A	241715	250630	IP-899721-886726-879730-875727-879722-889719-899717-IP
24. 7E-9	Sqd+	A	242000	250645	IP-906723-909735-906742-896747-898734-897729-IP
25. 7E-10	Sqd+	A	241945	250615	IP-910719-921717-925716-927712-919710-914709-909712-IP
26. 7E-11	Sqd	S	250130	250330	IP-908718-IP
27. 7A-4C	Sqd	A	242000	250100	IP-926728-935725-935716-927718-IP
28. Cobra 3-1F	Sqd	A	242245	250145	IP-934702-IP
29. Cobra 3-3D	PT	LP	242100	250300	IP-946685-IP
30. Cobra 3-1A	Sqd	A	242230	250400	IP-950697-IP
31. Cobra 3-3A	PT	A	242100	250330	IP-941678-IP
32. Cobra B-4	Sqd	A	242030	250330	IP-913665-IP
33. 7A-33	PT	S	241915	250630	IP-207706-IP
34. 7A-34	Sqd	S	241900	250700	IP-204705-IP
35. 7A-35	Sqd	A	241930	250630	IP-204706-IP
36. 7A-36	Sqd	A	241930	250630	IP-201707-IP
37. 7D-17	Sqd+	A	241900	250600	IP-955697-961699-957694-IP
38. 7D-18	Sqd+	A	241830	250630	IP-964667-IP
39. 7D-19	Sqd+	A	241830	250530	IP-953677-IP
40. 7D-20	Sqd+	A	241945	250600	IP-962687-IP
41. 7D-21	Sqd+	A	242030	250715	IP-953685-IP
42. 7B-11	Sqd	A	241830	250630	IP-935654-943650-953905-955907-IP
43. 7D-11A	Sqd	A	241400	250600	IP-974679-IP
44. 7D-11D	Sqd	A	242200	250600	IP-901675-905674-IP
45. 7G-7	Sqd	A	242000	250615	IP-898712-893712-885712-887715-893705-896706-908708-IP

DAY PATROLS

22 Sept 67

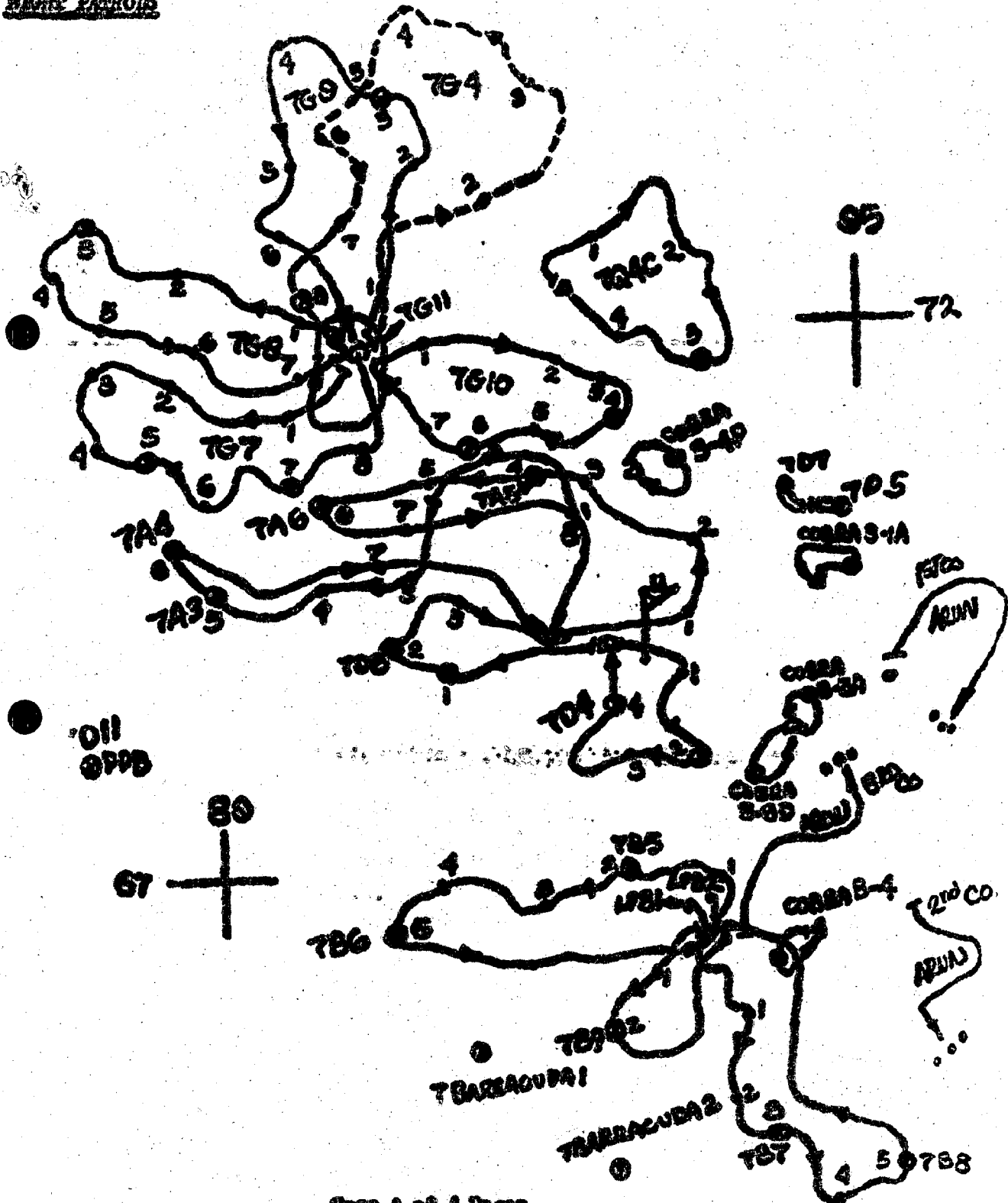
DAY PATROLS



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion: 7th Marines
From: 240600 to 250600

22 Sept 67

WHITE PATROLS



Page 4 of 4 Pages

(A)

HEADQUARTERS
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 250600 to 250600

22 September 1967

DAY PATROLS

1.7A-1	Sgt+	C	250730	251230	IP-932693-929701-917701-907698-891698-900705-980706-925705-IP
2.7A-2	Sgt+	C	251300	251900	IP-925700-935707-920705-913707-IP
3.7A-1A	Sgt	S	250630	250930	IP-943663-943674-942689-944704-IP RD. Sweep
4.7A-1B	Sgt	S	250630	250930	IP-943663-941648-941642-936632-932629-928618-IP
5.7A-2	Pfc	C	250900	251400	IP-933657-932649-930640-930640-953648-942650-938653-IP
6.7A-3	Pfc	C	251730	251830	IP-932678-919671-909669-909661-919665-925661-IP
7.7A-1A-1B	Sgt+			251700	925657-925660-IP
8.7A-1A-2B	Sgt+			251700	925650-933653-IP
9.7A-1	Sgt+	C	250745	251215	IP-915686-900682-912678-924684-934679-IP
10.7A-2	Sgt+	C	251230	251315	IP-940708-948700-IP
11.7A-3	Sgt+	C	251430	251915	IP-914676-899678-887681-892688-906690-IP
12.7A-1	Pfc	S	250615	250800	IP-898720-906726-908730-905740-IP RD. Sweep
13.7A-2	Pfc	S	250800	250915	IP-904717-IP wire & IZ check
14.7A-3	Pfc	C	250700	251700	IP-895718-889718-880722-872727-864733-861729-866724-873717-881716-890714-899710-IP
15.7A-4	Sgt+	C	250730	251530	IP-899726-897731-893740-900740-905732-906726-IP
16.7A-5	Sgt+	C/2	251300	252130	IP-910718-918710-927710-931716-922717-915718-IP
17.7A-3	Sgt	C	251100	251500	IP-927718-937716-935726-929733-923737-915734-IP
18.7A-6	Sgt+	A	251615	260645	IP-884718-888719-878719-879724-884723-891724-890723-IP
19.0600-1-IP	Sgt	S	250800	251200	IP-954697-944699-IP
20.0600-3-IP	Sgt+	S	251230	251530	IP-942679-937682-945685-IP
21.7C-1	Sqd	S	250745	251215	IP-922685-923678-921678-922685-IP
22.7A-30	Sqd	C	250830	250930	IP-203703-IP
23.7A-31	Sqd	C	250830	251700	IP-201797-IP
24.7A-32	Sqd	C	251330	251630	IP-201707-205707-IP
25.7D-22	Sqd+	C	250700	250930	IP-954681-963673-IP
26.7D-23	Sqd+	C	250730	251045	IP-959685-963690-952692-IP
27.7D-24	Sqd+	C	251000	251300	IP-960660-964674-IP
28.7D-25	Sqd+	C	251000	251415	IP-951690-943690-953687-IP
29.7D-26	Sqd+	C	251300	251600	IP-946674-951678-IP
30.7D-27	Sqd+	C	251445	251830	IP-953693-954699-963694-955694-IP

Page 1 of 5 pages

HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 250600 to 260600

23 September, 1967

NIGHT PATROLS

1. 7A-2	Sqd	A	251900	260500	IP-913707-922708-934708-935700-IP
2. 7A-3	Sqd	A	251800	252200	IP-923702-913700-906699-906697-988696-900700-912697-IP
3. 7A-4	Sqd	A	252200	260600	IP-Same as 7A-3-IP
4. 7A-5	Sqd	A	251800	252230	IP-923702-913700-899705-893704-905708-917705-928705-IP
5. 7A-6	Sqd	A	252230	260700	IP-Same as 7A-5-IP
6. 7A-7	Sqd	A	251800	260630	IP-Coord w/Arvn-IP
7. 7B-4	FT+	A	251930	260830	IP-935658-936650-932645-941638-951639-IP
8. 7B-5	Sqd+	A	251930	260930	IP-Same as 7B-4-IP
9. 7B-6	Sqd+	A	251930	260930	IP-Same as 7B-4-IP
10. 7B-7	FT+	A	252000	260615	IP-938664-924660-921655-935648-IP
11. 7B-8	FT+	A	252000	260615	IP-Same as 7B-7-IP
12. 7B-9	FT+	A	252030	260700	IP-91672-924671-915669-908666-IP
13. 7B-10	Sqd	A	252030	260700	IP-Same as 7B-9-IP
14. 7B-11	Sqd	A	251800	260700	IP-Coord w/Arvn-IP
15. 7B-11	FT	S	252000	260600	IP-933667-IP LP
16. 7B-12	FT	S	252000	260600	IP-935665-IP LP
17. 7D-4	Flt+	A	251945	260745	IP-913674-900676-889679-899679-915677-IP
18. 7D-5	Flt+	S/A	252000	260015	IP-944706-IP
19. 7D-6	Flt+	A	252115	260545	IP-907687-894686-906682-916684-IP
20. 7D-7	FT+	S/A	260215	260515	IP-944702-IP
21. 7C-5	Sqd+	C/A	251300	262130	IP-910710-918710-927710-931716-922717-915718-IP
22. 7C-7	Sqd+	A	251930	260630	IP-896716-889713-885714-880708-888707-893706-898711-IP
23. 7C-8	Sqd+	A	251615	260645	IP-897718-888719-878719-879724-884725-891724-898722-IP
24. 7C-9	Sqd+	A	251915	260700	IP-902726-897729-905735-901739-906747-908740-911732-909725-IP
25. 7C-10	Sqd+	A	251945	260645	IP-907710-915710-924707-920713-930713-927718-914718-IP
26. 7C-10	Sqd	A	252100	260100	IP-927724-936726-935715-937718-IP
27. 7C-11	Sqd	A	260030	260230	IP-908718-IP CP Security
28. Cobra 3-1A	Sqd	A	252100	260430	IP-951698-IP
29. Cobra 3-3A	Sqd	A	252115	260330	IP-940678-IP
30. Cobra 3-3D	FT	S	252130	260215	IP-94685-IP
31. Cobra B-4	Sqd	A	252200	260300	IP-944662-IP

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco, 96602

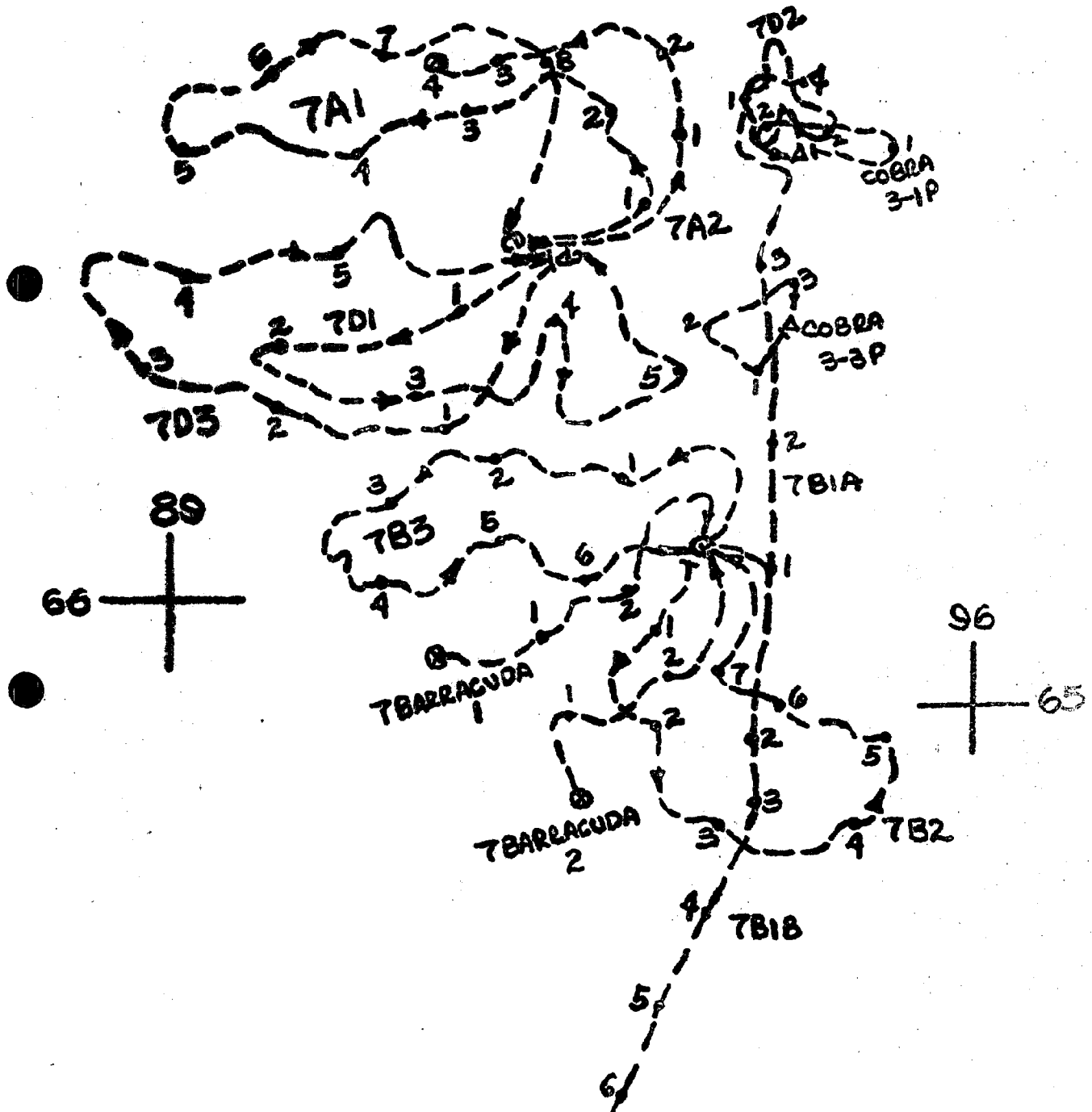
LOBSTER POTS FOR 25 & 26 SEPTEMBER 1967

32.7C-2	Sqd	A	251800	260700	IP-942688-943683-940676-934678-936684-IP
33.7C-3	Sqd	A	251830	260630	IP-918690-911689-911686-914679-921680-IP
34.7A-33	Ft	S	251915	260630	IP-203706-IP
35.7A-34	Ft	S	251915	260630	IP-204705-IP
36.7A-35	Sqd	A	251930	260630	IP-203707-IP
37.7A-36	Sqd	A	251930	260630	IP-205704-IP
38.7D-3A	Ft	A	251900	260600	IP-957670-IP
39.7D-3B	Ft	A	252000	260600	IP-952665-IP
40.7D-18	Sqd	A	252000	260600	IP-965670-IP
41.7D-19	Sqd	A	251900	260600	IP-953680-IP
42.7D-20	Sqd	A	251830	260715	IP-954687-IP
43.7D-21	Sqd	A	251930	260645	IP-957684-IP
44.7D-22	Sqd	A	252000	260715	IP-954688-IP

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 250600 to 260600

DAY PATROLS

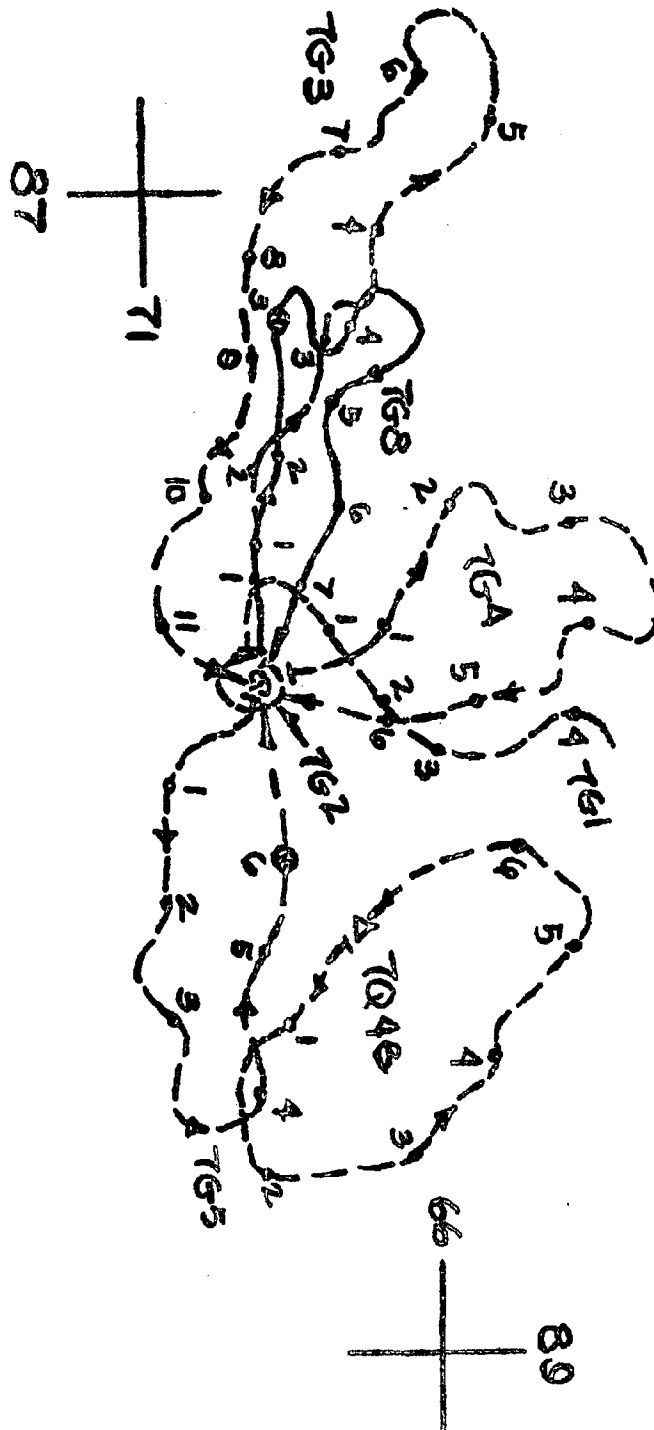
22 Sept 67



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 250600 to 260600

DAY PATROLS

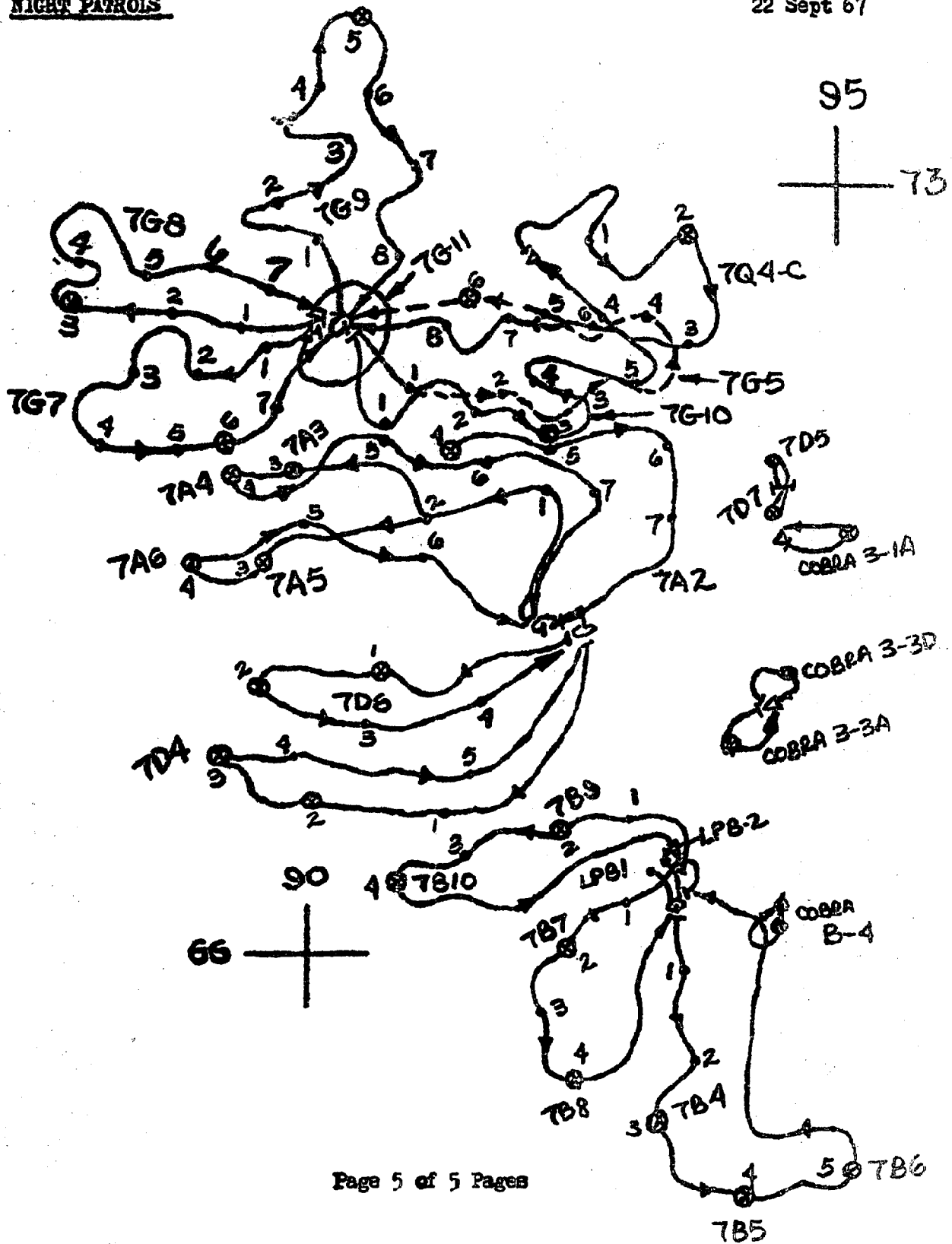
22 Sept 67



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 250600 to 260600

NIGHT PATROLS

22 Sept 67



HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines

24 September 1967

DAY PATROLS

1.A-1	Sqd	C	260800	261130	IP-933693-934707-920707-907701-IP
2.7A-2	Sqd+	C	261400	261830	IP-905704-911707-887703-886695-902698-IP
3.7B-1A	Sqd	S	260630	260930	IP-943663-943674-942689-944704-IP RD. Sweep
4.7B-1B	Sqd	S	260630	260930	IP-943663-941648-941642-936632-932629-928618-IP
5.7B-2	Sqd	C	260615	260800	IP-940636-929658-925666-935670-IP
6.7B-3	Plt-	C	260915	261500	IP-925662-914660-903664-900660-909656-919648-928647-930652-IP
7.7B-4	Sqd+	C	261130	261800	IP-936653-945651-952647-949638-941639-933640-933641-938658-IP
8.7D-1	Sqd+	C	260645	261130	IP-908694-905686-894684-903676-923680-IP
9.7D-4	Sqd+	C	261400	261600	IP-938701-944697-IP
10.7G-1	FT+	S	260615	260800	IP-898720-906726-908730-906740-IP RD. Sweep
11.7G-2	FT	S	260800	260915	IP-904717-IP Wire & LZ check
12.7G-3	Sqd+	C	261400	262115	IP-903709-885706-881708-877711-884712-894713-IP
13.7G-4	Sqd+	C	260730	261530	IP-896724-890724-879727-878717-717-IP
14.7G-5	FT+	C	260745	261500	IP-901728-900738-908739-913733-908726-IP
15.7G-5A	FT+	C	260800	261515	IP-913720-921715-924708-918710-911709-IP
16.7G-8	Sqd+	A	261630	270700	IP-896716-885722-878722-889719-896723-IP
17.7Q-4B	Sqd	C	261000	261400	IP-916734-929733-939732-936726-932723-927718-IP
18.Cobra3-4C	Sqd	S	260900	261200	IP-925705-932701-IP
19.Cobra3-1P	Sqd	S	261000	261300	IP-953695-948691-IP
20.Cobra3-3P	Sqd	S	260900	261300	IP-936681-943686-IP
21.Cobra3-4A	Sqd	S	261000	261400	IP-946662-IP Roving patrol
22. LP-Q1	FT	S	261000	270300	IP-922726-IP LP
23. LP-Q2	FT	S	261000	270300	IP-918723-IP LP

NOTE: 7G-3 is a day and night patrol they were to close together to add to the night overlay. Also 7G-8 should be added to the day overlay same reason.

24.7D-23	Sqd+	C	260630	260945	IP-953687-953693-956690-IP
25.7D-24	Sqd+	C	261030	261515	IP-953687-954683-959688-956683-IP
26.7D-26	Sqd+	C	260700	261300	IP-959677-957682-945678-946674-IP
27.7D-27	Sqd+	C	261130	261700	IP-959659-965664-965669-IP
28.7C-1	Sqd+	C	261600	261915	IP-922678-922674-931678-937682-930686-IP
29.7A-30	Sqd	C	260830	260930	IP-203707-IP
30.7A-31	Sqd	C	260830	261700	IP-206701-IP
31.7A-32	Sqd	C	261330	261600	IP-201709-IP
32.7A-20	Sqd	C	260900	261100	IP-012687-903685-908684-IP

HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 260600 to 270600

24 September 1967

NIGHT PATROLS

1. 7A-3	Sqd	A	261800	270730	IP-923703-910700-901699-892698-882697-886700-897701-908702-IP
2. 7A-4	Sqd	A	261800	270730	IP-Same as 7A-3-IP
3. 7A-5	Sqd	A	261800	270600	IP-936693-927702-913704-901705-917709-920701-IP
4. 7A-6	Sqd	A	261800	270600	IP-Same as 7A-6-IP
5. 7B-5	FT+	A	261930	270615	IP-926666-922671-912669-904668-IP
6. 7B-6	Sqd	A	261930	270615	IP-Same as 7B-5-IP
7. 7B-7	FT+	A	262015	270900	IP-935654-932649-934643-940643-946646-953645-IP
8. 7B-8	Sqd-	A	262015	270900	IP-Same as 7B-7-IP
9. 7B-9	Sqd-	A	262015	270900	IP-Same as 7B-7-IP
10. 7B-10	FT+	A	262100	270600	IP-931659-926657-919663-IP
11. 7B-11	FT+	A	262100	270600	IP-Same as 7B-10-IP
12. 7B-12	FT+	A	261800	270730	IP-Coord W/Arvn-IP
13. LP-B1	FT	S	262000	270600	IP-933667-IP LP
14. LP-B2	FT	S	262000	270600	IP-935665-IP
15. 7D-2	Sqd+	A	262030	270615	IP-910649-908697-910688-IP
16. 7D-3	Sqd+	A	262100	270700	IP-920678-904685-913686-IP
17. 7G-3	Sqd+	A	261400	262115	IP-903709-889706-881708-877711-884712-894713-IP
18. 7G-7	Sqd+	A	261945	270645	IP-902709-894705-887708-883714-893714-IP
19. 7G-8	Sqd+	A	261630	270700	IP-896716-885722-878722-889719-896723-IP
20. 7G-9	Sqd+	A	261930	270630	IP-906728-910733-906740-903746-896743-900734-IP
21. 7G-10	Sqd+	A	262000	270700	IP-908710-908710-924709-920713-913722-IP
22. 7G-11	Sqd	S	262400	270200	IP-908718-IP CP Sec.
23. 7Q-4C	Sqd	A	262100	270200	IP-927718-944716-936726-932733-IP
24. Cobra 3-4A	Sqd	A	262200	270130	IP-926706-IP
25. Cobra 3-1A	Sqd	A	262300	270300	IP-947644-IP
26. Cobra 3-3A	Sqd	A	262230	270245	IP-945667-IP
27. Cobra 3-3D	FT	S	262100	270330	IP-945681-IP LP
28. Cobra B-4C	Sqd	A	262300	270300	IP-944661-IP
29. LP-Q1	FT	S	261000	270300	IP-922726-IP LP
30. LP-Q2	FT	S	261000	270300	IP-918723-IP LP

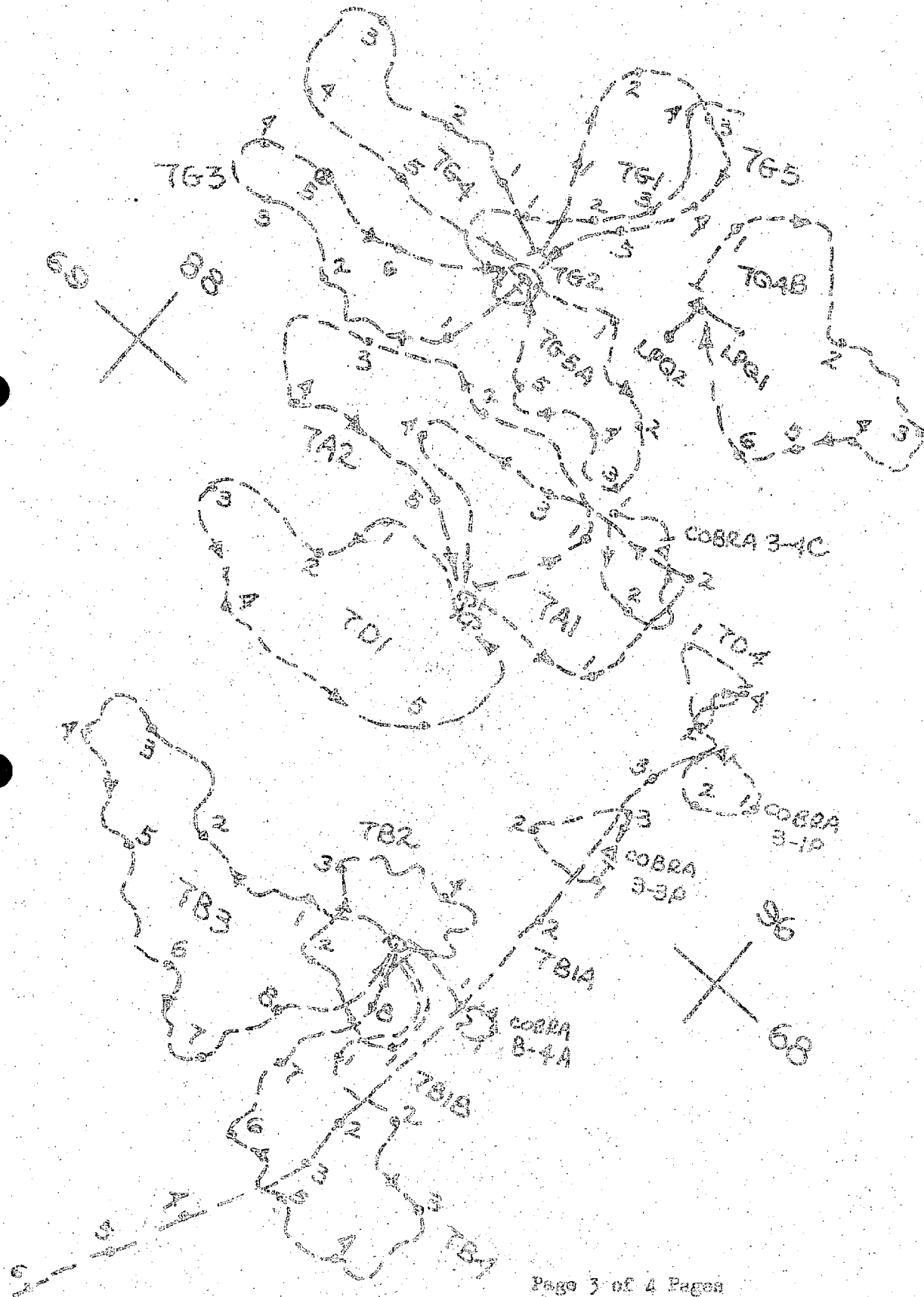
NOTE: 7G-3 Is a day and night patrol they were to close together to add to the night overlay. Also 7G-8 should be added to the day overlay same reason.

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco, California
 96602

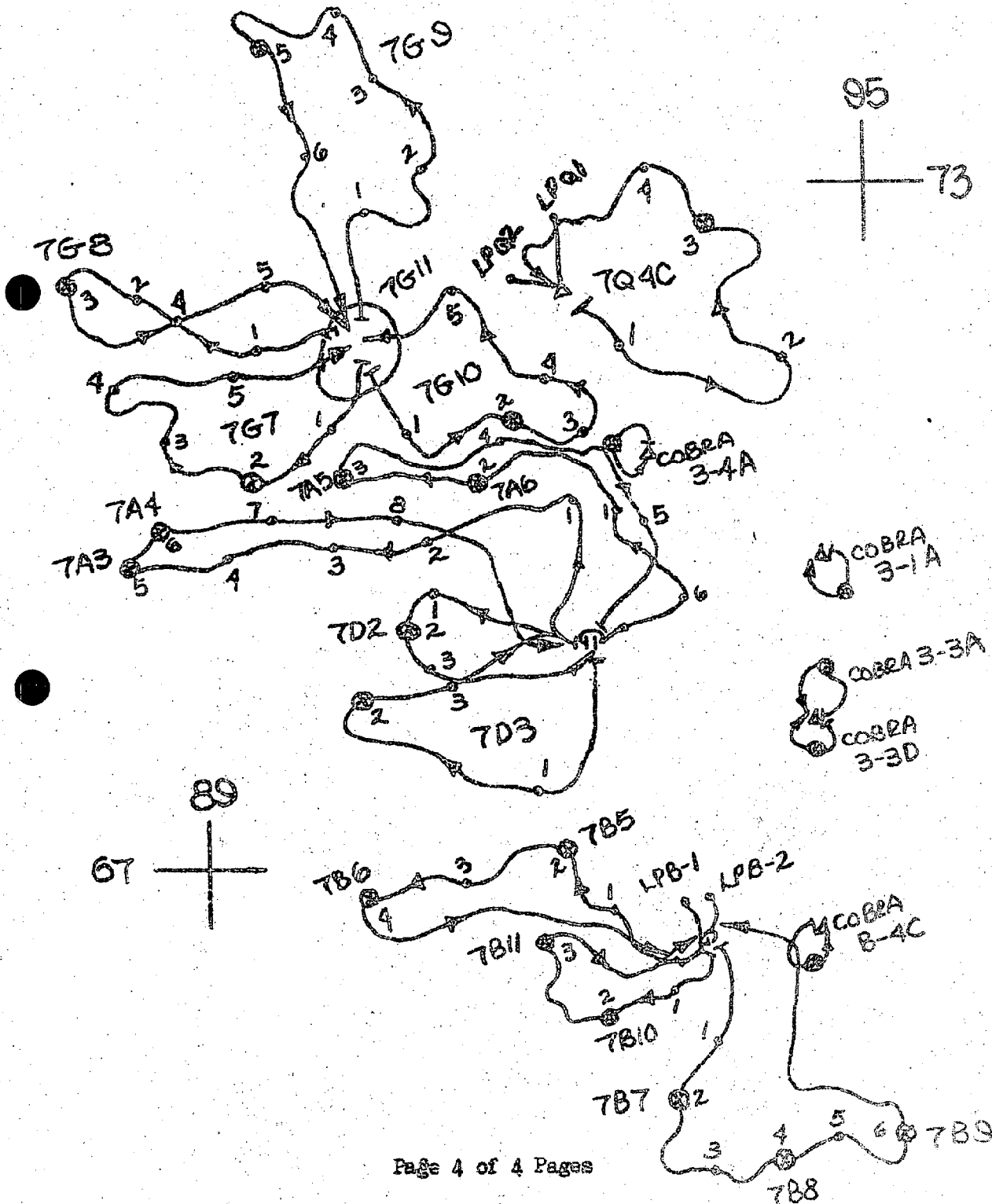
LOBSTER POTS FOR THE NIGHT OF 26 September 1967

31.7C-2,3&4	Ft each	A	262000	270700	IP-910686-908689-907680-915678-IP
32.7C-5	Sqd+	A	262030	270630	IP-922677-922674-933679-929685-IP
33.7A-33	Ft	S	261915	270630	IP-207706-IP
34.7A-34	Ft	S	261915	270630	IP-206705-IP
35.7A-35	Sqd	A	261915	270630	IP-209707-IP
36.7A-36	Sqd	A	261930	270630	IP-207706-IP
37.7D-26	Sqd+	A	261900	270600	IP-957683-IP
38.7D-27	Sqd+	A	261830	270600	IP-965670-IP
39.7D-28	Sqd+	A	261930	270700	IP-953687-944683-953692-953683-IP
40.7D-29	Sqd+	A	262000	270600	IP-956687-953683-IP
41.7D-30	Sqd+	A	262015	270615	IP-953687-953683-IP
42.7C-6	Sqd+	A	261900	270700	IP-915684-915677-905675-898674-902679-913683-IP
43.7C-7	Sqd+	A	261900	270730	IP-912687-901683-893684-899681-906691-IP
44.7D-5	Ft	S	262200	270230	IP-945707-IP
45.7D-6	Ft	S	262300	270300	IP-944707-IP
46.G-1	Plt+	C	262100	301600	IP-880719-872734-858742-872734-IP

THAILOQUATERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 260600 to 270600



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 260600 to 270600



HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 270600 to 280600

24 September 1967

DAY PATROLS

1. 7A-1	Sqd	C	270830	271500	IP-923703-911705-889699-897705-880708-907698-IP
2. 7A-2	Sqd	C	271500	271800	IP-931699-917709-910700-IP
3. 7B-1A	Sqd	S	270630	270930	IP-943663-943674-942689-944704-IP RD. Sweep
4. 7B-1B	Sqd	S	270630	270930	IP-943663-941648-941642-936632-932625-928618-IP
5. 7B-2	PLT	C	270830	271630	IP-930657-923650-929643-938645-946640-951637-950649-954655-959659-949658-939658-IP
6. 7B-3	Sqd	C	271230	271530	IP-936636-929651-923658-932668-IP
7. 7B-4	PLT	C	271300	271815	IP-930666-920670-912668-903671-899666-908662-917661-928661-IP
8. 7Barracuda1	FT+	C/A2	270830	281700	IP- Same as 7B-2-IP
9. 7Barracuda2	FT+	C/A2	270830	281700	IP- Same as 7B-2-IP
10. 7C-1	Sqd+	C	270700	271100	IP-914690-909693-905691-902692-903686-903686-899682-906682-915683-IP
11. 7C-2	Sqd+	C	271000	271600	IP-912686-907684-901675-906676-914676-917673-923676-921683-IP
12. 7C-3	Sqd+	C	271500	271930	IP-929689-929685-932680-930679-929674-925673-920673-924680-925686-IP
13. 7C-1	FT+	S	270615	270800	IP-898720-906726-908730-906740-IP RD. Sweep
14. 7C-2	FT	S	270800	270915	IP-900717-IP Wire & LZ check
15. 7C-3	Sqd+	C	270730	271530	IP-890714-882710-890706-902710-IP
16. 7C-4	Sqd+	C	271400	272130	IP-892726-884720-880717-883715-890716-IP
17. 7C-5	FT	C	270745	271545	IP-910730-905740-898740-900730-IP
18. 7C-5A	FT	C	270800	271600	IP-908711-914709-925710-914720-IP
19. 7C-7	Sqd+	A	271630	280630	IP-897710-889705-882708-889711-902708-IP
20. 7C-4B	Sqd	C	270900	271300	IP-927718-942713-936726-943737-932733-925728-IP
21. Cobra3-4B	Sqd	S	270930	271230	IP-931701-926705-IP
22. Cobra3-1P	Sqd	S	271300	271700	IP-953695-945699-IP
23. Cobra3-3B	Sqd	S	271100	271400	IP-951678-945676-IP
24. Cobra B-4	Sqd	C	271200	271400	945664-IP Roving Patrol

25. D-1 953693-960699-963692-957683-IP

26. D-2 955691-960689-956683-960674-953676-IP

NOTE: These are probable patrols routes, depending on contact gained, from a roving company in the area.

27. 7D-18	Sqd+	C	270900	271300	IP-950678-945677-945673-951667-IP
28. 7D-19	Sqd+	C	271300	271700	IP-961676-964666-975663-976666-IP
29. 7D-20	Sqd+	C	270630	271830	IP-974683-971693-976695-985699-973698-IP
30. 7D-21	Sqd+	C	270915	271145	IP-974683-973687-970690-973685-IP
31. 7D-22	Sqd+	C	271445	271845	IP-974683-973690-976685-977684-IP
32. 7D-1	Sqd	C	271000	271200	IP-946700-IP
33. 7A-30	Sqd	C	270830	270930	IP-203703-IP
34. 7A-31	Sqd	S	270730	271700	IP-201707-IP
35. 7A-32	Sqd	C	271330	271600	IP-203703-IP
36. 7G-15	Sqd+	S	270845	271430	IP-860729-IP
37. 7G-16	Sqd+	S	270845	271530	IP-872742-IP

HEADQUARTERS
ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 270600 to 280600

25 September, 1967

NIGHT PATROLS

1. 7A-3	Sqd	A	271800	280600	IP-924700-920708-909707-920708-917699-IP
2. 7A-4	Sqd	A	271800	280600	IP-Same as 7A-3-IP
3. 7A-5	Sqd	A	271700	280700	IP-923703-910705-893704-888704-900702-913702-IP
4. 7A-6	Sqd	A	271700	280700	IP-Same as 7A-5-IP
5. 7A-7	Sqd	A	271730	280630	IP-923703-911699-899699-892697-905697-IP
6. 7Barracuda-1	FT	C	270830	281700	IP-951637-IP Combat/Amb
7. 7Barracuda-2	FT	C	270830	281700	IP-959659-IP Combat/Amb
8. 7B-5	FT+	A	271900	280630	IP-927663-920664-910663-901666-IP
9. 7B-6	Sqd+	A	271900	280715	IP-Same as 7B-5-IP
10. 7B-7	FT+	A	272000	280730	IP-929657-919655-923650-929649-933643-939641-IP
11. 7B-8	FT+	A	272000	280730	IP-Same as 7B-7-IP
12. 7B-9	Sqd-	A	272000	280730	IP-Same as 7B-7-IP
13. 7B-10	FT+	A	272100	280730	IP-930672-923671-IP
14. LP-B1	FT	S	272000	280600	IP-933667-IP LP
15. LP-B2	FT	S	272000	280600	IP-935675-IP LP
16. 7C-4	Sqd+	A	271930	280730	IP-924681-928675-933680-930685-IP Reaction Cap
17. 7C-5	FT+	A	272000	280800	IP-913682-911681-916677-919675-921679-924685-IP
18. 7C-6	FT+	A	272000	280800	IP-Same as 7C-5-IP
19. 7C-7	FT+	A	272000	280800	IP-Same as 7C-5-IP
20. 7C-20	Sqd+	C/A	271830	When recalled	IP-912686-907684-902683-897685-IP
21. 7C-21	Sqd+	C/A	271830	When recalled	IP-912686-907684-902683-IP
22. 7C-4	Sqd+	C/A	271400	272120	IP-892726-884720-880717-883715-890716-IP
23. 7C-7	Sqd+	A	271630	280630	IP-897710-889705-882708-889711-902708-IP
24. 7C-8	Sqd+	A	271700	280700	IP-894720-886722-879717-887715-894715-IP
25. 7C-9	Sqd+	A	271730	280645	IP-898728-894736-894745-906741-909729-IP
26. 7C-10	Sqd+	A	271800	280715	IP-913717-917710-923708-920713-913709-IP
27. 7C-11	Sqd	S	280100	280300	IP-908718-IP CP Security
28. 7C-4C	Sqd	A	272000	280100	IP-924728-941732-947724-927718-IP
29. LP-Q1	FT	S	272000	280400	IP-924724-IP LP
30. LP-Q2	FT	S	272000	280400	IP-921723-IP LP
31. Cobra 3-4L	Sqd	A	272300	280200	IP-931709-IP
32. Cobra 3-3A	Sqd	A	272200	280400	IP-949698-IP
33. Cobra 3-3D	FT	S	272200	280200	IP-941681-IP LP
34. Cobra 3-3P	Sqd	A	272400	280400	IP-945687-IP
35. Cobra B-4C	Sqd	A	272200	280300	IP-941662-IP

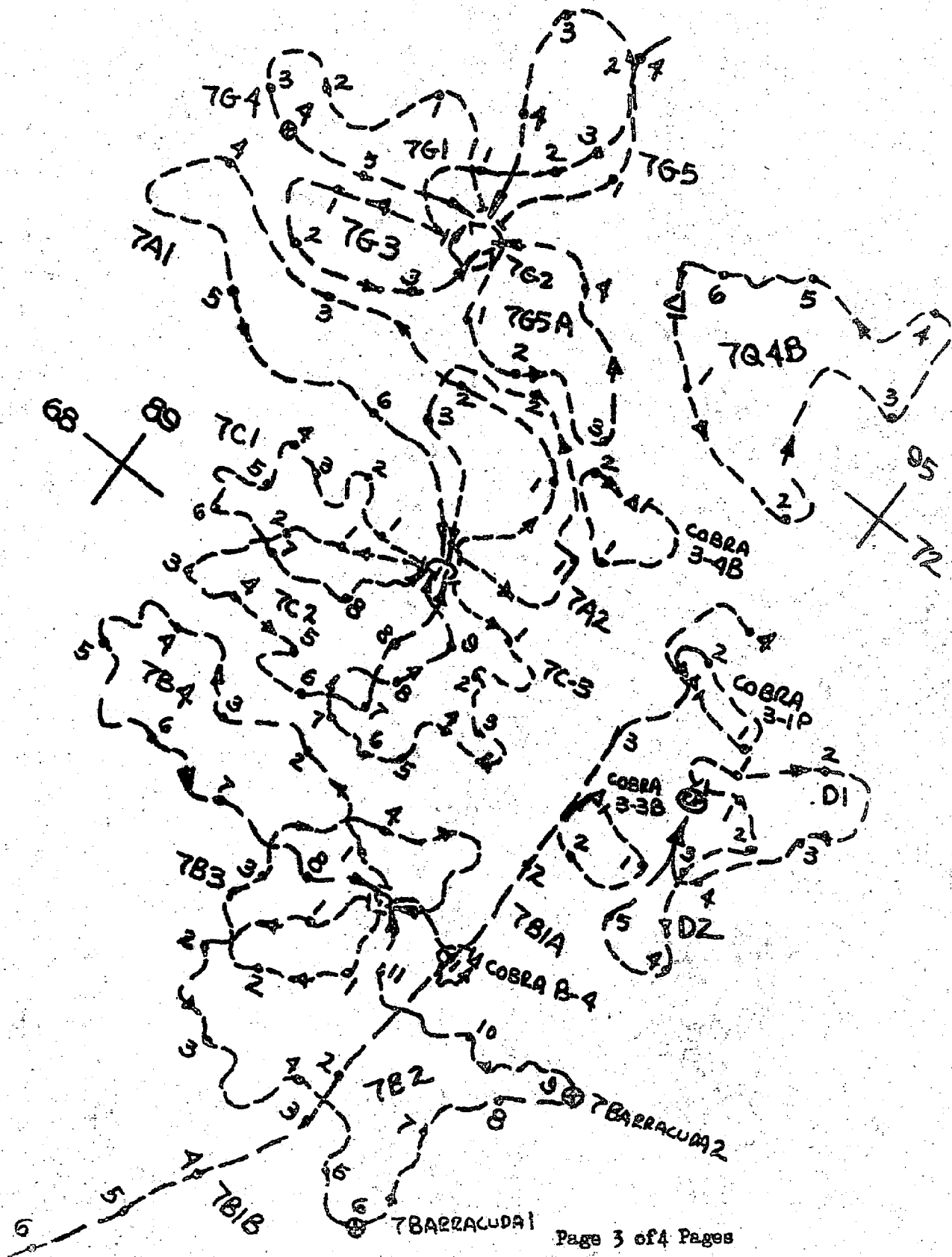
36. D-3 957697-965699-967693-961689-957684-IP

37. D-4 957679-960671-950670-949680-IP

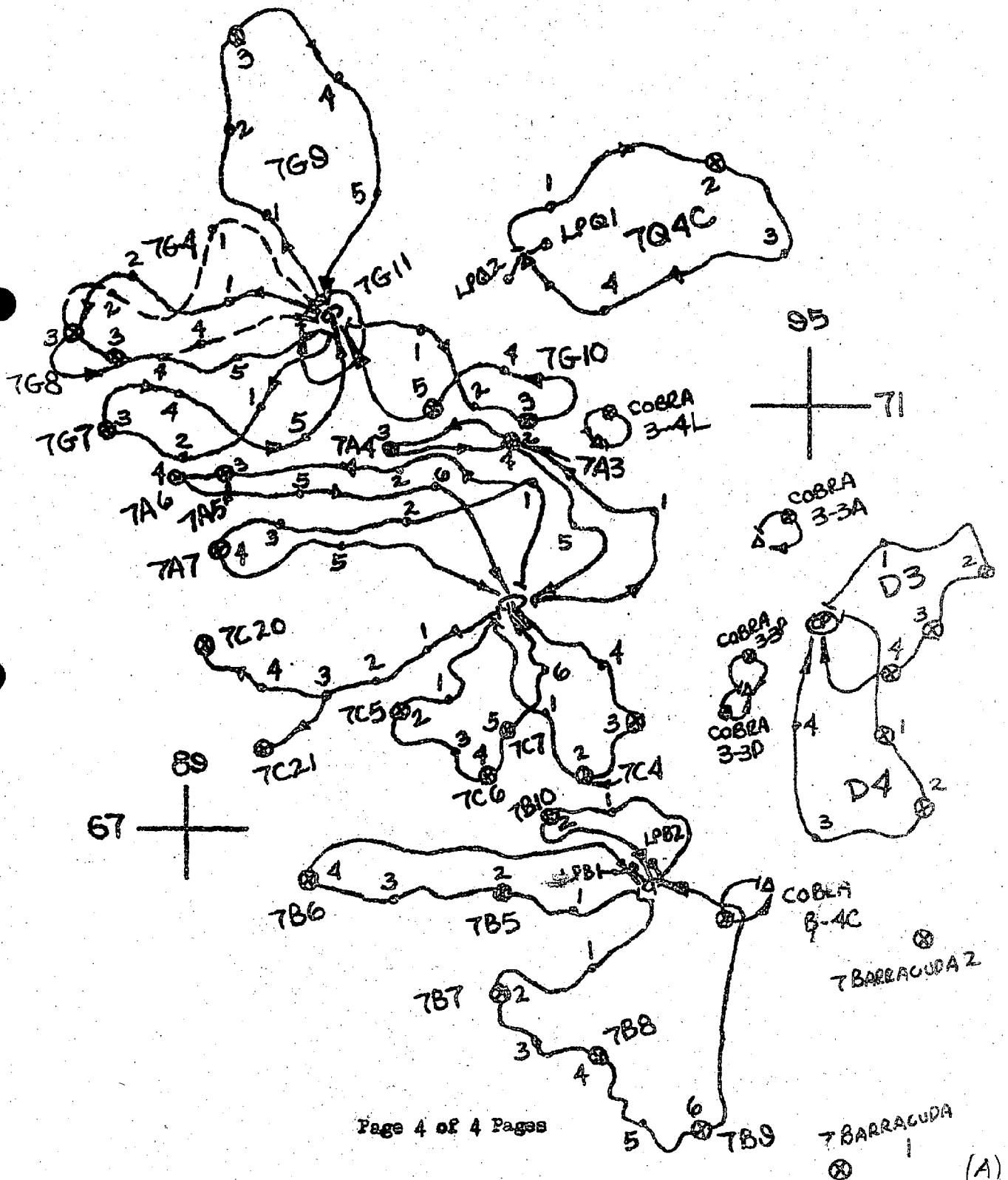
NOTE: These are probable patrol routes, depending on contact gained, from a roving company in the area.

38. 7A-33	FT	S	271915	280630	IP-203706-IP
39. 7A-34	FT	S	271915	280630	IP-204705-IP
40. 7A-35	Sqd	A	271900	280630	IP-201704-IP
41. 7A-36	Sqd	A	271915	280630	IP-205704-IP
42. 7D-18	Sqd	A	271830	280600	IP-957683-IP
43. 7D-19	Sqd	A	271630	282300	IP-958674-IP
44. 7D-20	Sqd+	A	271930	280630	IP-966698-IP
45. 7D-21	Sqd+	A	271930	280630	IP-955690-IP
46. 7D-22	Sqd+	A	271930	280630	IP-954684-IP
47. 7B-11	Sqd	A	272030	280730	IP-946640-IP
48. 7B-12	Sqd	A	272300	280730	IP-943650-IP
49. 7C-15	Sqd		272300	280300	IP-972733-IP

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 270600 to 280600



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 270600 to 280600



HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines

From: 280600 to 290600

25 September 1967

DAY PATROLS

1. 7A-1	Sqd	C	280900	281430	IP-907698-892695-882696-892699-898704-917706-IP
2. 7A-2	Sqd	C	281430	281700	IP-932693-926704-910707-911698-IP
3. 7B-1A	Sqd	S	280630	280930	IP-943663-943674-942689-944704-IP RD. Sweep
4. 7B-1B	Sqd	S	280630	280930	IP-943663-941648-936632-932629-942650-IP RD. Sweep
5. 7B-2	Plt	C	280830	281500	IP-929659-919651-913660-903667-911673-920670-929671-IP
6. 7B-3	Sqd	C	281100	281400	IP-940670-938659-930652-921659-926667-IP
7. 7B-4	Plt	C	281145	281815	IP-940658-946650-935643-924646-919657-928660-935662-IP
8. 7C-1	Sqd+	C	280700	281400	IP-916693-908693-908686-903685-901680-902673-913674-922678-922684-IP C/Resupply Patrol
9. 7C-2	Sqd	C	281200	281600	IP-930686-938684-936679-929674-925679-924685-IP
10. 7C-3	Sqd	C	281545	281930	IP-912686-915680-922678-930679-930683-IP
11. 7C-4	FT+	S	280615	280800	IP-898720-906726-908730-906740-IP RD. Sweep
12. 7C-2	FT	S	280800	280915	IP-904717-IP Wire & LZ check
13. 7C-3	Sqd+	C	280800	281600	IP-903710-894709-884714-899707-892706-899716-IP
14. 7C-4	Sqd+	C	280730	281530	IP-896718-886715-880716-880725-887719-897724-IP
15. 7C-5	FT	C	280745	281545	IP-902726-899734-898742-904747-911739-912733-911724-IP
16. 7C-5A	FT	C/A	281430	282130	IP-915717-920711-926710-924718-913710-909711-IP
17. 7C-8	Sqd+	A	281600	290630	IP-897717-887716-879719-889719-896721-IP
18. 7C-4B	Sqd	C	280900	281300	IP-927718-935715-937723-936726-929733-920726-IP
19. Cobra 3-4C	Sqd	S	280830	281130	IP-928704-935702-IP
20. Cobra 3-1P	Sqd	S	281400	281800	IP-952698-945695-IP
21. Cobra 3-3P	Sqd	S	280800	281200	IP-948691-938687-948675-IP
22. 7C-20	Sqd+	C/A	280600	282000	IP-912686-907684-902683-897685-IP
23. 7C-21	Sqd+	C/A	280600	282000	IP-912686-907684-902683-897685-IP

NOTE: 7C-20 and 7C-21 will be working grid squares 8868-8968 and 8867-8967 respectively day and night

24. 7A-30	Sqd	C	280830	280930	IP-793653-IP
25. 7A-31	Sqd	C	280730	281700	IP-791657-IP
26. 7A-32	Sqd	C	281330	281600	IP-287655-IP
27. 7A-33	FT	S	281915	290630	IP-193706-IP
28. 7D-2A	FT	S	280915	281100	IP-950690-944693-IP

Pages 1 of 4 pages

HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines

From: 280600 to 290600

26 September, 1967

NIGHT PATROLS

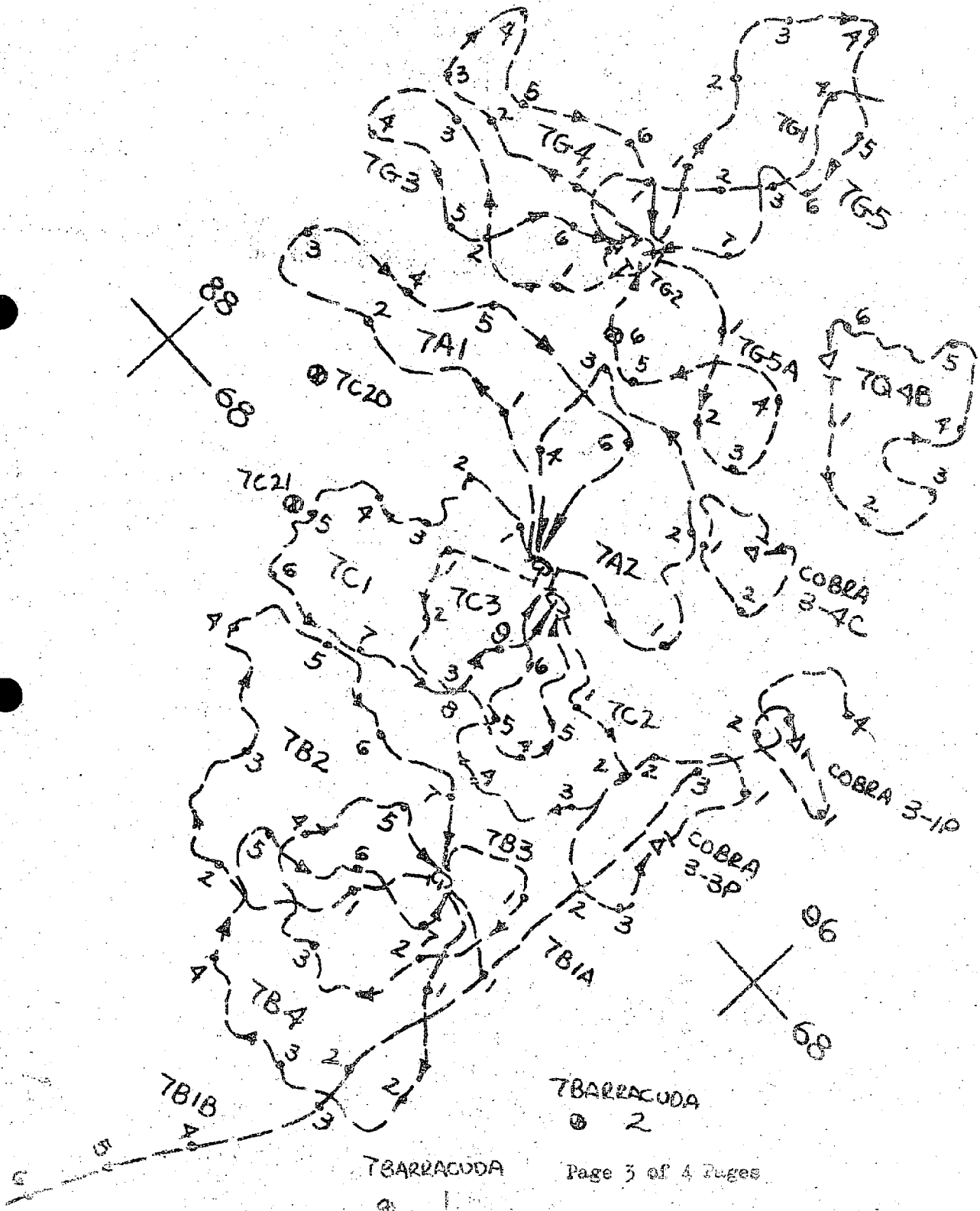
1. 7A-3	Sqd-	A	282000	290500	IP-927698-923707-919704-923707-935707-933693-IP
2. 7A-4	Sqd	A	281730	282200	IP-927698-923707-910707-903708-899705-912704-927698-IP
3. 7A-5	Sqd	A	282200	290600	IP-Same as 7A-4-IP
4. 7A-6	Sqd	A	281700	290700	IP-923703-912700-898700-890697-886700-883697-893701-908701-IP
5. 7A-7	Sqd	A	281700	290700	IP-Same as 7A-6-IP
6. 7B-5	Sqd	A	281800	290615	IP-933654-944653-953658-959658-IP
7. 7B-6	FT+	A	281830	290900	IP-932654-932645-939640-945637-952640-IP
8. 7B-7	FT+	A	281830	290900	IP-Same as 7B-6-IP
9. 7B-8	Sqd-	A	281830	290900	IP-Same as 7B-6-IP
10. 7B-9	FT+	A	282000	290600	IP-930660-928654-920655-917660-IP
11. 7B-10	FT+	A	282000	290600	IP-Same as 7B-9-IP
12. 7B-11	FT+	A	282100	290700	IP-932670-923671-913668-904666-IP
13. 7B-12	Sqdy	A	282100	290700	IP-Same as 7B-11-IP
14. LP-B1	FT	S	282000	290600	IP-933667-IP
15. LP-B2	FT	S	282000	290600	IP-935675-IP
16. 7C-4	FT+	A	281930	290700	IP-916694-914693-910690-910686-901681-914678-916685-IP
17. 7C-5	FT+	A	281930	290700	IP-Same as 7C-4-IP
18. 7C-6	FT+	A	281930	290700	IP-Same as 7C-4-IP
19. 7C-7	FT+	A	281930	290700	IP-Same as 7C-4-IP
20. 7C-20	Sqdy	C/A	280600	290600	IP-891688-IP
21. 7C-21	Sqdy	C/A	280600	282000	IP-898678-IP
22. 7C-20	Sqdy	C/A	282000	282000	IP-898681-IP
23. 7C-21	Sqdy	C/A	282000	290600	IP-890674-IP
24. 7C-5A	FT	C/A	281430	282130	IP-915717-920711-926710-924718-913710-909711-IP
25. 7C-7	Sqdy	A	281800	290715	IP-901708-894712-885712-889706-895709-IP
26. 7C-8	Sqdy	A	281600	290630	IP-897717-887716-879719-889719-896721-IP
27. 7C-9	Sqdy	A	281815	290730	IP-908727-909732-905742-898742-899733-902727-IP
28. 7C-10	Sqdy	A	281700	290645	IP-912718-920716-922708-916711-911708-IP
29. 7C-11	Sqd	S	282400	290200	IP-908718-IP CP Sec.
30. 7Q-4C	Sqd	A	282100	290200	IP-924721-928733-919740-915735-IP
31. Cobra 3-4A	Sqd	A	282130	290130	IP-928704-IP
32. Cobra 3-1A	Sqd	A	282130	290415	IP-951697-IP
33. Cobra 3-3A	Sqd	A	282100	290300	IP-946678-IP
34. Cobra 3-3D	FT	S	282200	290400	IP-940631-IP LP
35. Cobra B-4C	Sqd	A	282230	290300	IP-941661-IP

NOTE: 7C-20 and 7C-21 will be working grid squares 8868-8968 and 8867-8967 respectively day and night

36. 7D-18	Sqdy	A	281830	290530	IP-953682-IP	7A-34	FT	281915	290630	IP-194705-IP
37. 7D-19	Sqdy	A	281800	290530	IP-962673-IP	7A-35	Sqd	281900	290630	IP-191701-IP
38. 7D-20	Sqdy	A	281930	290630	IP-960699-IP	7A-36	Sqd	281915	290630	IP-793711-IP
39. 7D-21	Sqdy	A	281830	290630	IP-952691-IP	7A-15	Sqd	280830	291500	IP-867750-IP
40. 7D-22	Sqdy	A	281830	290630	IP-967693-IP	7A-16	Sqd	280900	291545	IP-864747-IP
41. 7D-6	FT	S	282100	282400	IP-943706-IP					
42. 7D-7	FT	S	282330	290230	IP-943708-IP					

(A)

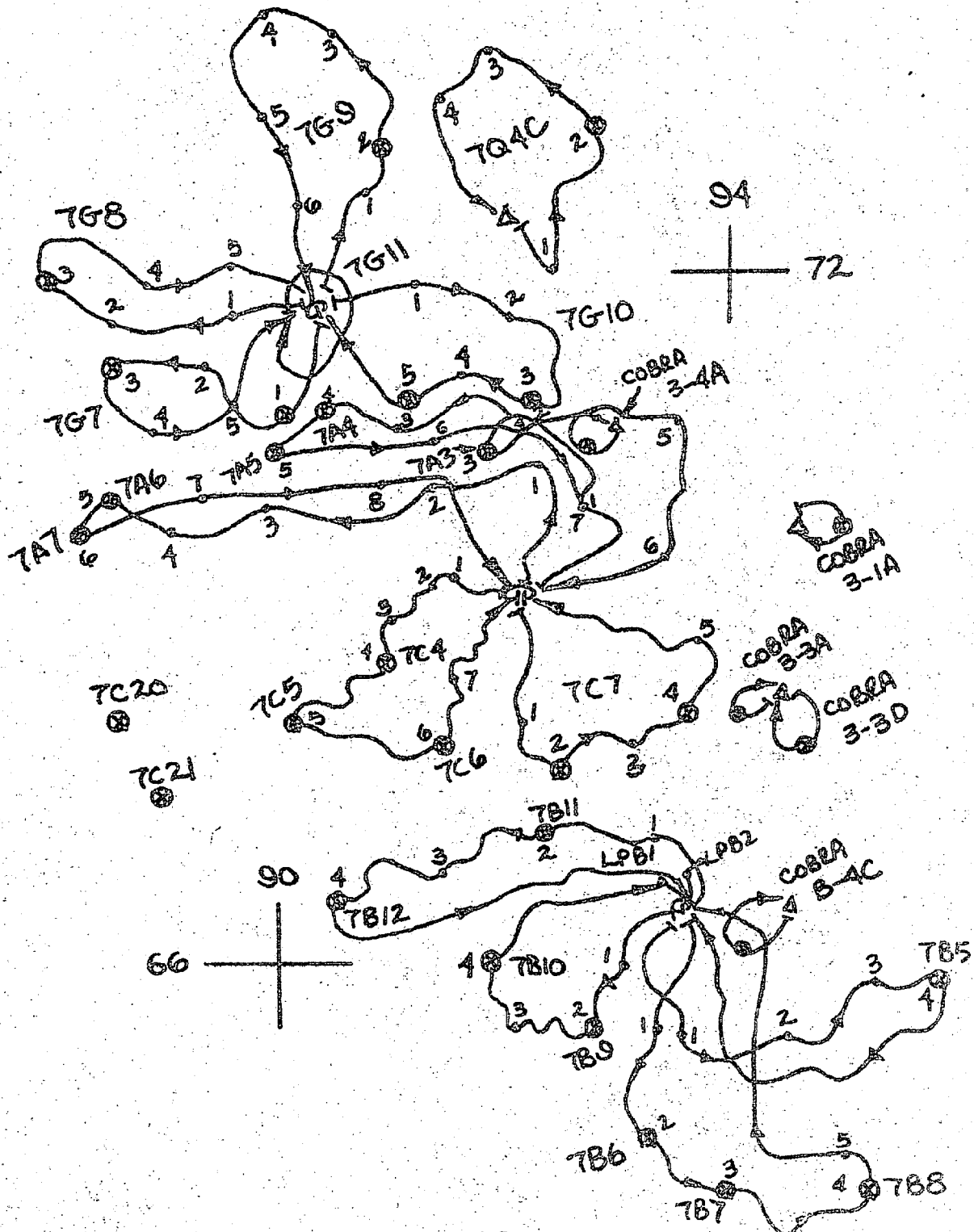
HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 280600 to 290600



TBARRACUDA
2

(A)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 280600 to 290600



HEADQUARTERS
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 290600 to 300600

27 September 1967

DAY PATROLS

1.7A-1	Sqd+	C	290800	291430	IP-923703-907702-896704-878705-891698-902699-912699-
2.7A-2	Sqd+	C	291500	291800	IP-927699-920708-909706-910698-IP
3.7B-1A	Sqd	S	290630	290930	IP-943663-943674-942689-944704-IP RD. Sweep
4.7B-1B	Sqd	S	290630	290930	IP-943663-941648-941642-936632-932629-928619-IP
5.7B-2	Flt-	C	290900	291600	IP-940658-951656-954650-947644-935640-927642-931657-IP
6.7B-3	Sqd+	C	291200	291800	IP-933672-920669-911671-901668-897660-907660-916663-925659-IP
7.7B-4	Sqd	C	291600	291900	IP-923663-915659-912655-921650-926655-935656-IP
8.7B-1	Sqd+	C	290630	291600	IP-915678-905680-900678-894673-888673-895677-886681-899682-906685-912690-IP
9.7C-2	Sqd+	C	291530	291930	IP-932686-936677-926679-922674-914670-917677-915680-912686-IP
10.7C-20	Sqd+	C/A	290600	292000	IP-886681-IP
11.7C-21	Sqd+	C/A	290600	292000	IP-888673-IP
12.7C-1	Flt+	S	290615	290800	IP-898720-906726-908730-906740-IP RD. Sweep
13.7C-2	Flt	S	290800	290915	IP-904717-IP Wire & LZ check
14.7C-3	Sqd+	C	291400	292130	IP-898714-894707-886709-880712-886715-894709-900707-IP
15.7C-4	Sqd+	C	290800	291530	IP-893725-887723-880728-879723-888717-894714-IP
16.7C-5	Sqd+	C	290730	291545	IP-902732-904741-910732-910721-921716-921709-912708-IP
17.7Q-4B	Sqd	C	291000	291600	IP-917728-925736-933733-936726-932723-927718-IP
18.7C-8	Sqd+	A	291630	300630	IP-895722-889719-880721-884714-894714-IP
19.Cobra3-4P	Sqd	S	290900	291200	IP-934707-926704-IP
20.Cobra3-1P	Sqd	S	290700	291100	IP-942695-953695-IP
21.Cobra3-3P	Sqd	S	291100	291300	IP-946673-938682-IP
22.7D-22	Sqd	C	290600	291200	IP-944693-953683-962689-IP
23.7D-23	Sqd	C	290600	291200	IP-963694-966697-960698-956695-IP
24.7D-24	Sqd	C	291300	291700	IP-954697-960698-965701-952693-IP
25.7D-25	Sqd	C	290600	291200	IP-946680-946673-954672-IP
26.7D-26	Sqd	C	291300	291600	IP-962674-963664-960660-958666-IP
27.7A-30	Sqd	C	290800	290900	IP-203703-IP
28.7A-31	Sqd	C	290800	291600	IP-201707-IP
29.7A-32	Sqd	C	291300	291600	IP-205704-IP
30.7C-15	Sqd+	C	290645	291300	IP-844739-859736-IP
31.7C-16	Sqd+	C	290645	291200	IP-852752-IP
32.7D-16	Sqd+	C	291530	291730	IP-941699-943705-IP

HEADQUARTERS

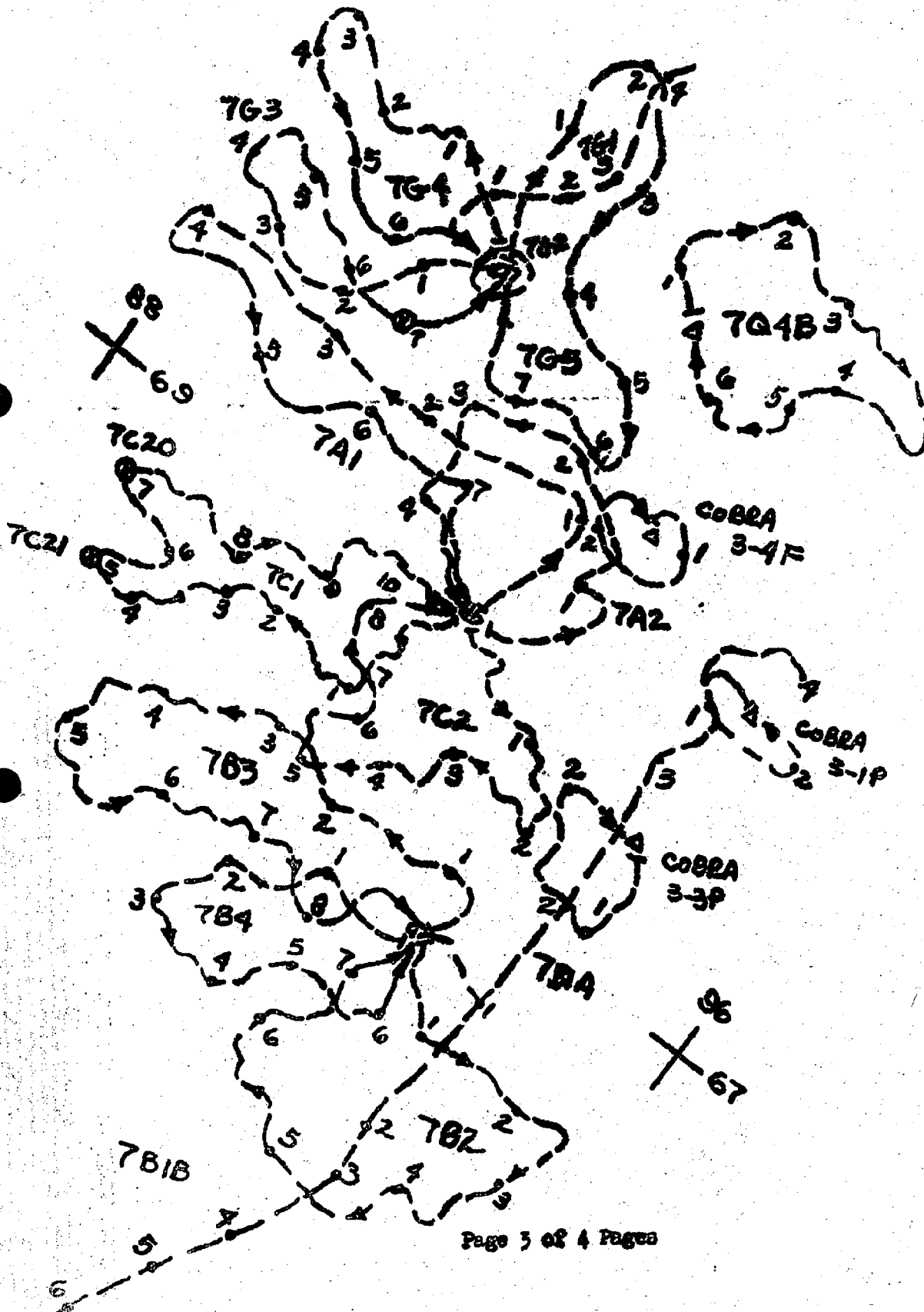
ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines

From: 290600 to 300600

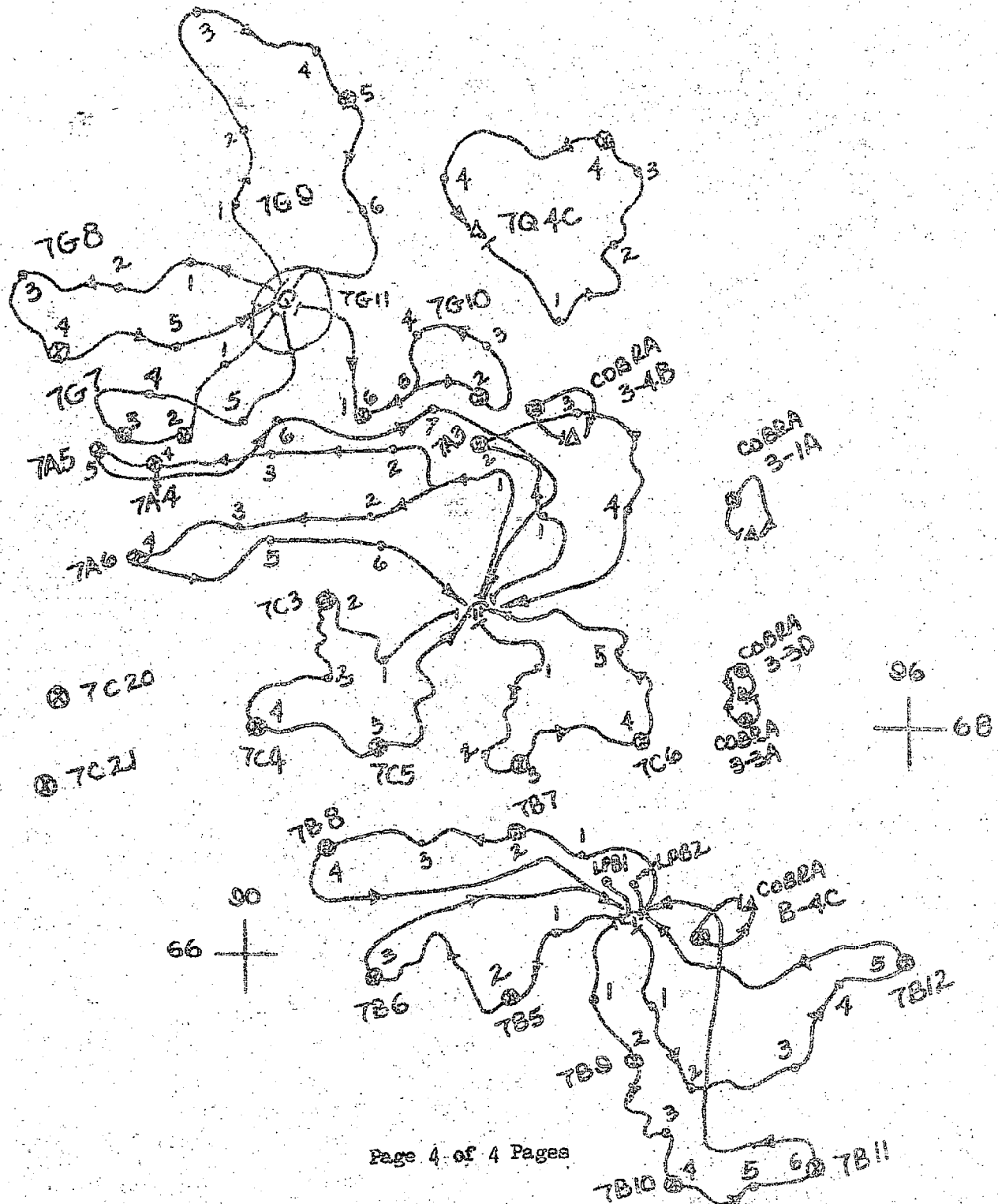
27 September, 1967

NIGHT PATROLS

1. 7A-3	Sqd	A	292100	300430	IP-927699-921705-930709-935700-IP
2. 7A-4	Sqd	A	291700	300700	IP-923703-913705-902705-892704-887705-902708-917708-IP
3. 7A-5	Sqd	A	291700	300700	IP-Same as 7A-4-IP
4. 7A-6	Sqd	A	291715	300630	IP-923703-911700-900699-889695-902697-913697-IP
5. 7B-5	FT+	A	291800	300600	IP-927662-923656-911658-IP
6. 7B-6	FT+	A	291800	300600	IP-Same as 7B-5-IP
7. 7B-7	FT+	A	291900	300700	IP-930669-924671-916670-903669-IP
8. 7B-8	Sqd	A	291900	300700	IP-Same as 7B-7-IP
9. 7B-9	FT+	A	292000	300900	IP-931656-934651-938645-938649-946639-952641-IP
10. 7B-10	FT+	A	292000	300900	IP-Same as 7B-9-IP
11. 7B-11	Sqd	A	292000	300900	IP-Same as 7B-9-IP
12. 7B-12	Sqd	A	292045	300700	IP-937654-940648-950650-953657-959659-IP
13. 7C-B1	FT	S	292000	300600	IP-933667-IP LP
14. 7C-B2	FT	S	292000	300600	IP-935665-IP
15. 7C-3	FT+	A	291930	300700	IP-912687-907692-907685-900680-912678-IP
16. 7C-4	FT+	A	291930	300700	IP-Same as 7C-3-IP
17. 7C-5	FT+	A	291930	300700	IP-Same as 7C-3-IP
18. 7C-6	Sqd+	A	292000	300630	IP-927686-922678-924676-936678-935687-IP
19. 7C-20	Sqd+	C/A	290600	292000	IP-886681-IP
20. 7C-21	Sqd+	C/A	290600	292000	IP-888673-IP
21. 7C-20	Sqd+	C/A	292000	300600	IP-883683-IP
22. 7C-21	Sqd+	C/A	292000	300600	IP-882675-IP
23. 7C-3	Sqd+	C	291400	292130	IP-898714-894707-886709-880712-886715-894709-900707-IP
24. 7C-7	Sqd+	A	291830	300715	IP-898712-894706-886707-892710-900706-IP
25. 7C-8	Sqd+	A	291630	300630	IP-895722-889719-880721-884714-894714-IP
26. 7C-9	Sqd+	A	291730	300645	IP-900726-911734-896743-906741-910736-911727-IP
27. 7C-10	Sqd+	A	291845	300200	IP-910707-922708-922715-915715-916710-910707-IP
28. 7C-11	Sqd	S	300100	300300	IP-908718-IP
29. 7C-4C	Sqd	A	292100	300200	IP-927718-932723-932733-916730-IP
30. Cobra 3-4B	Sqd	A	292230	300145	IP-928708-IP
31. Cobra 3-1A	Sqd	A	292200	300500	IP-944699-IP
32. Cobra 3-3A	Sqd	A	292145	300415	IP-945680-IP
33. Cobra 3-3D	FT	S	292100	300300	IP-945684-IP
34. Cobra B-4C	Sqd	S	292100	300200	IP-941661-IP
35. 7A-33	FT	S	291900	300630	IP-203706-IP
36. 7A-34	FT	S	291900	300630	IP-204705-IP
37. 7A-35	Sqd	A	291900	300630	IP-201707-IP
38. 7A-36	Sqd	A	291915	300630	IP-205704-IP
39. 7D-18	Sqd+	A	291830	300600	IP-965670-IP
40. 7D-19	Sqd+	A	291700	300600	IP-958692-IP
41. 7D-20	Sqd	A	291830	300645	IP-957697-IP
42. 7D-21	Sqd+	A	291930	300630	IP-954684-IP
43. 7A-30	Sqd	A	292000	300300	IP-204707-IP



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 290600 to 300600



HEADQUARTERS

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines

From: 300600 to 010600

28 Sept 67

DAY PATROLS

1. 7A-1	Sqd	C	300730	301130	IP-916699-911706-898704-892695-905698-IP
2. 7A-2	Sqd	C	301430	301730	IP-933694-936706-923707-925699-IP
3. 7B-1A	Sqd	S	300630	300930	IP-943663-943674-942689-944704-IP Rd Sweep
4. 7B-1B	Sqd	S	300630	300930	IP-943663-943674-942689-944704-IP Rd Sweep
5. 7B-2	Plt-	C	300845	301545	IP-936657-943653-952655-949649-946637-936643-925646-925657-930667-939670-IP
6. 7B-3	Plt-	C	301300	301800	IP-925670-913665-903670-900662-910656-918652-929653-929660-IP
7. 7B-4	Sqd	C/S	301630	301830	IP-921663-920657-928650-937652-940660-IP
8. 7C-1	Sqd+	C	300700	301630	IP-908691-901687-893684-894681-883673-897673-913673-920676-921681-IP Re supply
9. 7C-2	Sqd	C	301600	301930	IP-912686-914688-922677-927674-936678-932682-935687-IP
10. 7G-1	FP	S	300615	300800	IP-898720-906726-908730-906740-IP Rd Sweep
11. 7G-2	FP	S	300800	300915	IP-904717-IP C Wire/LZ Check
13. 7G-3	Sqd+	C	300730	301500	IP-900708-897709-890706-886713-896713-IP
14. 7G-4	Sqd+	C	300745	301515	IP-895715-887717-887722-879721-888726-893722-IP
15. 7G-5	FP+	C	300800	301530	IP-897729-896740-904747-908741-906731-907725-IP
16. 7G-5A	FP+	C	301500	302130	IP-912722-926715-924708-917711-908710-IP
17. 7Q-4B	Sqd	C	301000	301400	IP-927718-935715-936726-943737-929733-921725-IP
18. Cobra 3-4E	Sqd	C	300930	301130	IP-927707-935704-IP
19. Cobra 3-1P	Sqd	C	301000	301400	IP-953695-943694-IP
20. Cobra 3-3P	Sqd	C	301000	301230	IP-947689-942671-937678-IP
21. 7D-22	Sqd	C	300800	301000	IP-954686-957687-961688-IP
22. 7D-23	Sqd	C	301330	301900	IP-961688-955688-953692-954694-956695-956688-IP
23. 7D-24	Sqd	C	301400	301630	IP-961688-953686-956684-958687-IP
24. 7D-25	Sqd+	C	301000	301300	IP-955697-964694-965690-IP
25. 7D-26	Sqd+	C	301300	301700	IP-955682-947685-IP
26. 7A-30	Sqd	C	300800	300900	IP-203703-IP
27. 7A-31	Sqd	C	300800	301600	IP-201707-IP
28. 7A-32	Sqd	C	301330	301530	IP-211705-IP
29. 7G-15	Sqd+	C	300915	301230	IP-894721-IP
30. 7A-1A	Sqd	C	301230	301430	IP-947699-945707-IP

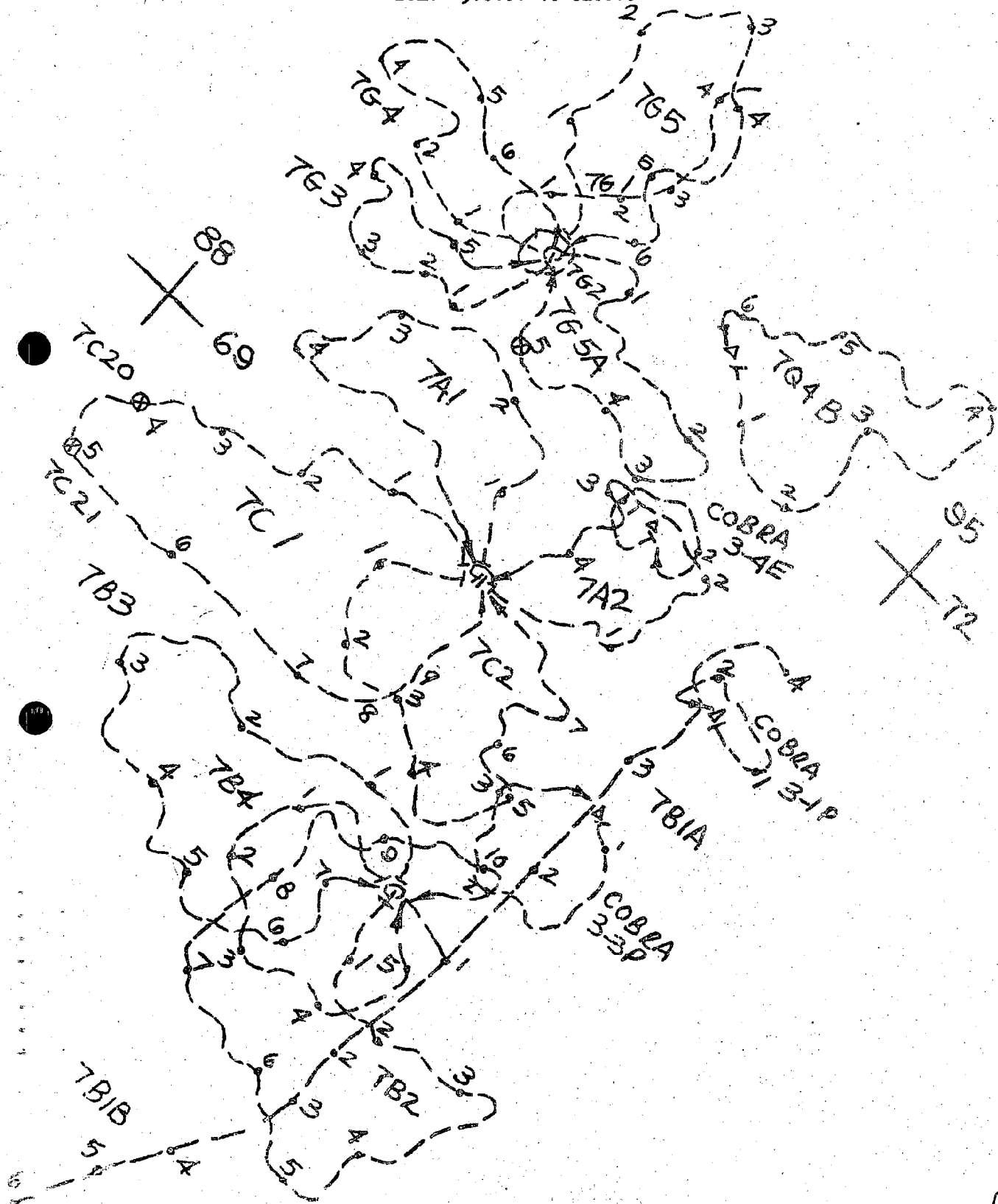
HEADQUARTERS
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 300600 to 010600

28 Sept 67

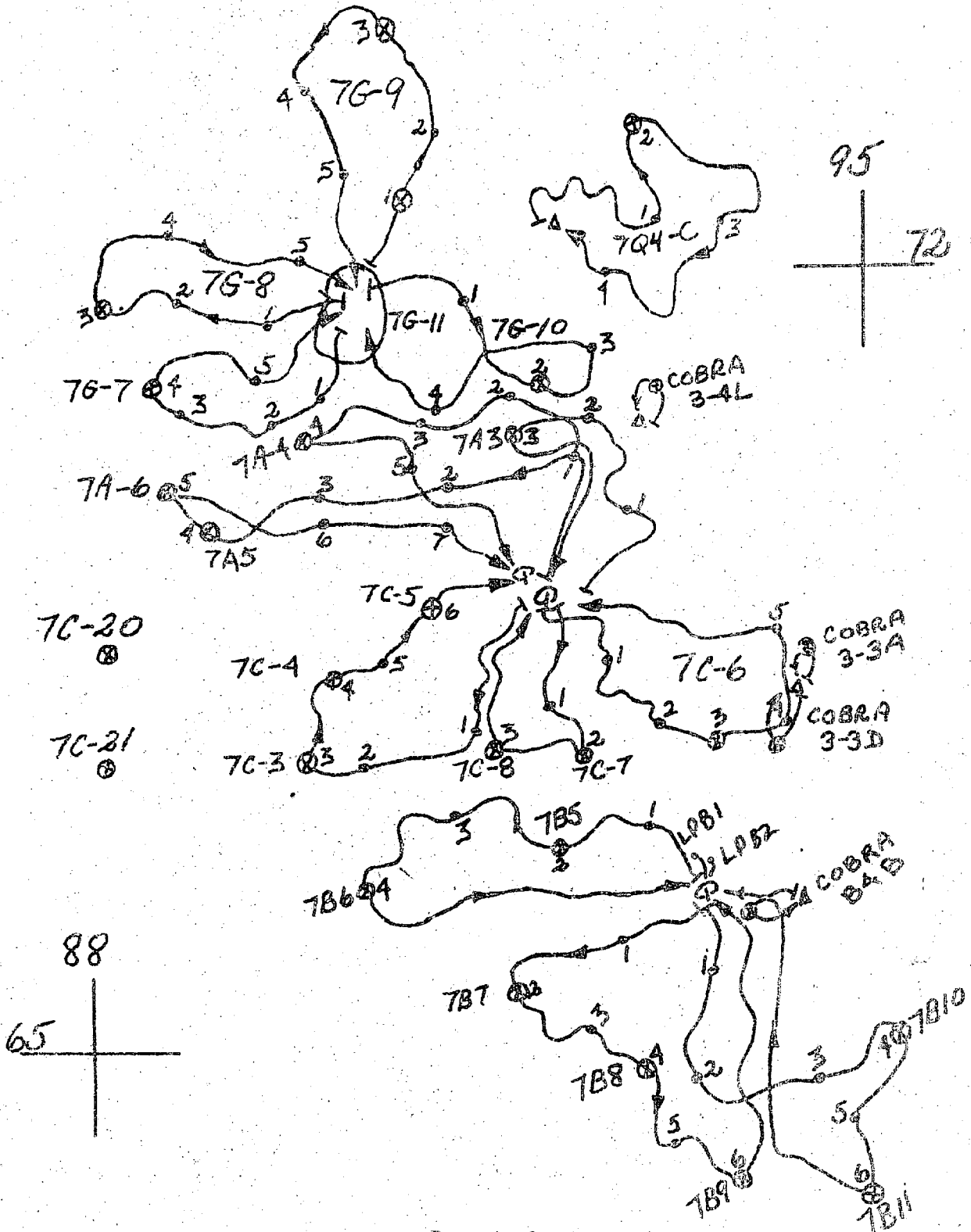
NIGHT PATROLS

1. 7A-3	Sqd	A	301900	010600	IP-929699-927707-919705-IP
2. 7A-4	Sqd	A	301800	010630	IP-923702-919709-910707-899704-910702-IP
3. 7A-5	Sqd	A	301730	010700	IP-923702-912700-901699-891697-887699-910697-912697-IP
4. 7A-6	Sqd	A	301730	010700	IP-Same as 7A-5-IP
5. 7B-5	FT+	A	301815	010700	IP-930670-922668-912671-904664-IP
6. 7B-6	Sqd	A	301815	010700	IP-Same as 7B-5-IP
7. 7B-7	FT+	A	301915	010600	IP-928660-918655-925652-930649-931641-939639-IP
8. 7B-8	FT+	A	301915	010600	IP-Same as 7B-7-IP
9. 7B-9	FT+	A	301915	010600	IP-Same as 7B-7-IP
10. 7B-10	Sqd	A	302030	010900	IP-937657-934648-946647-954651-949644-951636-IP
11. 7B-11	Sqd	A	302030	010900	IP-Same as 7B-10-IP
12. 7B-11	FT	S/LP	302000	010600	IP-933667-IP LP
13. 7B-12	FT	S/LP	302000	010600	IP-935665-IP LP
14. 7C-3	FT+	A	301930	010600	IP-915679-905676-900676-902683-907684-911689-IP
15. 7C-4	FT+	A	301930	010600	IP-Same as 7C-3-IP
16. 7C-5	FT+	A	301930	010600	IP-Same as 7C-3-IP
17. 7C-6	Sqd+	A	302000	010700	IP-927685-931679-936677-943679-943688-IP
18. 7C-7	FT+	A	302330	010700	IP-921681-925676-916677-IP
19. 7C-8	FT+	A	302330	010700	IP-Same as 7C-7-IP
20. 7C-20	Sqd+	S/A	300600	302000	IP-884681-IP
21. 7C-21	Sqd+	S/A	300600	302000	IP-883673-IP
22. 7C-20	Sqd+	C/A	302000	010600	IP-882686-IP
23. 7C-21	Sqd+	C/A	302000	010600	IP-882676-IP
24. 7C-5A	FT+	C	301500	302130	IP-912722-926715-924708-917711-908710-IP
25. 7C-7	Sqd+	A	301830	010615	IP-902708-899706-888706-886709-895709-IP
26. 7C-8	Sqd+	A	301730	010530	IP-896715-888717-881717-887723-899721-IP
27. 7C-9	Sqd+	A	301900	010630	IP-909725-912733-906741-899735-903718-IP
28. 7C-10	Sqd+	A	301815	010544	IP-913717-920709-927713-912707-IP
29. 7C-11	Sqd	A	302400	010200	IP-908718-IP CP Security
30. 7C-4C	Sqd	A	302100	010300	IP-933724-929733-937723-927718-IP
31. Cobra 3-4L	Sqd	A	302000	302400	IP-930707-IP
32. Cobra 3-1A	Sqd	A	302230	010400	IP-934699-IP
33. Cobra 3-3A	Sqd	A	302115	010200	IP-945685-IP
34. Cobra 3-3D	FT	S/LP	302120	010330	IP-943678-IP LP
35. Cobra B-4B	Sqd	A	302000	010600	IP-941664-IP
36. 7A-33	FT	S	301900	010630	IP-203706-IP
37. 7A-34	FT	S	301900	010630	IP-204705-IP
38. 7A-35	Sqd	A	301900	010630	IP-201707-IP
39. 7A-36	Sqd	A	301900	010630	IP-203706-IP
40. 7D-8	Sqd+	A	301900	010600	IP-955679-IP
41. 7D-19	Sqd+	A	301830	010600	IP-963673-IP
42. 7D-20	Sqd+	A	301900	010700	IP-953693-IP
43. 7D-21	Sqd+	A	301830	010630	IP-956695-IP

HEADQUARTERS
 ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 From: 300600 to 010600



HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
From: 300600 to 010600



HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 1st Marine Division, (Rein) FMF
 o/o FPO San Francisco, California
 96602

1 September 1967

1. Kit Carson Teams	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	5	5

Results: None

Remarks: One KC attached to Co A patrolling SOR.
 One KC employed with Co C on Operation YAZOO.
 One KC employed with BN CP on Operation YAZOO.
 Two KC employed with Bn CP Rear assisting in Interrogating
 civilians and miscellaneous duties.

2. Scout Sniper Teams	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	2	2

Results: None

Remarks: One team employed XXXX at Co C Combat Base in Tower.
 One team employed at Bn CP Rear in Tower.

3. Small Unit Plans Summary for period 030001H to 032400H September 1967.

<u>DAY</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>
87	258

TAB-(B)

Annex B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 01 Sept 67 INITIALS MEHORGANIZATION 1st BN 7th RGT TACTICAL AREA DAKANGPERIOD 01 00 TO 01 200H Sept 67

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

2	2
A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

18	84
C	D

7	0
E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

0	9
G	H

0	53
I	J

0	4
K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

0	0
M	N

0	0
O	P

0	0
Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

8	23
S	T

21	66
U	V

3	1
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

0	0
Y	Z

40	26
AA	BB

10	7
CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

2	2
EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
GG	HH

REMARKS:

1 Co (CoD) OpCon 3/7 Hill 55
 1 Co (CoE-5) OpCon 1/7 Hill 41 Patrolling
 1 Co (E-3-5) OpCon 1/7 Patrolling
 2 Co (B-5-0) W/BN CoD GRP on Operation Y-200

1 Plt (CoA) Security Bn' NA' for Radio Relay
 1 Plt (Co K) Security Bridge 24 Hours Employs Sqd Act.
 2 Plt (Co A) Security Day/Night Ambush- Employs Sqd Act.

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 1st Marine Division, (Rein) FMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco, California
 96602

2 September 1967

1. Kit Carson Teams	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	5	5

Results: None

Remarks: One KC employed with Co A patrolling SOR.
 One KC employed with Co C on Operation YAZOO.
 One KC employed with Bn CP on Operation YAZOO.
 One KC employed with Bn CP Rear assisting in interrogations and
 miscellaneous duties.
 One KC on leave.

2. Scout Sniper Teams	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	2	2

Results: None

Remarks: One team employed on Hill 41, C Co Combat Base, in Tower.
 One team employed on Hill 10, Bn CP Rear, in Tower.

3. Small Unit Plans Summary for period 040001H to 042400H September 1967.

<u>Day</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>
84	243

DECLASSIFIED

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 02 Sept 67 INITIALS MRHORGANIZATION 1st BN 7th RGT TACTICAL AREA DANANGPERIOD 020001H Sept TO 022400H Sept 67

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

2	2
A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

18	86
C	D

7	0
E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

0	7
G	H

0	64
I	J

0	5
K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

0	0
M	N

0	0
O	P

0	0
Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

7	23
S	T

21	77
U	V

3	1
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

0	0
Y	Z

45	27
AA	BB

12	8
CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

2	2
EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
GG	HH

REMARKS: 1 Co (D 1/7) OpCon 3/7 Hill 55
 1 Co (L 3/5) OpCon 1/7 Hill 41 Patrolling
 1 Co (A 1/5) OpCon 1/7 Hill 10 Patrolling
 2 Co (B&C 1/7) W/BN CMD GRP on Operation YAZOO

1 Plt (Co A) Security BA' NA' (Radio Realy)
 1 Plt (Co K 3/7) 24 hour Bridge Security, Employs Sqd Ac
 3 Plt Day Cmb, Night Amb employs SQD Act.

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division, (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

3 September 1967

1. Scout Sniper Teams	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	2	2

Results: None

Remarks: One team employed on Hill 41, Co C Combat Base in Tower.
One team employed on Hill 10, 2nd CP Rear, in Tower

2. Kit Carson Teams	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	5	5

Results: None

Remarks: One KC employed with Co A patrolling SOR.
One team employed with Co C on Operation YAZOO.
One KC employed with BN CMC GROUP on Operation YAZOO.
Two KC on Leave

3. Small Unit Plans Summary for period 050001H to 052400H September 1967.

DAY

63

Night

251

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(B)

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 3 Sept 1967 INITIALS WMMORGANIZATION 1st BN 7th RGT TACTICAL AREA DAKANGPERIOD 03 000H Sept TO 03 2400H Sept 67

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

2	2
A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

18	55
C	D

1	1
E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

0	11
G	H

0	24
I	J

0	3
K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

0	0
M	N

0	0
O	P

0	0
Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

7	21
S	T

23	27
U	V

1	1
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

0	0
Y	Z

34	27
AA	BB

0	0
CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

2	2
EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
GG	HH

REMARKS: 1 Co (Co D-1-7) OpCon 3/7 Hill 55
 1 Co (Co L-3-5) OpCon 1/7 Hill 41 Patrolling
 1 Co (Co A-3-5) OpCon 1/7 Hill 10 Patrolling
 2 Co (B & C-1-7) WPM QID GRP on Operation YANCO

1 Plt Co A-1-7 Security for Radio Relay at BA' HA'
 1 Plt Co L-3-7 Bridge Security 24 Hours, Employs SQD Act.
 3 Plt Day Amb, Night Amb employs SQD Act.
 1 Co L-3-7 OpCon 1/7 (2 Plts) Patrolling

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

1 Co G-1-7 OpCon 1/7 Patrolling

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco, California
 96602

4 September '967

1. Kit Carson Teams	<u>No. Employed</u>	<u>No. Attached</u>
	5	5

Results: None

Remarks: One KC employed with Co A patrolling SCR.
 One KC employed with Co C on Operation YAZOO.
 One KC employed with Bn CP on Operation YAZOO.
 TWO KC on leave.

2. Scout Sniper Teams	<u>No Attached</u>	<u>No. employed</u>
	2	2

Results: None

Remarks: One team employed at Hill 41, Co C Combat Base, in Tower.
 One team employed at Hill 10, Bn CP Rear, in Tower.

3.. Small Unit Plans Summary for period 060001 to 062400H September 1967.

DAY
 84

NIGHT
 256

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

VALLEY SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 4 Sept 67 INITIALS MMORGANIZATION 1st BN 7th RGT TACTICAL AREA DANANGPERIOD 04 00 OIH Sept TO 0424 OOH Sept 67

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

2	2
A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

18	85
C	D

0	1
E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

0	13
G	H

0	48
I	J

0	0
K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

0	0
M	N

0	0
O	P

0	0
Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

7	29
S	T

13	62
U	V

1	1
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

0	0
Y	Z

36	26
AA	BB

7	7
CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

2	2
EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
GG	HH

REMARKS:

1 Co (A-1/7) OpCon 3/7 Hill 55

1 Co (A-3-5) OpCon 1/7 Hill 41 Patrolling

1 Co A-1-5 OpCon 1/7 Hill 10 Patrolling

1 Co G-2-7 OpCon 1/7 assigned as S&D Patrolling

1 Co (-) K-3-7 OpCon 1/7 Patrolling assigned S&D

1 Plt K-3/7 Bridge Security 24 Hours, employs Sqd Act.

1 Plt Co A-1-7 Radio Relay Security RA' HA'

2 CO (B&C 1/7 w/ BN CID GRP on Operation YALOO.

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

HEADQUARTERS
1st BATTALION, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division, (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California

5 September 1967

1. Kit Carson Teams

No/attached
5No/employed
5

Results: None

Remarks: One KC employed with Co A on ~~XXXX~~ patrolling in SOR
One KC employed with Co C on Operation YAZOO.
~~XXXXXX/employedXXXXXX~~
One KC carried as on leave without pay.
Two KC on leave.

2. Scout Sniper Teams

No/ attached
2No/employed
2

Results: None

Remarks: One team employed with Bn CP Rear, in Tower.
One team employed at Co C Combat Base in Tower.

3. Small Unit Plans Summary for period 070001H to 072400H September 1967/

DAY

60

NIGHT

224

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 5 Sept 67 INITIALS MRH

ORGANIZATION 1st BN 7th RGT TACTICAL AREA DANANG

PERIOD 05 000H Sept TO 05 2400H Sept 67

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

2	2
A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

18	84
C	D

0	0
E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

0	13
G	H

0	38
I	J

0	0
K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

0	0
M	N

0	0
O	P

0	0
Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

9	27
S	T

13	51
U	V

1	1
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

0	0
Y	Z

31	27
AA	BB

7	7
CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

2	2
EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
GG	HH

REMARKS: 1 Co D-1-7 OpCon 3/7 Hill 55
 1 Co L-3-5 OpCon 1/7 Hill 41
 1 Co A-1-5 OpCon 1/7 Hill 10 Patrolling
 1 Co G-2-7 OpCon 1/7 Patrolling SOR

1 Co (-) K-3-7 OpCon 1/7 Patrolling SOR
 1 Plt K-3-7 Bridge Security 24 Hours, employs Sqd Act.
 1 Plt Co A-1-7 Security Radio Relay BA NA
 2 Co B&C-1-7 w/ BN CMP GRP on Operation YAZOO

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 o/o FPO San Francisco, California
 96602

6 September 1967

1. Kit Carson Scout Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	5	5

Results: None. Three Kit Carson teams home on leave. One Kit Carson team attached to Bn CP for translation and interrogation of VN civilians. One Kit Carson attached to Co A for screening of VN civilians and trail guide.

2. Scout Sniper Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	2	2

Results: None.

3. Small Unit Operation for the period of 080001H to 082400H Sept 1967.

<u>Day Activities</u>	<u>Night Activities</u>
60	224

DECLASSIFIED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 6 Sept 67 INITIALS MREORGANIZATION 1st BN 7th RGT TACTICAL AREA DANANGPERIOD 060001H OIH Sept TO 062400H OOH Sept 67

(B)

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITE✓ PLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

2	2
A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

18	04
C	D

0	0
E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

0	17
G	H

0	43
I	J

0	1
K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

0	0
M	N

0	0
O	P

0	0
Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

7	33
S	T

14	56
U	V

1	1
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

0	0
Y	Z

18	9
AA	BB

1	1
CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

0	0
EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
GG	HH

DECLASSIFIED

REMARKS: 1 Co B 1/7 Opcon 3/7 at Hill 55
 1 Co L 3/5 shopped Opcon to 5th Mar 060945H
 1 Co A 1/5 Opcon 1/7 patrolling
 1 Plt Co A 1/7 Radio relay security BA'N.

1 Co (-) 1/3/7 Opcon 1/7 patrolling
 1 Plt Co K 3/7 Bridge security 24hours/employs sqd activity
 1 Co G 2/7 Opcon patrolling S&D.

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco, California
 96602

7 Sept 1967

1. Kit Carson Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	5	5

Results: Three Kit Carson Teams attached to Co' A, B and C as trail guides and for screening of VN civilians. One Kit Carson attached to Bn CP for screening of VN civilians and translating documents. One Kit Carson home on leave.

2. Scout Sniper Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	2	2

Results: None

3. Small Unit Activities for the period of 090001H to 092400H September 1967.

<u>Day Activities</u>	<u>Night Activities</u>
61	225

DECLASSIFIED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 7 Sept 67 INITIALS MRBORGANIZATION 1st BN 7th RGT TACTICAL AREA DANANGPERIOD 07001H OIH Sept TO 072400H OOH Sept

(B)

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

2	2
A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

14	02
C	D

0	0
E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

0	14
G	H

0	41
I	J

0	0
K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

0	0
M	N

0	0
O	P

0	0
Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

7	28
S	T

14	54
U	V

1	1
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

0	0
Y	Z

17	9
AA	BB

2	1
CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

0	0
EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
GG	HH

REMARKS:

Co D 1-7 OpCon 3/7 Hill 55
Co G 2-7 OpCon 1/7 Patrolling SCR.
Co K 3-7 OpCon 1/7 Patrolling SCR.

1 Plt K 3-7 Bridge security 24hrs, employs S&D activity
1 Plt A 1-7 Medium Relay Security B. 'Na'

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

8 September 1967

1. Kit Carson Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	5	5

Results: None. Two Kit Carson Teams are attached to Co A and Co C for screening of VN civilians and trail guides. Two Kit Carson teams attached to Bn CP for screening of VN civilians and translation of documents. One Kit Carson team on leave.

2. Scout Sniper Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	2	2

Results: None.

3. Small Unit Activity for period of 100001H to 102400H September 1967.

<u>Day Activity</u>	<u>Night Activity</u>
64	214

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS REPORT

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 8 Sept 67 INITIALS MMHORGANIZATION 1st BN 7th RGT TACTICAL AREA DAK-801PERIOD 000000Z OIH Sept TO 000000Z OOH Sept 67

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

2	2
A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

16	80
C	D

0	0
E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

0	13
G	H

1	2
I	J

0	0
K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

0	0
M	N

0	0
O	P

0	0
Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

7	28
S	T

16	46
U	V

1	1
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

0	0
Y	Z

24	12
AA	BB

4	4
CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

1	1
EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
GG	HH

REMARKS: 1 Co D-1-7 OpCon 3/7 Mill 35
 1 Co G-2-7 OpCon 1/7 Patrolling S&D.
 1 Co K-3-7 OpCon 1/7 Patrolling S&D.

1 Co B Sweep mission
 1 Plt A-1-7 security of Bn's Radio Relay
 1 Plt E-3-7 bridge security 24hrs / ex. 1st Sqd activity

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

9 September 1967

1. Kit Carson Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	5	5

Results: None. Two Kit Carson teams attached to Co's A and C as trail guides and screening of VN civilians. Two Kit Carson Teams attached to Bn CP for translation of documents and screening of VN civilians. One Kit Carson Team home on leave.

2. Scout Sniper Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	2	2

Results: None.

3. Small Unit Activities for period of 110001H to 112400H September 1967.

Day Activities
63

Night Activities
210

DECLASSIFIED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 9 Sept 67 INITIALS MMRORGANIZATION 1st BN 7th RGT TACTICAL AREA DE LAKEPERIOD 000001H OIH 0000H TO 002400H OOH 0000H

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

2	2
A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

18	0
C	D

0	0
E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

0	14
G	H

0	16
I	J

0	0
K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

0	0
M	N

0	0
O	P

0	0
Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

7	25
S	T

13	67
U	V

1	7
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

0	0
Y	Z

21	8
AA	BB

2	1
CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

0	0
EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
GG	HH

REMARKS: 1 Co 2-1-7 OpCon 1/7 Hill 155
 1 Co 2-1-7 OpCon 1/7 Patrolling SCR.
 1 Plt Co E-3-7 Bridge Security 24hrs employs and activity

1 Plt Co 1-7 Radio Relay B. 'Ma'
 1 Plt Co E 1-7 combat patrol/employs and activity

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMP
 c/o FPO San Francisco, California
 96602

NO CONFIDENTIALITY
 10 September 1967

1. Kit Carson Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	5	5

Results: None. Two Kit Carson Teams attached to Co's A and C as trail guides and screening of VN Civilians. Two Kit Carson Teams attached to Bn CP for translation of documents and screening of VN Civilians. One Kit Carson Team home on leave.

2. Scout Sniper Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	2	2

Results: Sniper Teams are employed in two of our towers and utilizing the Starlight scope at night and their M-700 rifle (scope) daytime, play a big part in detecting enemy approaches to Combat bases.

3. Small Unit Activities for period of 120001H to 122400H September 1967.

<u>Day Activities</u>	<u>Night Activities</u>
59	213

NO CONFIDENTIALITY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 10 Sep 67 INITIALS AMHORGANIZATION 1st BN 7th RGT TACTICAL AREA Phu BaiPERIOD 100001H OIH Sept TO 102400H OOH Sept 67

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	2	2						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	18	75	0	0				
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	14	0	46	0	1		
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	7	4	14	61	1	1		
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	0	0	16	5	2	1		
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							0	0
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							0	0
							GG	HH

REMARKS:

1 Plt A-1-7 Radio Relay Security B&S
 1 Plt C-1-7 Hill 55 for Security

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco, California
 96602

11 September 1967

1. Kit Carson Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	5	5

Results: None. Two Kit Carson Teams attached to Co's A and C as trail guides and screening of VN civilians. Two Kit Carson Teams attached to Bn CP for translation of documents and screening of VN civilians. One Kit Carson Team home on leave.

2. Scout Sniper Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	2	2

Results: Sniper Teams are employed in two of our towers and utilizing the Starlight scope at night and their M-700 rifle (scope) daytime, play a big part in detecting enemy approached to Combat bases.

3. Small Unit Activities for period of 130001H to 132400H Sept 67.

Day Activities

Night Activities

~~SECRET~~ SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/009 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 11 Sep 67 INITIALS LEHORGANIZATION 1st BN 7th RGT TACTICAL AREA DaNangPERIOD 110001H OIH Sept TO 11200H OOH Sept 67

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	2 A	2 B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	10 C	77 D	0 E	0 F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 G	14 H	0 I	38 J	0 K	0 L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)	0 M	0 N	0 O	0 P	0 Q	0 R		
SECURITY (SEC)	7 S	22 T	14 U	51 V	1 W	1 X		
COMBAT (CMB)	0 Y	0 Z	19 AA	4 BB	2 CC	1 DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							2 EE	1 FF
CLEARING (CLR)							0 GG	0 HH

REMARKS:

1 Plt A-1-7 Radio Relay Security BAHA

1 Plt C-1-7 Jo; 55 Security

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division, (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

12 September 1967

1. Kit Carson Teams	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	5	5

Results: None

Remarks: One KC employed with Co A patrolling SCR.
One KC employed with Co G patrolling SCR.
One KC employed with Bn CP interrogating Detainees and
assisting in miscellaneous duties.
Two KC on Leave.

2. Scout Sniper Teams	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	2	2

Results: None

Remarks: One Team employed at Hill 41 with Co B, in Tower.
One team employed with BN CP Hill 10, in Tower.

3. Small Unit Plans Summary for period 140001H to 142400H September 1967.

DAY

61

NIGHT

229

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(8)

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 12 Sept 67 INITIALS MAH

ORGANIZATION

1st BN

7th RGT

TACTICAL AREA

DANANG

PERIOD

1400 OOH

SEPT

TO

1424 OOH

SEPT 67

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

2	2
A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

18	78
C	D

0	0
E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

0	15
G	H

0	40
I	J

0	0
K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

0	0
M	N

0	0
O	P

0	0
Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

7	24
S	T

15	54
U	V

1	1
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

0	0
Y	Z

19	5
AA	BB

1	1
CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

0	0
EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
GG	HH

REMARKS:

1 Plt A-1-7 Radio Relay Security BA' MA'

1 Plt C-1-7 Security Hill 55 OpCon 7th Mar

1 Plt D-1-7 Bridge Security 24 Hours/ Employee SQD Activities

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMP
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

13 September 1967

1. Kit Carson Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	5	5

Results: None. Two Kit Carson team are attached to Co A and Co G as trail guides and screening of VN civilians. One Kit Carson team attached to Co C as trail guide and screening VN civilians. One Team on leave and the one team attached to Bn CP for translation of documents.

2. Scout Sniper Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	2	2

Results: None.

3. Small Unit Activity for the period of 150001H to 152400H September 1967.

Day Activity
58

Night Activity
238

DECLASSIFIED

FORM CA 25/008 (REV 1-67)
 ORGANIZATION 1st BN 7th RGT TACTICAL AREA DAKANG
 PERIOD 130000H OIH Sept TO 132100H OOH Sept 67

DATE PREPARED 13 Sept 67 INITIALS MMH

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	2	2						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	18	20	0	1				
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	15	0	44	0	2		
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	7	2	1	50	1	1		
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	0	0	17	6	1	1		
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							0	0
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)							0	0
							GG	HH

REMARKS: 1 Plt Co A 1-7 radio relay security BA 'NA'
 1 Plt Co D 1-7 bridge security 24hrs employs sqd activity
 2 plt ambush employ sqd activity.

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco, California
 96602

14 September 1967

1. Kit Carson Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	5	5

Results: The Kit Carsons are attached as follows, Co A (1), Co B (1), Co G (1), Bn CP (1), and one on leave. Kit Carson Teams are attached as trail guides and also used for screening civilians. The Bn CP team also has the added duty of document translation.

2. Scout Sniper Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	2	2

Results: None. One team attached to Co B on hill 41, in tower.
 One team attached to Bn CP on hill 10, in tower.

3. Small Unit Activity for the period of 160001H to 162400H. September 67

<u>Day Activity</u>	<u>Night Activity</u>
72	236

14-00000 **SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY**

FORM OA 25/009 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 14 Sept 67 INITIALS SEHORGANIZATION 1st BN 7th RGT TACTICAL AREA DANANG, RVNPERIOD 140001H OOH Sept TO 142400H OOH Sept 67TYPE ACTIONFIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

2	2
A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

19	81
C	D

0	1
E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

0	12
G	H

0	44
I	J

0	4
K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

0	0
M	N

0	0
O	P

0	0
Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

9	25
S	T

16	59
U	V

1	1
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

0	0
Y	Z

17	5
AA	BB

1	1
CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

0	0
EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
GG	HH

REMARKS: 1Plt A-1-7 Radio Relay Security BA'NA'
 1 Plt D-1-7 Bridge Security 24 Hrs

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMP
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

15 September 1967

1. Kit Carson Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	5	5

Results: None. Three teams attached to Co's G, B, A as trail guide and screening of VN civilians. One Kit Carson attached to Bn CP for translation of documents and screening of VN civilians. One team on leave.

2. Scout Sniper Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	2	2

Results: None.

3. Small Unit Activity for period of 170001H to 172400H Sept 1967.

Day Activity
68

Night Activity
235

DECLASSIFIED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 15 Sept 67 INITIALS MMHORGANIZATION 1st BN 7th RGT TACTICAL AREA DANANGPERIOD 1500H OIH Sept TO 152400H OOH Sept 67

(B)

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

2	2
A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

18	82
C	D

0	0
E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

0	15
G	H

0	46
I	J

0	4
K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

0	0
M	N

0	0
O	P

1	1
Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

7	31
S	T

13	41
U	V

1	1
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

0	0
Y	Z

18	5
AA	BB

1	1
CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

0	0
EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
GG	HH

REMARKS: 1. 1st Co C -17 OpCon 7th Mar Hill 55.
2. Plt D-1-7 Bridge security 24hrs/employs and activity.

1 PLT A-17 RADIO RELAY SECURITY ON BANA

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMP
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

16 Sept 1967

1. Kit Carson Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	5	5

Results: None. Three Kit Carson Team's attached to Co's G, A and B as trail guides and screening of VN civilians. One Kit Carson home on leave and one attached to Bn CP for screening of VN civilians and translation of documents.

2. Scout Sniper Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	2	2

Results: None.

3. Small Unit Operations for the period of 180001H to 182400H September 1967.

<u>Day Activity</u>	<u>Night Activity</u>
58	234

DECLASSIFIED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 16 Sept 67 INITIALS MRHORGANIZATION 1st BN 7th RGT TACTICAL AREA DA NANGPERIOD 160001H OIH Sept TO 162400H OOH Sept 67TYPE ACTIONFIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

2	2
A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

19	81
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

0	16
G	H

0	48
I	J

0	
K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

0	0
M	N

0	0
O	P

0	0
Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

2	31
S	T

13	62
U	V

1	1
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

0	0
Y	Z

25	5
AA	BB

3	3
CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

0	0
EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

GG	HH

REMARKS: 1 Plt 1-7 Co A Radio Relay Security RA'NA' Employs fts&sqd activity.
 1 Plt 1-7 Co D Bridge Security 24hrs/Employs Sqd activity.
 1 Plt 1-7 Co C CpCon 7th Mar Hill 55.

1 Plt 1-7 Co B (Rein) sweep in SOR.
 1 Plt 1-7 Co E (Rein) sweep in SOR.

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

17 Sept 1967

1/ Kit Carson Team No. Attached No. Employed

Results: None. Three Kit Carson Teams attached to Companys A, B and G as trail guides and screening of VN civilians. One Kit Carson home on leave and one attached to Bn CP for screening of VN Civilians and translation of documents.

2. Scout Sniper Team = No. Attached No. Employed

Results: None

3. Small Unit Operations for the period of 190001H to 192400H September 1967.

Day Activity
62

Night Activity
235

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REGIMENT SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/009 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 17 Sept 67 INITIALS LEHORGANIZATION 1st BN 7th RGT TACTICAL AREA BNK DWANGPERIOD 170001 OIH Sept TO 172400H OOH Sept 67

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	2 A	2 B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	18 C	85 D	1 E	2 F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0 G	17 H	0 I	44 J	0 K	0 L		
PATROLS								
RECON (REC)	0 M	0 N	0 O	0 P	0 Q	0 R		
SECURITY (SEC)	7 S	31 T	15 U	59 V	1 W	1 X		
COMBAT (CMB)	0 Y	0 Z	19 AA	5 BB	2 CC	1 DD		
OPERATIONS								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)							0 EE	0 FF
CLEARING (CLR)							2 GG	1 HH

REMARKS: 1 Plt A-1-7 Radio Relay Security BA'NA'
 1 Plt D-1-7 Bridge Security 24 hours & employe Sqd Activities
 1 Plt Combat Day employs Sqd activities.

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco, California
 96602

18 September 1967

1. Kit Carson Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	5	5

Results: None. Three Kit Carson Teams attached to Co's A, B and C as trail guides and for the screening of VN civilians. One Kit Carson team home on leave without pay and one Kit Carson team attached to Bn CP for translation of documents and screening of VN civilians.

2. <u>Scout Sniper Team</u>	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	2	2

Results: None.

3. Small Unit Activity for the period of 200001H to 202400H September 1967.

<u>Day Activity</u>	<u>Night Activity</u>
62	235

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 18 Sept 67 INITIALS MMHORGANIZATION 1st BN 7th RGT TACTICAL AREA BINANGPERIOD 180000H OIH Sept TO 182400H OOH Sept 67

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

2	2
A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

1	82
C	D

0	1
E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

0	39
G	H

0	39
I	J

0	0
K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

0	0
M	N

0	0
O	P

0	0
Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

8	31
S	T

14	54
U	V

1	1
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

0	0
Y	Z

17	8
AA	BB

1	1
CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

0	0
EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
GG	HH

REMARKS: 1 Flt Co & 1-7 Radio Relay Security BA'HA'
 1 Flt Co D 1-7 Bridge security 2 hrs/employs ftd sqd activity.
 1 Flt Co C 1-7 OpCom 7th Mar Hill 55.

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco, California
 96602

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL

19 September 1967

1. Kit Carson Team No. Attached No. Employed

Results: None. Four Kit Carson Teams Attached To Co's A, B, D and G as trail guides and for screening of VN civilians. One Kit Carson Team home on leave without pay.

2. Scout Sniper Team No. Attached No. Employed

Results: None.

3. Small Unit Activity for the period of 210001H to 222400H September 1967.

Day Activity
 62

Night Activity
 237

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

REGIMENT SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/009 (REV I-67)

DATE PREPARED 19 Sept 67 INITIALS LEH

ORGANIZATION 1st BN 7th RGT TACTICAL AREA DANANG, RVN

PERIOD 190001H 01H Sept TO 192400H 00H Sept 67

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY NITE	SQUAD DAY NITE	PLATOON DAY NITE	COMPANY #2 DAY NITE												
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	<table><tr><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>	2	2	A	B											
2	2															
A	B															
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	<table><tr><td>18</td><td>83</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>	18	83	C	D	<table><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>	1	0	E	F						
18	83															
C	D															
1	0															
E	F															
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>22</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	0	22	G	H	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>43</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>	0	43	I	J	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>	0	0	K	L	
0	22															
G	H															
0	43															
I	J															
0	0															
K	L															
PATROLS																
RECON (REC)	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>	0	0	M	N	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>	0	0	O	P	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>	0	0	Q	R	
0	0															
M	N															
0	0															
O	P															
0	0															
Q	R															
SECURITY (SEC)	<table><tr><td>10</td><td>37</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>	10	37	S	T	<table><tr><td>13</td><td>61</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>	13	61	U	V	<table><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>	1	1	W	X	
10	37															
S	T															
13	61															
U	V															
1	1															
W	X															
COMBAT (CMB)	<table><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>	1	0	Y	Z	<table><tr><td>31</td><td>17</td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table>	31	17	AA	BB	<table><tr><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table>	4	4	CC	DD	
1	0															
Y	Z															
31	17															
AA	BB															
4	4															
CC	DD															
OPERATIONS																
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)				<table><tr><td>6</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table>	6	0	EE	FF								
6	0															
EE	FF															
CLEARING (CLR)				<table><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table>	0	0	GG	HH								
0	0															
GG	HH															

REMARKS: 1 Plt C-1-7 Rough Rider Security
 1 Plt A-1-7 Radio Relay Security BA'NA'
 1 Plt D-1-7 Bridge Security 24 Hrs/ Conducts Sqd Activities
 2 Plt A-1-7 Co Sweep of SOR
 1 Plt D-1-7 Block Position for Co Sweep in
 1 Plt C-1-7 OpCon 7th Mar Hill 55
 #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco, California
 96602

20 Sept 67

1. Kit Carson Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	5	5

Results: None. Four Kit Carson Teams attached to Co's A, B, D and G as trail guides and for screening of VN civilians. One Kit Carson Team home on leave without pay.

2. Scout Sniper Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	2	2

Results: None.

3. Small Unit Activity for the period of 220001H to 222400H September 1967.

<u>Day Activity</u>	<u>Night Activity</u>
64	241

DECLASSIFIED

REGIMENT SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/009 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 20 Sept 67 INITIALS LEH

ORGANIZATION 1st BN 7th RGT TACTICAL AREA Da NANG, RVN

PERIOD 200001H 01H Sept TO 202400H 00H Sept 67

(B)

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

2	2
A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

18	83
C	D

0	0
E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

0	21
G	H

0	41
I	J

0	0
K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

0	0
M	N

0	0
O	P

0	0
Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

7	37
S	T

10	57
U	V

1	1
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

3	0
Y	Z

26	
AA	BB

3	1
CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

0	0
EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
GG	HH

REMARKS: 1 Plt A-1-7 Radio Relay Security BA'NA'

1 Plt C-1-7 OpCon 7th Mar Hi 11 55

1 Plt C-1-7 Rough Rider Security

1 Plt D-1-7 Bridge Security 24 Hours/employs Sqd Activities
2 Plt Combat Day, Employs Sqd Activities#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 21 Sept 67 INITIALS MDHORGANIZATION 1stBN 7th RGTTACTICAL AREA Da NangPERIOD 210001ZOIH SeptTO 212400OOH Sept 67

(B)

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM

DAY NITE

SQUAD

DAY NITE

PLATOON

DAY NITE

COMPANY #2

DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

2	2
---	---

A	B
1-18	5+3-72

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

1	11
---	----

C D

0	0
---	---

E F

AMBUSH (AMB) →

1 10-13

1	23
---	----

G H

18-20+3

0	40
---	----

I J

0	0
---	---

K L

PATROLS

RECON (REC) →

0	0
---	---

M N

0	0
---	---

O P

0	0
---	---

Q R

SECURITY (SEC)

9	07
---	----

S T

12	53
----	----

U V

1	1
---	---

W X

COMBAT (CMB)

0	0
---	---

Y Z

25	7
----	---

AA BB

4	1
---	---

CC DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

0	0
---	---

EE FF

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
---	---

GG HH

REMARKS: 1 Co C-2-7 OpCon 1/7 patrolling S&D.

1 plt 1-7 radio relay security BA' BA'/employees sqd activity. 3 plt combat, employees sqd activity.

1 plt 0-1-7 bridge security 24hrs /employees sqd activity.

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMP
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

22 September 1967

1. Kit Carson Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	5	5

Results: None. One Kit Carson attached to Bn CP for translation of documents and screening of VN civilians. One Kit Carson home on leave without pay. One Kit Carson Team attached to Co D on Bridge Security for screening of civilians. One Kit Carson Team attached to Co A and one to Co G for trail guides and screening of VN civilians.

2. Scout Sniper Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	2	2

Results: None

3. Small Unit Operations activity for period of 240001 to 242400H September 1967.

<u>Day Activity</u>	<u>Night Activity</u>
69	233

DECLASSIFIED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 22 Sept 67 INITIALS MREORGANIZATION 1st BN 8th RGT TACTICAL AREA DaNangPERIOD 220001H OIH Sept TO 222400H OOH Sept 67

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

2	2
A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

18	79
C	D

0	1
E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

0	22
G	H

1	44
I	J

0	0
K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

0	0
M	N

0	0
O	P

0	0
Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

7	32
S	T

15	60
U	V

2	1
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

1	0
Y	Z

10	6
AA	BB

2	1
CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

0	0
EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
GG	HH

REMARKS: 1 Co G-2-7 OPCON 1/7 Patrolling SOR
 1 PBT A-1-7 Radio Relay Security BA MA
 1 PBT D-1-7 Bridge Security 24/hrs-Employs sqd act.

1 PBT C-1-7 OPCON 7th Armet Hill 55
 1 PBT Combat conducts S&D Activities

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

23 September 1967

1. Kit Carson Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	5	5

Results: None. One Kit Carson attached to Co D on Bridge Security for screening of civilians. One Kit Carson Team attached to Co A and one one to Co G for trail guides and screening of VN civilians. Two Kit Carsons are on leave, one without pay.

2. Scout Sniper Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	2	2

Results: None.

3. Small Unit Operations activity for period of 250001H to 252400H September 1967.

<u>Day Activity</u>	<u>Night Activity</u>
63	219

DECLASSIFIED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 21 Sept 67 INITIALS JLB

ORGANIZATION

BN 7th RGTTACTICAL AREA DuMang, RVN

PERIOD

OIH

TO

OOH

240000Z Sept 67

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM

DAY NITE

SQUAD

DAY NITE

PLATOON

DAY NITE

COMPANY #2

DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

2	2
A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

13	80
C	D

0	0
E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

2	12
G	H

0	38
I	J

0	0
K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

0	0
M	N

0	0
O	P

0	0
Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

0	24
S	T

10	40
U	V

2	2
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

1	0
Y	Z

24	12
AA	BB

2	1
CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

0	0
EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
GG	HH

REMARKS:

1 Co G-2-7 OPCON 1/7

1 Plt A-1-7 Radio Relay Security GBA L

1 Plt D-1-7 Bridge Security

1 Plt G-1-7 OPCON 7th Mar Regt

1 Co(-) D-1-7 Clr. Of inner periphery will employ sqd

CMB patrolling

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

24 September 1967

1. Kit Carson Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	5	5

Results: None. One Kit Carson attached to Co D on Bridge Security for screening of civilians. One Kit Carson Team attached to Co B and one to Co D for trail guides and screening of civilians. One Kit Carson Team attached to the Bn CP for screening of VN Civilians and interpretation of documents. One Kit Carson on leave without pay.

2. Scout Sniper Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	2	2

Results: None.

3. Small Units Operations activity for period of 260001H to 262400H
September 1967.

<u>Day Activity</u>	<u>Night Activity</u>
66	224

DECLASSIFIED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 24 Sept 67 INITIALS JLBORGANIZATION 1st BN 7th RGT TACTICAL AREA Da NangPERIOD 250001H OIH Sent TO 252400H OOH Sept 67

(B)

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

2	2
A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

19	73
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

0	12
G	H

0	44
I	J

0	2
K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

0	0
M	N

0	0
O	P

0	0
Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

5	20
S	T

8	55
U	V

1	1
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

0	0
Y	Z

6	10
AA	BB

1	1
CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

0	0
EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

1	1
GG	HH

REMARKS:

1 Co G-2-7 OPCON 1/7 pat. TACR

1 PLT A-1-7 Radio Relay Security CB. 'Na'

1 PLT D-1-7 Bridge Security

1 PLT G-1-7 OPCON 7thMar CHill 55

1 Co B-1-7 CMB Patrolling 1/7 TACR

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

25 Sept 67

1. Kit Carson Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	5	5

Results: None. One Kit Carson attached to Co D bridge security for screening of VN civilians. One Attached to Bn CP for translation of documents and screening of VN civilians. Two Kit Carsons attached to Co B & D for use as trail guides and screening of VN civilians. One Kit Carson team home on leave without pay.

2. Scout Sniper Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	2	2

Results: None.

3. Small Unit Activities for period of 270001H to 272400H Sept 67.

<u>Day Activities</u>	<u>Night Activities</u>
80	238

DECLASSIFIED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 25 Sept 67 INITIALS JLBORGANIZATION 1st BN 7th RGT TACTICAL AREA DANANGPERIOD 260001H OIH Sept TO 262400H OOH Sept 67

(B)

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

2	2
A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

20	79
C	D

0	0
E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

0	11
G	H

1	44
I	J

1	2
K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

0	0
M	N

0	0
O	P

0	0
Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

9	24
S	T

13	58
U	V

4	4
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

2	0
Y	Z

17	10
AA	BB

1	0
CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

0	0
EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

1	1
GG	HH

REMARKS: 1 Co G 2/7 Op Con 1/7
 1 Plt Co A 1-7 Radio Relay Security Bn 'BA'
 1 Co D 1-7 on search and clear in inner missile belt area.
 1 Plt Co D 24hr bridge security/ employs 1th and activity

1 Plt Co C 1-7 Recon 7th Marines at Hill 55

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 o/o FPO San Francisco, California
 96602

26 September 1967

- | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Kit Carson Team | <u>No. Attached</u> | <u>No. Employed</u> |
| | 5 | 5 |
2. Results: None. One Kit Carson Team attached to Co D bridge security for screening of VN civilians. One attached to Bn CP for translation of documents and screening of VN civilians. Two Kit Carsons attached to Co B & D for use as train guides and screening of VN civilians. One Kit Carson Team home on leave without pay.

- | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 2. Scout Sniper Team | <u>No. Attached</u> | <u>No. Employed</u> |
| | 2 | 2 |

Results: None.

3. Small Unit Activities for period of 270001H to 272400H Sept 67.

Day Activities
 60

Night Activities
 195

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 26 Sept 67 INITIALS JLBORGANIZATION 1st BN 7th REGT TACTICAL AREA TAHAWPERIOD 270001H 30th TO 272400H Sept 67TYPE ACTIONFIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

2	2
A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

1	5
C	D

0	0
E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

2	2
G	H

2	2
I	J

0	0
K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

0	0
M	N

0	0
O	P

0	0
Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

2	2
S	T

2	5
U	V

2	2
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

2	2
Y	Z

2	2
AA	BB

2	0
CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

0	0
EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
GG	HH

REMARKS:

1 Co(-) employing sqd activity in Eastern TAO(D-1-7) 1 Plt D-1-7 Bridge Security
 1 Plt A-1-7 Radio Relay Security @ BA'NA' 1 Co G-2-7 OPCON 1/7
 1 Plt C-1-7 OPCON 7th Mar @ Hill 55

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

27 September 1967

1. Kit Carson Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	5	5

Results: None. One Kit Carson Team attached to Co D bridge security for screening of VN civilians. One Kit Carson attached to Co B and one to Co D for use as trail guides and screening of VN civilians. Two Kit Carsons home on leave, one without pay.

2. Scout Sniper Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	2	2

Results: None.

3. Small Unit Activities for period of 280001H to 282400H Sept 67

<u>Day Activities</u>	<u>Night Activities</u>
80	245

DECLASSIFIED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 27 Sept 67 INITIALS JLBORGANIZATION 1st BN 7th RGT TACTICAL AREA DA NANG, RVNPERIOD 280001Z OIH Sept TO 282410Z OOH Sept 67TYPE ACTIONFIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

2	2
A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

0	0
C	D

0	0
E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

1	19
G	H

6	46
I	J

0	0
K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

0	0
M	N

0	0
O	P

0	0
Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

3	34
S	T

14	53
U	V

2	2
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

2	3
Y	Z

27	15
AA	BB

2	0
CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

0	0
EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

1	1
GG	HH

REMARKS:

1 Co G-2-7 GPOCN 1-7

1 Co D-1/7 Clearing Eastern TACH

1 Plt A-1-7 Radio Relay Security Center

1 Plt C-1/7 GPOCN 7th Bn Hill 55

1 Plt D-1/7 Bridge Security.

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMP
 c/o FPO San Francisco, California
 96602

28 September 1967

1. Kit Carson Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	5	5

Results: None. One Kit Carson Team attached to Co D bridge security for screening of VN civilians. One Kit Carson attached to Co B and one to Co D for use as trail guides and screening of VN civilians. One Kit Carson attached to the Bn CP for interpretation of documents and screening of VN civilians. One Kit Carson on leave with out pay.

2. Scout Sniper Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	2	2

Results: None.

3. Small Unit Activities for period of 290001H to 292400H Sept 67.	
<u>Day Activities</u>	<u>Night Activities</u>
90	312

ATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 28 Sept 67 INITIALS JLB

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 7th RGT TACTICAL AREA DANANG

PERIOD: 290001H OIH Sept TO 292400H OOH Sept 67

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITE

SQUAD
DAY NITE

PLATOON
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

2	2
A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

18	77
C	D

0	0
E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

0	17
G	H

3	41
I	J

0	0
K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

0	0
M	N

0	0
O	P

0	0
Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

7	25
S	T

16	51
U	V

2	2
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

0	0
Y	Z

23	16
AA	BB

1	0
CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

0	0
EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
GG	HH

REMARKS: 1 Co G-2/1 OPCON 1/7

1 Plt D-1-7 Bridge Security

1 Plt A-1-7 Radio Relay Security @BA'NA'

1 Co D-1-7 Patrolling inner area w/Sec Activities

1 Plt C-1-7 OPCON 7th Mar Regt Hill 55

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco, California
 96602

29 Sept 67

1. Kit Carson Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	5	5

Results: None. Two Kit Carson teams attached to Co D. One is with Co D on the operation and the other Kit Carson is with Co D 3rd Plt Bridge security screening VN civilians and used as patrol guides. Two Kit Carson teams attached to Co B as trail guides and screening VN civilians. One Kit Carson team home on leave without pay.

2. Scout Sniper Team.	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	2	2

Results: None.

3. Small Unit Activities for the Period of 010001H to 012400H September 67.

<u>Day Activity</u>	<u>Night Activity</u>
79	232

DECLASSIFIED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 28 Sept 67 INITIALS JIBORGANIZATION 1st BN 7th RGT TACTICAL AREA TAIANGPERIOD 300001H OIH Sept TO 302400H OOH Sept 67

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY #2	
	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE	DAY	NITE
SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1	2	2						
	A	B						
LISTENING POST (LP)/ OBSERVATION POST (OP)	18	77	0	0				
	C	D	E	F				
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	17	0	43	0	0		
	G	H	I	J	K	L		
<u>PATROLS</u>								
RECON (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	M	N	O	P	Q	R		
SECURITY (SEC)	25	25	1	66	2	2		
	S	T	U	V	W	X		
COMBAT (CMB)	2	1	24	18	2	0		
	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)								
							EE	FF
CLEARING (CLR)								
							GG	HH

DECLASSIFIED

REMARKS: 1 Co G 2/7 OpCon 1/7

1 Plt Co D 1/7 bride security.

1 Plt Co A 1/7 Radio Relay Sec. BA 'NA'

1 Co D 1/7 Operation of clearing in eastern

Plt G 1/7 Co 7th Marines at Hill 55

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o PPO San Francisco, California
96602

30 Sept 67

1. Kit Carson Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	5	5

Results: None. Two Kit Carson teams attached to Co D. One with Co D on operation along the river, screening of VN civilians and interrogation of prisoners. The other Kit Carson is attached to the bridge security screening of VN civilians and used as trail guides. One Kit Carson team attached to Co B for screening of VN Civilians and use as a trail guides. One Kit Carson team home on leave without pay.

2. Scout Sniper Team	<u>No. Attached</u>	<u>No. Employed</u>
	2	2

Results: None.

3. Small Unit Activity for period of 020001H to 022400H October 67.

<u>Day Activity</u>	<u>Night Activity</u>
81	231

DECLASSIFIED

BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS SUMMARY

FORM OA 25/008 (REV 1-67)

DATE PREPARED 29 Sept 67 INITIALS JLBORGANIZATION 1st BN 7th RGT TACTICAL AREA DA NANGPERIOD 01000H OIH 24th OCT TO 012400H OOH OCT 67

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY NITESQUAD
DAY NITEPLATOON
DAY NITECOMPANY #2
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

2	2
A	B

LISTENING POST (LP)/
OBSERVATION POST (OP)

10	6
C	D

E	F

AMBUSH (AMB)

0	17
G	H

0	44
I	J

0	0
K	L

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

0	0
M	N

0	0
O	P

0	0
Q	R

SECURITY (SEC)

7	25
S	T

22	6
U	V

2	2
W	X

COMBAT (CMB)

2	0
Y	Z

22	16
AA	BB

2	0
CC	DD

OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)

1	1
EE	FF

CLEARING (CLR)

1	1
GG	HH

REMARKS: 1 Co G -2-7 OpCon 1/7
1 Co D 1-7 S&D in vicinity AT 9668
1 Plt A 1-7 Radio Relay Sec. BA'NA'.

1 Plt Co C 1-7 OpCon 7th Marines at Hill 55
1 Plt Co D 1-7 24hr bridge security also employs it & s & activity

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED DURING THE REPORT PERIOD
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

3/HRH/ark
3480

2 September 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines
Subj: Weekly Operation Overlay Report
Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1
Encl: (1) Overlay

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following CP locations are submitted:

a. Bn CP	AT 924690
b. H&S Co 1/7	AT 921690
c. Co A 1/7	AT 920690
d. Co B 1/7	AT 919691
e. Co C 1/7	AT 934663
f. Golf Btry 3/11	AT 922691
g. Co G, 2/7	AT 902717
h. Co H 3/7	AT 924690
i. 2nd Plt Co K 3/7	AT 945705
j. 1st Plt, Co G, 1st Engr Bn	AT 923691
k. CAP units	
(1) CAP 3-1	AT 946696
(2) CAP C-4	AT 923726
(3) CAP 3-3	AT 945683
(4) CAP 3-4	AT 931706
(5) CAP B-4	AT 944664
l. Supporting Arms	
(1) 1st Plt, Co A, 3rd Amph Bn	AT 928691
(2) 1st & 2nd Plt, Co C, 1st AT Bn	AT 922689
(3) 3rd Plt, Co B, 1st Tank Bn	AT 927690

D. A. WACHS
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

TAB-(C)

Amex C

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

3/ESH/lmc
3480
16 September 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

Subj: Weekly Operation Overlay Report

Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1

Encl: (1) Overlay

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following CP locations are submitted:

a. Bn CP	AT 920690
b. H&S Co 1/7	AT 920690
c. Co A 1/7	AT 921690
d. Co B 1/7	AT 934663
e. Co C 1/7	AT 919690
f. Co D 1/7	AT 926690
g. Co G 2/7	AT 902717
h. 3rd Plt Co D (Bridge)	AT 945706
i. G Btry 3/11	AT 922691
j. 1st Plt, Co C, 1st Engr Bn.	AT 925691
k. CAP Units:	

BP NA ZC 203705

(1) CAP 3-1	AT 946697
(2) CAP 3-4	AT 923726
(3) CAP 3-3	AT 945683
(4) CAP 3-4	AT 931706
(5) CAP B-4	AT 944664

1. Supporting Units:

(1) 1st Plt, Co A, 3rd Amtrac Bn.	AT 928691
(2) 1st and 2nd Plt, Co C, 1st Anti-Tank Bn.	AT 928689
(3) 3rd Plt, Co B, 1st Tanks.	AT 927690

m - 5th Marine
1st BN 5th MABN
MACV

E. S. HUFF
By direction

TAB-(c) - annex(c)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMP
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3/ESH/lmc
3480

22 September 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines
Subj: Weekly Operation Overlay Report
Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1
Encl: (1) Overlay

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following CP locations are submitted:

a. Bn CP	AT 920690
b. HAS Co 1/7	AT 920690
c. Co A 1/7	AT 921690
d. Co B 1/7	AT 934663
e. Co C 1/7	AT 919690
f. Co D 1/7	AT 926690
g. Co G 2/7	AT 902717
h. 3rd Plt, Co D (Bridge)	AT 945706
i. 3rd Plt, Co A (BA'NA')	ZC 203705
j. CAP Units:	

(1) CAP 3-1	AT 946697
(2) CAP Q-4	AT 923726
(3) CAP 3-3	AT 945683
(4) CAP 3-4	AT 931706
(5) CAP B-4	AT 944664

k. Supporting Units:

(1) 1st Plt, Co A, 3rd Amtrac Bn.	AT 928691
(2) 1st and 2nd Plt, Co C, 1st Anti-Tank Bn.	AT 928689
(3) 3rd Plt, Co B, 1st Tanks.	AT 927690
(4) G Btry, 3/11	AT 922691
(5) 1st Plt, Co C, 1st Engr Bn.	AT 925691

l. Other Units:

(1) MACV-	AT 935688
(2) 1st Bn. 51st ARVN-	AT 929689.

E. S. HUFF
By direction

"CONFIDENTIAL"

FA B- (C) annexed

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

3/ESH/lmc
3480
29 September 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines
Subj: Weekly Operation Overlay Report
Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1
Encl: (1) Overlay

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following CP locations are submitted:

a. Bn CP	AT 920690
b. H&S Co 1/7	AT 920690
d. Co A 1/7	AT 921690
d. CoB 1/7	AT 934663
e. Co C 1/7	AT 919690
f. Co D 1/7	AT 926690
g. Co C 2/7	AT 902717
h. 3rd Plt, Co D (Bridge)	AT 945706
i. 3rd Plt, Co A (BA'NA')	AT 203705
j. CAP Units:	

(1) CAP 3-1	AT 946697
(2) CAP Q-4	AT 923726
(3) CAP 3-3	AT 945683
(4) CAP 3-4	AT 931706
(5) CAP B-4	AT 944664

k. Supporting Units:

(1) 1st Plt, Co A, 3rd Amtrac Bn.	AT 928691
(2) 1st and 2nd Plt, Co C, 1st Anti-Tank Bn.	AT 928689
(3) 3rd Plt, Co B, 1st Tanks.	AT 927691
(4) G Btry, 3/11	AT 922691
(5) 1st Plt, Co C, 1st Engr Bn.	AT 925691

l. Other Units:

(1) MACV-AT 935688

E.S. HUFF
By direction

OFFICIAL USE ONLYb. Air Support.(1) Helicopter Support.

(a) The initial landing of the battalions was accomplished by multiple lifts from LZ TUPHON to LZ BULL.

(b) A 34th AVFBN was used for support.

(c) The 34th AVFBN was used for support and reconnaissance support with only one lift.

(2) Fixed Wing Support. A-1, F-4 and F-4C were used for all LZ props. These were all active as no helicopters were used. No other units were encountered.

(3) Artillery Support. 105 and 160 mm were used extensively to assist elements in the area, when dense jungle and low visibility. Black Coats were used with out exception for all types of navigation, locating the maneuvering elements position and direction.

7. Intelligence.

a. VC Strength and Location. Although there has been numerous reports of enemy forces in the area and they are still operating in this locale prior to Operation SPECTER, there was no significant contact within the operational area. Co A 1/7 engaged approximately ten VC on the morning of 23 July resulting in one VC KIA (Prot). Co B 1/7 located a VC assembly area at AF 33367 with fighting holes and approximately 15 graves. One of the graves was encountered, revealing a VC who had been killed, approximately two weeks ago, by shell fire. It was noted that the position was in a poor state of repair and that the majority of the fighting holes were positioned facing towards the east. It was apparent that the VC did not expect American forces to reach their position from the west.

b. Weather. The weather was difficult to traverse in virtually all locales, the valleys were dominated by the ridgeline running in an east direction. Concealment was excellent throughout the operational area, and cover was generally available.

8. Psychological Operations. Two broadleafs were used by the detachment of the 244th PsyOps Company attached to the Battalion, on Operation SPECTER. Emphasis was placed on "Chicken Hell" theme and the overwhelming power of the GVN/Allied Forces.

9. Concept of Operation. See enclosure (1)

a. Battalion near continuous defense of LZ BULL with no companies.

b. D-Day 1/7 (-) (Main) conduct search and destroy operations to the east in operational area bounded by ridge top area on the east by grid line 90, on the south by grid line 69, on the west by grid line 82. Locate and destroy enemy forces, harbor areas and storage areas.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(D)

OFFICIAL USE ONLY10. Execution.

a. D-Day.

- (1) 270700 Battalion awaiting lift off for LZ LION.
- (2) 270745 Elements of Co A commence lift.
- (3) 270810 Lead elements of Co A inserted.
- (4) 271000 Helicopter lift completed. All units accounted for.
- (5) 271005 Co D commenced search and destroy sweep.
- (6) 271010 Co C commenced search and destroy sweep.
- (7) 271100H Operation progressing as planned, negative contact, maneuver elements beginning sweep along company axis of advance.

Bn Dispositions:

CP & Co A	AT 860576
Co C	AT 854694
Co D	AT 847677

- (8) 271150 Squad sized patrol from Co A tripped AP mine. Type unknown. Two USMC WIA-evac.

- (9) 271430 Co A with Bn CP commenced attack to PL RED.

- (10) 271630 Co A with Bn CP arrived at PL RED.

- (11) 271700 Operation progressing as planned. Negative contact. Night defensive positions being established and patrol activity commenced.

Bn Disposition.

Co A & Bn CP	AT 872692 w/plt activity at AT 873675.
Co C	AT 867698
Co D	AT 851663

Cumulative Casualties= 2 USMC WIA -EVAC.

- (12) Co D located well used trail at AT 853663 along ridge running west to east. Two people can walk abreast on trail. Debris and paper indicated heavy use. Will continue attack to east at first light.

b. D+1

- (1) 280600 Construe units began search and destroy operations along PL RED. Co D commenced search and destroy along trail running west to east.

3.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(D)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) MAF
c/o 7th Sea Beach, California
1957

1/24/58
1958

11 September 1957

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, First Marine Division
Via: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

Subject: Operation after Action Report (Operation STUCKER)

Date: (a) Report: VICTORY 1:30,000; AMB Series 17014 sheets 63/10 1,
63/11

Re: (1) Operation under 28-67

1. Code Name and Date of Operation. Operation STUCKER, Search and Destroy.

2. Date of Operation. 24700 to 250000, July 1957.

3. Location. AL-0 BOX (western entrance to BAYT VALLEY)

4. Control and Command Organization.

1st Bn (-) (Main), 7th Marines
Co A 1st Bn (-) (Main), 7th Marines
Co B 1st Bn (-) (Main), 7th Marines
Co D 1st Bn (-) (Main), 7th Marines

Major J. D. ROWLEY
Capt C. W. SANDOZ
Capt H. HENDERSON
Lieut C. L. BROWN

5. Task Organization. See attachment (1).

6. Summary.

a. ARTILLERY.

(1) During Operation STUCKER no contact was made with enemy forces accordingly artillery support was confined to H&I fires and night defensive fires.

(2) Self Battery 3rd Bn, 11th Marines displaced to provide support for the operational area.

UNCLASSIFIED
TAB-(D)

Amended

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(2) 280915H Co D sweep elements found 8 freshly dug graves at AT 852665. One grave opened to reveal one VC body killed by air strike in area. Along same trail found two camp sites large enough to accomodate 6 to 10 men each measuring 30'x 15'.

(3) 280930 Marine from Co D stepped in punji pit and suffered possible fractured knee. Med-evaced.

(4) 281300 Co K 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines secure OP "B".

(5) 281645 All blocks in position and secured.

(6) 281700 Operation continues as planned. Negative contact Bn disposition with Co A AT 891685, Co C AT 894700 and Co D AT 887655.

(7) 281715 Co D at AT 885667 located large assembly area with evidence of recent occupation by an enemy force estimated at company size. Found fighting holes, two graves, 1 dark grey helmet, cloth bag with a scrap of paper. Picked up all items of possible interest.

(8) 282145 Const -3 Frag Order 4-67 Operation STOCKTON concerning final check points for final day of operation. The following check points are the route to be followed to Hill 10 & 41 for further pick up and transportation to Hill 55 and company CP's. The check points are listed as follows:

CP#1 AT 913686
 CP#2 AT 919690
 CP#3 AT 909682
 CP#4 AT 919683
 CP#5 AT 934687
 CP#6 AT 945684

(9) 282200 Operation STOCKTON continues with search and destroy operation to link up point for transportation to Hill 55.

a. D+2.

(1) 290730 Bn CP and companies departed night defensive positions.

(2) 290815 Lead elements of Co A & Co C link up at CP#1.

(3) 290900 Co A & Co C and Bn CP arrived at hill 10 awaiting further transportation to hill 55.

(4) 291115 Bn CP and Co's A, C arrived at hill 55.

(5) 291200 Operation STOCKTON Terminated.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

OFFICIAL USE ONLY11. Results.

a. Extensive patrolling throughout the operational area indicated that a main well used infiltration route existed along the ridge at AT 853663, running west to east into DANANG TAOR.

12. Administration.

a. Logistics. Operation STOCKTON was an extension of Operation PECOS so the same facilities were used for logistic support.

b. Supply/Resupply.

(1) All supply/resupply to the operating forces was accomplished by helicopters (UH-34, CH-46 and CH-53's).

c. Problem Areas. No significant problems encountered in this operation.

d. Communication. Radio was the primary means of communications.

e. Treatment of Casualties. Battle casualties were given emergency treatment in the field and evacuated to LSA on Hill 55 or to 1st Med Bn.

f. Transportation. Upon completion of Operation STOCKTON trucks provided transportation back to hill 55 and individual combat bases.

g. Medical Evaluation. No significant problems were encountered in the handling of casualties, sick call or the availability of medical supplies.

13. Special Equipment and Techniques. None.14. Command Analysis.

a. Operation STOCKTON was a follow on operation to Operation PECOS to obtain maximum advantage of helicopter and infantry assets expended. It provided an opportunity for a thorough sweep of the eastern end of HAPPY VALLEY.

b. Patrol activity located a main VC trail net leading deep into HAPPY VALLEY. Indications were found that the trail was heavily used.

15. Recommendations.

a. It is significant that the eastern end of the trail net found is situated along what appears to be the best exists from HAPPY VALLEY.

b. It is recommended that operations be conducted to map and develop the extent of this trail and deny its use to the enemy.

J. D. Rowley
J. D. ROWLEY

7th Marines S&C No. 0645-67
 3/LAP/wjg 10 & 46
 3480
 20 Sept 1967

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CO, 1st Bn, 7th Mar ltr 3/DMC/imc of 1300
 dtd 11 Sept 1967

1. Forwarded. This headquarters concurs with the recommendations of the Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 7th Marines.
2. Operation STOCKTON was a progression of Operation PECOS. One of the assigned missions of Operation STOCKTON was a reconnaissance of the eastern end of Happy Valley to discover VC routes of ingress into the rocket belt located in the 7th Marines TACR. A trail network was uncovered and subsequently capitalized upon in Operation YAZOO.

T J Bohannon
 T. J. BOHANNON
 By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

CG, 1st Mar Div	11
CG, 1st MAW	2
CO, 11th Mar	2
CO, 1st Mar	1
CO, MAG 36	2
CO, 1st Bn, 7th Mar	2
CO, 1st Recon Bn	2
CO, 1st Engr Bn	2
CO, 1st SP Bn	2
CO, Hq Bn, 1st Mar Div	2
CO, 1st Med Bn	2
CO, 3rd Bn, 11th Mar	2
CO, 4th Bn, 11th Mar	2
CO, 7th Comm Bn	2
CO, 1st FSR	2
File	8
Total	46

S & C FILES
 HEADQUARTERS
 1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
67 3858/15 END
 Cont 10 of 38 pages

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Copy No. ____ of ____ Copies
 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 DANANG, RVN
 200800Z July 1967

Operation Order 22-67 (Operation STOUTEN)

Ref: MAPS:THUONG DUOC RVN AMS SERIES 17014 Sheets 6540 I, 6541 II

Time Zone: R

Task Organization.

1st Bn (-) (Rein), 7th Marines

Three CO's

Co G (-) 2/7

Co K (-) 3/7

Co C (-) 1st Recon Bn.

Plt, Co C, 1st Engz Bn.

Det, 1st SF Bn (HST)

Det, HQ Bn

Det, HQ Co, 7th Marines

3rd Bn (-) (Rein), 11th Marines

2nd Plt, 1st Assault Amphibian Tractor CO (D/S)

Btry G (D/S)

Btry M, 4th Bn, 11th Marines (G/S,R)

3D 8" HOW Btry, 11th Marines (G/S,R)

1. Situation.

a. Enemy Forces. See Annex B (Operation PECOS and Special INTSUM).

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 7th Marine (Rein) continues defense of SOR. Maintain radio relay facilities at BA BA support operation. Establish OP's BRAVO, DELTA; Blocks 1,2,3,4,5, prior to 0430 D-Day and block #1A NUT L-hour on D-Day. Chop Blocks and OP's to operational control 1/7 upon landing.

(2) 1st Recon Bn establishes OP's CHARLIE and ECHO prior to D-Day.

(3) Artillery.

(a) 3rd Bn, 11th Marines remain in direct support of 7th Marines.

(b) Reinforced fires will be available from "M" Btry, 4th Bn, 11th Marines and 3rd 8" HOW at 021798.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

ENCLOSURE(57)

(D)

OFFICIAL USE ONLY(4) Air Support.

(a) MAC-15 and MAC-16 provides helicopters for:

- (1) Landing of 1/7 (-) (Rein) on D-Day.
- (2) Command Aircraft at L-hour on D-Day.
- (3) Resupply and Med-evac during operation.
- (4) Provide AO coverage during all daylight hours for

VII, TACA.

(b) MAC-11, MAC-12 and MAC-13 provide fixed wing aircraft for:

- (1) LZ Prep commencing L-hour minus 30 minutes.
- (2) Fixed wing on station at L-hour.
- (3) Flare and gun ship on 15 minutes alert during hours

of darkness.

(c) (d) Aircraft on 15 minute strip alert with GP loads.

(e) Helicopter landing plan:

- (1) The order of landing will be:

(a) Co A

(b) Co C

(c) H&A Co

(d) Co I

- (2) The prescribed load will be 3 men per helo.

(3) Attachments and detachments. Effective immediately.

2. Mission: 1/7 (-) (Rein) conducts search and destroy operations to the EAST in operational area bounded by SOG MEX LOAN, on the EAST by Grid Line 90, on the north by Grid Line 63, on the west by Grid Line 82. Locate and destroy enemy forces, armor sites and storage areas.

3. Description:

a. Concept: (Operation Overlay) (PASAP)

(1) D-Day. 1/7 (-) (Rein) with 3 companies conducts helicopter borne landing at LZ LICH. Commences LZ, immediate offensive search and destroy operations to north, east, and south. Assumes UH1H of blocking forces and OP's upon landing.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

REF ID: A66011

(2) D-21. Continue search and destroy operations to the EAST, cross Phase Line H-1. On order 1st Recon Bn extracts OP's CHARLIE and ECHO by helo.

(3) D-22. Continue search and destroy operations to the EAST. Close with blocking forces, annihilate OP BAKER along axis of advance. On order secure operations, link up with transportation at Hill 10 and Hill 41.

3. D-23 (Main). Helicopter borne landing at LZ LION. Secure LZ for subsequent waves. On order continue relentless search and destroy operations to the EAST. On the unit level, assign Company A.

4. D-24 (Main). Assemble to north and establish defensive positions. On order continue search and destroy operation to the north and east along axis of advance to Phase Line H-1.

5. D-25 (-) (Main). Assemble to the south and establish defensive positions. On order continue search and destroy operations to the south and east along axis of advance to Phase Line H-1. Assign OP B on C-1.

6. Reserve. Bn reserve will contain a reserve platoon.

7. Support. Bn support will contain:

(1) 1st Platoon

(2) 2nd Platoon

(3) 3rd Platoon

(4) Upon receiving Phase Line H-1 election changes to one of search and clear.

(5) Forward Element

1st Platoon

2nd Platoon

3rd Platoon

(6) Support Element

(7) All other supporting elements from PACON remain unchanged.

4. Administration and Logistics.

a. 24-25 hours.

b. 5 days stage forward.

c. Resupply scheduled for 24-25 as requested.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(10)

OFFICIAL USE ONLY5. Command and Communications-Electronics.a. Command-Element.b. Radio.

(1) 1/7 Units will remain on same frequencies that were used on operation P-7S.

(2) HST Med will remain on 56.0. HST Local will switch to 65.15 on arrival at LZ LYON.

(3) Arty FOC will remain on 40.1 Alternator will be 45.2.

(4) Mile and Golf blocks will guard 37.3.

(5) TAGP will remain on the same frequencies.

c. Wire.

(1) Companies will be wired to Bu CP at night. Companies will provide 1 LP-S. Bn will lay wire to the company bases. Company will continue to wire in 2 LP's.

J. D. ROWLEY
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

OFFICIAL:

E. S. HUFF
Maj USMC
S-3

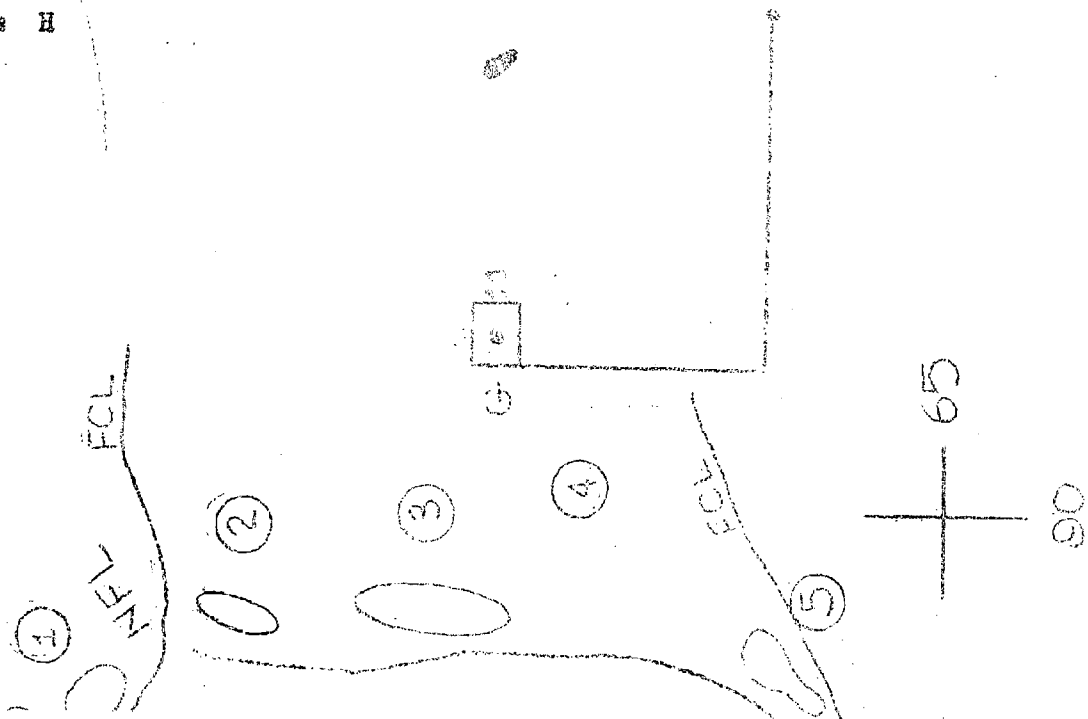
OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
DANANG, RVN
200800H July 1967

ANNEX A (Operation Overlay) to Operation Order 28-67 (Operation STOCKTON)

Ref: Maps: THUONG DUOC RVN AMS Series L7014 Sheets 65401, 6541 II

Time Zone: H



UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

3/ESH/lmc
3000/1
26 September 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division
Via: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report (Operation YAZOO)

Ref: (a) Maps, VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014, Sheets 6640 IV, 6540 I, 6541 IV, 6641 V.

Encl: (1) Operation Order 45-67 (Operation YAZOO)
✓(2) Frag Order 5-67 to Operation YAZOO
✓(3) Frag Order 7-67 to Operation YAZOO
✓(4) Frag Order 9-67 to Operation YAZOO
✓(5) V.C. TRAIL MAP

1. Code Name and Type of Operation. Operation YAZOO, Search and Destroy.

2. Date of Operation. 270600H Aug 1967 to 051600H Sept 1967.

3. Location. Quang Nam Province, Hieu Duc District, Hoa Ha and Hoa Nam villages.

4. Control or Command Headquarters.

1st Bn (-) (Rein), 7th Marines
Co B (Rein), 1st Bn, 7th Marines
Co C (Rein), 1st Bn, 7th Marines

LtCol J. D. ROWLEY
Capt D. D. DORMAN
Capt K. RIPPELMAYER

5. Task Organization. See Enclosure (1).

6. Supporting Forces.

a. Artillery Support.

(1) Btry G, and a composit Battery, 3rd Bn, 11th Marines, and Battery K, 4th Bn, 11th Marines provided direct support artillery fire during Operation YAZOO.

(2) Battery B, 8th Bn, 4th FA (USA) provided general support artillery during Operation YAZOO.

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
TAB-(E) - Annex E

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) Artillery support was adequate throughout Operation YAZOO. All fire was high angle. The best time for any mission was eight minutes. For a period of time, only one gun was set for high angle fire. It was necessary to relay all missions through the Battalion FSCC because the vegetation dampened the signal of the FO radios to the degree that they would not trigger the automatic radio relay.

(4) Frequently missions could not be observed due to terrain and vegetation. Adjustments were made on the basis of sound.

(5) Impact areas could not be located on numerous occasions due to vegetation.

b. Air Support.

(1) All air support was requested through normal DASC Channels.

(2) The UH-34, and UH-1A were generally on station within 30 minutes after call. The CH-46s, "Jolly Green" and CH-54s were generally on station 40 to 60 minutes after the call. Fixed wing was on station without exception within 20 minutes.

(3) Helicopter Support.

(a) USMC. Initially, attempts were made to resupply with the UH-34. The UH-34 proved unsuitable for this task due to its inability to hover out of ground effect due to the altitude of the drop zones used on Operation YAZOO. In one instance 30% of a resupply was lost in dense jungle because of this problem.

(b) The CH-46 proved capable of accomplishing the assigned mission under the conditions imposed on YAZOO. The CH-46 was satisfactorily used for resupply and medical evacuation.

(c) The litter basket, the three pronged seat and the sling are not suitable for medical evacuation in dense jungle and canopy. They are not suitable for extraction of unconscious personnel, or personnel suffering from any severe wound. A litter basket designed with a heavy canvas cover and a bridle assembly for use by ground personnel in guiding the basket through the canopy is required. The present basket provides no protection from the canopy. Further, the harness for the basket allows it to tilt unpredictably when being drawn through the canopy.

(4) Fixed Wing Support.

(a) USMC. A4s, F4s and F8s were used to destroy enemy fortifications. All enemy staging areas, assembly areas, trails systems discovered on YAZOO were subjected to TPQ-10 strikes.

UNCLASSIFIED

(F)

UNCLASSIFIED

(b) Air Observer. Air Observers were indispensable in locating likely terrain for trails, likely enemy avenues of approach, pin pointing friendly positions, and in controlling artillery and air strikes.

(c) VNAF (RVN). No VNAF air support was utilized.

(d) (USAF). The "Jelly Green" was used for medical evacuation when the CH-45 could not accomplish the mission.

7. Intelligence.

a. Enemy Situation. Enemy strength in the eastern portion of the area of operation was estimated at a minimum of one company of the 402 Sapper Battalion and local force guerrillas charged with maintaining way stations, supply caches and cultivated areas.

b. Enemy Activity encountered. Two major East, West trail nets were located. Assembly and staging areas were located. Condition of the major trails indicated extensive use over a period of years. For example, tree stumps in the trail were worn flat; indentations had been worn in stones by foot traffic; caves located in the assembly areas, litter along the trails, graves, rocket canisters, canvas rocket carrying packs and route for movement of personnel and material into the DANANG area were located. Enemy forces engaged were estimated as up to platoon strength.

c. Enemy Tactics. Enemy Tactics conformed to the following pattern: a command detonated mine was placed along a major trail; enemy forces were located 50 to 100 meters off the trail on a parallel or feeder trail; no noticeable fields of fire were cleared; All fire was delivered through the heavy jungle undergrowth; In two instances it was determined that A. P. rounds were used; Enemy fire discipline was excellent. In every case the point element detected something suspicious and triggered the ambush before the main element moved into the Killing Zone; Fire superiority was not gained until the M-60 was employed to reach through the heavy brush.

d. Terrain Analysis. The terrain and vegetation was typical mountain rain forest. Canopy varied from 40-130 feet and consisted of primary, secondary, and tertiary growth. The terrain is cut by draws and ravines. All major trails are oriented to the ridges. The SANG LO BONG is fordable at numerous places. Foot traffic in and around the stream bed is possible during the dry season. However, at best it is slow and tedious. A rise of seven feet in a matter of minutes was experienced on a feeder trail after a rain. High water marks indicated the level of the river rises from 30 to 40 feet during the monsoons. Enclosure (4) provides a detailed trail map.

e. Psy War Activity. Psychological operations commenced D-4. Aerial broadcast and leaflet drops were directed toward Montagnard, VC/NVA forces.

UNCLASSIFIED

(E)

UNCLASSIFIED

Targets stressed were the Montagnards in an effort to establish contact with civilian inhabitants. There was no apparent reaction to these efforts.

8. Mission. 1st Battalion, 7th Marines continues defense of SOR. With two companies conducts search and destroy operation along main trail net work leading into HAPPY VALLEY. Locate, capture or destroy enemy forces, equipment and facilities in the area of operation.

9. Concept of Operation. See Enclosure (1).

UNCLASSIFIED

(E)

UNCLASSIFIED

10. Execution.a. Planning.

- (1) 231000H Aug 67. Planning Conference.
- (2) 240800H Aug 67. Operation Order 45-67 published.
- (3) 251100H Aug 67. Operation briefing conducted for organic and attached units.
- (4) 251400H Aug 67. Regimental planning conference.
- (5) 251600H Aug 67. Company B prepositioned vicinity AT 827656. Company C returned to combat base to refit for Operation YAZOO.

b. D-1 Day, 26 Aug 67.

- (1) 1430H Company L 3/5 arrived Hill 41 for combat base security.
- (2) 1525H Battalion Command Group and Company C departed Hill 41 in tracked vehicle column.
- (3) 1655H. Tracked vehicle column released, Command Group and Company C established night defensive position vicinity AT 893677.

c. D-Day 27 Aug 67.

- (1) 0600H. Company B crossed LD. No contact.
- (2) 0600H. Command Group and Company C attacked to link with Co B.
- (3) 1730H. Link with Company B accomplished, AT 828656. Patrol activity extends from AT 828656, AT 824653, AT 818648, AT 812644.
- (4) 1830H. Company B located three caves vicinity AT 818648. Dimensions 3'x3'x20', 3.5'x3'x28', 3'x3'x125'. Search indicated largest cave occupied within last 24 hours. Cooked rice and mushrooms found. Area well layed out defensively would accomodate one USMC Battalion. Caves denied with CS and entrances destroyed.
- (5) 2300H. Aggressive patrol activity conducted throughout night. Trail system denied to enemy. Trail system located during day indicated heavy VC usage. Observa-

UNCLASSIFIED

(E)

UNCLASSIFIED

vation posts and individual fighting holes located at various points along trail. Trail is completely concealed from air observation. At night lights may be used on trail without fear of aerial observation.

d. D+1 28 Aug 67.

(1) 0600H. Co B continued attack to the west.

(2) 1100H. Command Group, Company C vicinity AT 812644, Company B vicinity AT 795641.

(3) 1130H. Point observed slight movement in brush to the south of trail and up slope. Fired two rounds 5.56. Large mine detonated approximately eight feet up slope. 3 USMC WIA. Second fire team began cutting through brush, 50 meters from mine located wire for command detonated mine. Platoon followed wire through brush. Wire lead to small feeder trail. Following trail to the South West.

(4) 1230H. Member of Reconnaissance Liaison team fainted twice during morning movement. Will be evacuated as non-battle casualty with three USMC WIA.

(5) 1435H. Point of platoon following trail to south west received 30 rounds of AK-47 fire through underbrush on south side of trail. 1 USMC hit in stomach. Returned fire with 5.56, M-60 brought up in order to suppress VC fire. VC broke contact. Two squads cutting through brush in direction of fire. WIA died while being transported to only available opening in canopy. 1 USMC KIA. Med-evacs completed at 1545H.

(6) 1540H. Lead platoon Company C cutting through brush located three fighting holes and approximately 70 rounds AK-47 brass along a new trail. Platoon continued attack along trail which bears generally along ridge to south and west. Condition of trail indicated heavy VC use. Company C and Command Group in trace. Twenty graves in groups of 2-6 located along trail. Log and pole baracade with trench located across trail vicinity AT 816643. Lead elements observed total of 5 VC crossing main trail on feeder trail vicinity AT 810642. Range 150 meters. Point engaged immediately 4 VC hit and observed to fall. Point received heavy volume of AW fire through brush from both sides of crossing. Fire superiority was not gained until M-60 and 3.5 were employed. VC broke contact. Blood trails and foot prints lead both ways from cross trail. Pursued both ways. Trail converged on an assembly area consisting of fourteen bomb shelter, three caves 3'x4'x25', 3'x4'x30', 3'x4'x30'. Numerous trails lead from this complex, blood trail lost. Search of area indicated it had not been

UNCLASSIFIED

(E)

UNCLASSIFIED

occupied within last five days. Cooking utensiles, pots, plates and cup were found. VC initially engaged were dressed in black short trousers and brown shirts. VC KIA recovered in center of trail was carrying M-14 with selector, No. 418375, 2 ChiCom grenades, two full magazines, cartridge belt and cigarette lighter. VC carried no food or subsistence items. Volume of fire indicated a minimum of 20 VC were engaged.

(7) 1915H. Two major trail complexes had been identified by this time. Company B astride one complex AT 808650 Company C with command group vicinity AT 812642 astride second complex. Patrol activity extended to cover assembly area and both trail complexes. Night defensive positions established.

(8) 2130H. Heard 30-40 rounds VC automatic weapons fire vicinity AT 807644. VC activity unknown. Tempo of fire indicated fire fight between two VC elements. Artillery mission called, H&I fires adjusted into the area.

(9) 2200H. FRAG ORDER 6-67 issued.

1. Unchanged.
2. Unchanged.
3. Unchanged.

b. Co C. Commencing 0630H search trail net from present location. Determine if trail leads south into mountains or west along valley. By 0830H hours report on trail net. Also determine by same time if there is a connecting trail along stream which will lead to hill 785. Be prepared to move to vicinity hill 785.

c. Co B. Commencing 0630 hours commence reconnaissance in force along trail system to the west. At same time conduct reconnaissance to determine if there is a connecting trail along stream from vicinity hill 785 to point AT 808647.

d. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Position report every 30 minutes.
 - (2) Be prepared to mark all positions on order.
4. a. Med evac scheduled first light for Co B.
 - b. Resupply scheduled for Company C at first light.
5. Unchanged.

(10) 2300H. Defensive positions and patrol activity remain unchanged.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Cumulative casualties.

USMC

KIA - 1

WIA - VAC - 3

ENEMY

KIA (Conf) 21 (1 by engagement, 20 by grave count)

KIA (Prob) 3.

Equipment captured.

1-M-14 rifle

2-magazines with pouches

2 chicom grenades

1 US cartridge belt

e. D+2 29 August 67.

(1) 0715H. Medical evacuation completed for two USMC with high fever, nausea, diarrhea, convulsions. Company B, 2 non-battle casualty evacuates.

(2) 0742H. Point of platoon combat patrol vicinity AT 793640 observed black rag tied to bush just off trail. As point moved forward to investigate mine detonated approximately two feet in front of point. Point KIA. Heavy volume of AW fire received from left flank through brush. Estimate 20 VC from volume of fire. Range 100 meters. Heavy volume 5.56 fire delivered, fire superiority gained only after two M-60 machine guns layed down base of fire. Arty mission called, 6 rounds 155 delivered. Two squads began cutting from trail located VC firing position across gully, along small feeder trail. Found 75 meter length of nylon line used to detonate mine, 300 rounds AK-47 brass found along trail. Two blood pools found. Impact area of artillery mission not found in canopy. No foot prints were found. Contact reestablished. Artillery fire called to south and west to block possible VC movement.

(a) Friendly casualties. 3 USMC KIA (one died during wait for med-evac), one USMC WIA. Medical evacuation completed 1115H.

(b) Enemy Casualties: 2 KIA (Probable)

(3) 1700H. Link completed between Co B and Co C. Patrol activity during day extended from AT 806650 to ZC 206644 to AT 798638 to AT 815637 to AT 813653.

Plans: D+3 at 0630H continue attack to the west along southern trail net. Numerous feeder trails appear to lead

UNCLASSIFIED

(E)

UNCLASSIFIED

into two major east west trail nets. Assets available preclude development of both nets. The southern system appears to be most promising.

f. D+3 30 August 1967

(1) 0630H. Co B commenced attack to west.

(2) 0835H. Informed that resupply helicopter inbound.

(3) 0840H. Resupply helicopter refused to hover or be waved off by FAC on ground. Two pallets dropped 200 meters from drop zone into area where troops had been gathered to clear zone. Pallets narrowly missed troops and destroyed two sleeping shelters. Resupply completed after aircraft jettisoned fuel in order to hover.

(4) 0930H. Regiment informed the Bn. that operation might be modified to exclude landing of friendly forces to the west in happy valley. Requested that courses of action be submitted for continuing the operation.

(5) 1015H. Following message sent to Regiment.
"Your 300930H refers.

1. With proposed modifications to YAZOO further significant movement past PL WHITE is not considered feasible.

2. Two possible courses of action are presented."

(a) Move south, attempt to locate and develop trail system along Charlie Ridge.

(b) Move north along PL WHITE to valley floor and south wall of valley. Attempt to locate and develop east west trail system in that area.

3. The time frame set for YAZOO is not considered to be sufficient for course of action.

4. It is considered that contact is most likely in course of action b. Information gathered indicates harbor sights are located north of present positions.

5. Recommend course of action b. Until decision is reached plan to conduct aggressive search and destroy operations to west and south. Locate trails and water supplies.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(6) 1615H. Platoon from Co B heard 10 rounds AW fire. Range approximately 1800 meters. Estimate fire directed at resupply helicopter. Chase air craft cleared to fire into area.

(7) 1645H. Platoon from Co C observed one VC with weapon run into brush on high ground above stream. Fired 100 rounds 5.56 and 5 M-79 rounds into brush around edge of bank. VC returned 10 rounds AW fire and one M-26 over bank. Huey Gunship working with platoon could not observe through canopy. Contact could not be reestablished. Searched area with no indication of enemy casualties.

(8) 1700H. Night defensive positions established. Patrol activity to block trail net extends from AT 791642 to AT 808650 to AT 813650 to AT 808646.

(9) 2000H. 7th Marines Frag Order 23-67 received. "Operation YAZOO".

1. No change.

2. No change.

3. Computation continues S&D in AOA, Construe continues S&D in AO seeking enemy locations and indications of type and extent of enemy activity. Execute your plan B. Marking turning movement at PL WHITE to investigate and develop trail system into and within river basin. Plan terminate YAZOO NLT morning of D+10, possibility exists of extraction by helicopter from suitable LZ, Overland depending upon location and situation. Request you submit detailed plan for movement, time frame and anticipated means of extraction by 0800H. on D+4. Para 4 & 5. Unchanged.

G. D+4 31 Aug 67.

(1) 0630H. Frag Order 5-67. Operation YAZOO transmitted. See enclosure (2).

(2) 0700H. Co B commenced attack to west along main trail system.

(3) 1115H. Lead elements Company B vicinity ZC 791641 triggered ambush placed approximately 50 meters off trail. Engaged with 5.56 and 7.62. VC returned heavy volume of AK-47 fire and rifle grenades and attempted to break contact. Second platoon cutting through brush on left flank maintained contact and broke up second hastily set ambush. Terrain over which contact carried consisted of heavy brush with periodic feeder

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

and game trails running along successive ridges, canopy 120 feet. Due to speed of movement close artillery fire could not be called. Artillery missions called to block movement to west and south. Two blood pools found, two full AK-47 magazines and two rifle grenades.

(4) 1320H. VC broke contact in heavy brush believed moving north. Company C located trail on ridge leading north and west. Company C and command group moving down trail to attempt to regain contact. Artillery mission called to west and south to block movement. Contact not reestablished.

(5) 1540H. Med-evac completed for three USMC WIA during assault. Two from shrapnel from rifle grenades, one gunshot.

(6) 1609H. Search of area over which units moved still in progress. Debriefing of platoon which carried the bulk of the assault revealed 1 VC observed to be hit and fall over ridge. One group of three VC observed were wearing khaki, one VC observed wearing green utilities, one VC observed wearing black PJ. Impact area of artillery missions could not be located in canopy. Unable to estimate total number of VC involved. Very probable additional VC casualties inflicted. However, vegetation is such that they cannot be located.

USMC
USMC-KIA None

VC
KIA= 10 Probable

WIA = 3 minor

h. D+5 01 Sept 67.

(1) 0630H. Company C continued attack to north and west, vicinity 204654. Cleared area located. Column moved into cleared highland area. Numerous punji pits and helicopter stakes found in small area which might accomodate one CH-34. Stakes destroyed.

(2) 0930H. Large highland cultivated area found in cleared area just south of jungle canopy. Peppers, Corn, banana trees, potatoe plants in all states of maturity found. All feeder trails lead to south and high ground. Estimate all crops are planted and cultivated to supply VC moving through area. Crops in all stages of maturity. No dwelling or structures found. Cultivated area extends at least to ZC 165645.

UNCLASSIFIED

(E)

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) 1750H. All trails terminated at jungle canopy which picks up along valley floor. One old and unused trail located vicinity of ZC 207664 on north bank of river, length 600 meters, estimate one part of trail shown on map. One unidentified foreign type mine found in bank of stream at AT 794664. Activity extends from AT 794664 to ZC 209664. Night defensive positions established along SONG LO DONG between two points.

i. D+6 02 Sept 67.

(1) 0630H. Patrols departed in 360° radius to locate trail system.

(2) 1100H. No trails of any type located. Progress very slow and consisted of cutting through heavy brush or walking in stream bed. Stream bed is strewn for long stretches with boulders 20 to 30 feet diameter piled to the point that stream cannot be observed flowing under them. High water marks indicated stream rises 30 to 40 feet from present state. No drop zones found for resupply.

(3) 1500H. Located vicinity of AT 805668 what appears to be trace of old trail shown on map. Trace can only be detected by punji stakes along side. Estimate not used within two years.

(4) 1700H. Defensive positions locate vicinity AT 835673. Bomb crater found in which supplies were dropped through canopy. Resupply completed at 1745H. River had risen estimated seven feet in two hours due to rain. No indication have been found of any human habitation or movement. Located and destroyed one dud 8" and one dud 155 round. Plans: D+7 establish base camp vicinity AT 836675. Conduct search and destroy operation to locate trail system or harbor sights in area.

j. D+7 03 Sept 67.

(1) 0630H. Company B continues attack to the East. Level of SONG LO DONG dropped approximately five feet during the night.

(2) 0945H. River crossing established vicinity AT 838673.

(3) 1100H. Patrol base established vicinity AT 834676.

(4) 1700H. Patrol activity extends to AT 840685 to AT 825675 to AT 844674. No East-West trail or trails leading from R. C. BA' NA' have been found. Plans:

UNCLASSIFIED

(E)

UNCLASSIFIED

Conduct search and destroy operation in area to locate and capture or destroy enemy forces, material or harbor sites in the area. Cumulative casualties: Unchanged.

k. D+8 04 Sept 67.

- (1) 0630H. All patrol activity out.
- (2) 1700H. No trails other than those cut by this Battalion on Operation STOCKTON.
- (3) 2000H. Directed by Computation to secure operation NLT 1800H D+9.

l. D+9 05 Sept 67.

- (1) 0630H. Lead elements Co C and Co B depart patrol base. Will pick up night patrol activity along route.
- (2) 1255H. Lead elements Co B at Check point 10.
- (3) 1317H. Company B departed on tracked vehicles for combat base.
- (4) 1500H. Company C and light command group departed Check point 10 on tracked vehicles for combat base.
- (5) 1800H. Company C returned to combat base. 7th Marines terminated Operation YAZOO.

11. Results.

a. Enemy losses.

(1) Personnel.

VC KIA Confirmed- 22 (body and grave count)
VC KIA Probable- 10

(2) Equipment and Supplies. One M-14 rifle with selector #418375 2 full M-14 magazines with pouches, 2 ChiCom grenades, 1 US cartridge belt, two rifle grenades, one unidentified mine, 3 canvas carrying bags for rockets, 3 rocket canisters.

b. Friendly Losses.

(1) Personnel.

USMC KIA 4
USMC WIA EVAC 7
USMC WIA NON-EVAC 0
USMC NON-BATTLE EVAC 1

UNCLASSIFIED

(E)

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) Equipment and Supplies. None

c. It was frequently impossible to locate impact areas of artillery missions due to the heavy vegetation even when fired in close support. Target assesment were made on all missions where the impact area could be located.

12. Administrative Matters.a. Supply.

(1) Allgesupply was accomplished by helicopters conducting aerial drops which varied from 100 to 350 feet depending upon terrain, canopy and aircraft utilized. The "Honey Combe" fiber board packaging material used by aerial delivery personnel resulted in minimal damage to contents. Fragile items were lowered by line. Stabilizing parachute in every drop failed to deploy. In every case the cargo load, the fuel load and the type of aircraft must be balanced to insure that the helicopter can hover at the altitude where the drop is to be made. All drops must be on order from ground element.

(2) Combat loads are inspected prior to departure. Every man possessed two pair of servicable light weight utility trousers and one pair of serviceable light weight jungle boots. Inspection prior to replacement were conducted by officers. The jungle enviroment resulted in rapid deterioration of all fiber and metal items; accordingly 176 pairs of boots, 240 pairs of socks and 107 pairs of trousers were required for replacement.

(3) Maintenance of all web gear, fiber articles, leather and metal items became an immediate problem. Accelerated deterioration of all webb gear and leather gear due to continual dampness and mold required increased supervision of cleaning. Consumption of rifle cleaning supplies increased. It was necessary to establish supervised cleaning of weapons three times daily. Surface rust would appear within two hours of cleaning on an oiled weapon. Test firing of weapons was accomplished daily when the tactical situation permitted.

c. Treatment of Casualties, Evacuation and Hospitalization.

(1) Delay and difficulty in medical evacuation due to the terrain and vegetation in the operation area was anticipated. Accordingly, additional medical supplies such as suture material, surgical instruments, introvenous fluids, chest tube, etc. were carried. As a result, five Marines who would have required evacuation under normal circumstances were treated and completed the operation.

UNCLASSIFIED

(E)

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) Diarrhea was a continuing problem from the second day. No one was incapacitated as a result of diarrhea due to immediate treatment. The largest contributing factor is considered to be the lack of a spoon in the long range ration. This requires personnel to reuse the same utensil.

(3) Centipedes up to 12 inches in length, scorpions, ants and other unidentified insects were found. Numerous bites were suffered by Marines despite the use of insect repellent. Without an ample supply of insect repellent this would have been a major problem. Personnel responded well to injections and oral dosages of antihistamines. No medical evacuations were required.

(4) A regimen involving maximum salt and water intake was started for all hands three days prior to the operation and maintained throughout. No heat exhaustion was encountered.

(5) Evacuation was accomplished exclusively by hoist through the jungle canopy. A penetrator which offers protection to the wounded and/or unconscious is essential. See paragraph 6. h. Air Support.

(6) Transportation. A tracked vehicle column linked with the battalion in the vicinity of AT 883690 provided transportation for return to combat bases.

(7) Communication.

(1) FM radio utilizing Radio Set AN/PRC-25 was the primary means of communication. A retransmission station on Hill 1476 was employed for _____ nets. Automatic retransmission experienced frequent interception. Personnel for a manual retransmission were available and employed satisfactorily.

(2) Telephone. TA-1/PT was rendered inoperative by moisture. In this environment the TA-312/PT or the EE-8 is required.

(3) The RC-292 is essential in this area due to the loss of signal strength as a result of vegetation and terrain mass. Carry in two ~~man~~ loads.

13. Special Equipment and Techniques. The 2.5 gallon disposable square water container was employed with excellent results. Two containers per squad double the radius of operation from water. The container is light, easy to fill and fits on the pack board. When they become unserviceable they should be destroyed by burning.

UNCLASSIFIED

(E)

UNCLASSIFIED

14. Commander's Analysis.

a. Operation YAZOO was a conventional operation involving extended operations in a mountainous jungle area. Planning time was adequate and all aspects of combat planning were accomplished.

b. It is significant that:

(1) All major trails located were oriented to the ridges. Most feeder trails followed ridges. Deviations in the pattern occurred only when it was necessary to move from one ridge to another. The reason for this became quickly obvious during the jungle rains. Only the ridge trail remained passable.

(2) The canopy and vegetation in the area of operation provides cancellation from visual aerial observation to the degree that day and night movement is completely unrestricted.

(3) All major trails located have been in use for a period of years. This is attested to by the worn condition of the trail, roots in the trail are worn flat, rocks have indentations as the result of foot traffic.

(4) Harbor sights, defensive positions and assembly areas located were all found in saddles and the sides of saddles. Caves were dug back into the sides of the saddles. In two occasions they were dug under boulder outcroppings for additional overhead coverage.

(5) The highland farm area extending generally from N-S grid line AT 79 west to grid line ZC 17 and north of E-W grid line 64 is in all stages of maturity. It appears to be planted so as to provide a continuing source of food to transient without the requirement to harvest or store the food. No indications were found that a native population exists to account for the food.

(6) The enemy engaged was well equipped, clean and well trained. Fire discipline was excellent.

(7) Two major East/West trail nets were located in highground and the platoon area. No trails or indications of human presence were found anywhere along the SONG LO DONG or the valley floor. The river bed during the dry season is unsuitable for traffic. It is estimated that during the wet season it is a barrier to all traffic.

UNCLASSIFIED

(E)

UNCLASSIFIED15. Recommendations.

a. That Battalion (-) operations be conducted on a continuing basis in the operational area to further develop the trail system and deny the use of the system to the VC.

b. That defoliation missions be directed against the highland farm area on a continuing basis to deny these food resources to the VC.

c. That all CH-46 aircraft used in medical evacuation through jungle canopy be equipped with a minimum of 150 ft of cable on hoist.

d. That a jungle penetration or heavy canvas cover for litter basket with bridgl guidance be developed for use with the CH-46 in medical evacuation through jungle canopy.

W. J. Davis
W. J. DAVIS

UNCLASSIFIED

(E)

CONFIDENTIAL
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
DANANG, RVN
260800H August 1967

From: Construe
To: Co B
Co C
Const Rear

Info: Computation

FRAG ORDER 5-67 to Operation YAZOO

1. Unchanged.

2. Construe continues search and destroy operations in area of operation. Locate and develop existing trail systems. Locate and determine type and extent of enemy activity. Chart all trail systems located.

3. a. Concept of Operation.

(1) D+4. Construe attacks to vicinity of PL WHITE, determines if there is a trail system leading north into valley and attacks to north. Conducts search and destroy operations to locate VC harbor sights and forces in the area. Determine if there is an East-West trail system along the valley floor or south side of valley. Establishes night defensive positions vicinity PL WHITE.

(2) D+5. Attacks to the East to develop any East-West trail system located.

(3) D+6. Attack to vicinity PL 1.

(4) D+7. Continue the attack to arrive vicinity of AT 845681 by D+9. On order secure operation YAZOO. Extract by helicopter if assets are available. Otherwise continue attack to East to link with tracked vehicles from Construe Rear for movement to combat bases.

b. Co B. At Tango Time+4 on D+4 attack to vicinity of PL WHITE, determine if there is a trail system leading north to valley floor. Attack to the north. Determine if there is an East-West trail system along valley floor or south side of the valley. Be prepared to attack to the East along any trail net located. Locate night defensive positions vicinity of PL WHITE. Continue attack on order.

c. Co C. At Tango Time+4 on D+4 attack to vicinity of PL WHITE in trace of Co B. Be prepared on order to assume mission of Co B. Develop trail system along route. Particular attention to terrain which will allow flanking of enemy forces which might engage the column.

d. Construe Rear. Be prepared on order to provide tracked vehicle column and forces to link up with Construe.

ENCLOSURE (2)

FRAG ORDER 5-67

(E)

e. Coordinating Instruction

- (1) Be prepared to mark all positions on order.
- (2) Positions report every 30 minutes.
- (3) Maximum attention to 360° security.
- (4) Maximum attention supply discipline.

4. Unchanged.

5. Unchanged.

J. D. ROWLEY
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

OFFICIAL:

E. S. HUFF
Maj USMC
S-3

DISTRIBUTION: Special

ENCLOSURE (2)

Copy No. of Copies
1stBn, 7thMar,
DANANG, RVN
260800H August 1967

From: Construe
To: Co B
Co C
Const Rear

Info: Comutation

FRAG ORDER 7-67 to Operation YAZOO

1. Unchanged

2. Unchanged

3. a. Unchanged.

b. Co B. Commencing Tango Time +4 hours, conduct attack to vicinity 836675. Locate defensive positions, be prepared on order to conduct search and destroy operations to locate VC personnel and caches in area. Locate and map trail system.

c. Co C. Commencing Tango Time +4 hours, commence attack in trace Co B. Be prepared on order to conduct search and destroy operations to locate and map existing trail system. Locate, capture or destroy VC equipment and personnel in area.

d. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Reveille Tango Time +2 hours

(2) Co, areas of operation to be assigned

(3) Maximum attention to fire discipline

(4) No Change

4. Unchanged.

5. Unchanged.

J. D. ROWLEY
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

OFFICIAL:

E. S. HUFF
Maj USMC
S-3

ENCLOSURE (5)

(E)

Copy No. ___ of ___ Copies
 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 DANANG, RVN
 260800H August 1967

From: Construe
 To: Co B
 Co C
 Const Rear

Info: Computation

FRAG ORDER 9-67 to Operation YAZOO

1. Unchanged
2. Unchanged
3. a. Unchanged.
 - b. Construe commencing Tango Time +3 hours. D+9 attacks along route indicated by CP's to link with tracked vehicles.
 - c. Construe Rear. Organize tracked vehicles column with minimum security, maximum Casting vehicles, maximum Chanceworth vehicles. Required Cantaliver vehicles disbatch to Op #10 to river no later than Tango Time +10 hours D+9.
 - d. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) CP #6 846679, CP #7 872693, CP #8 862689, CP #9 870694, CP #10 881696
 - (2) NFL, Henry Hudson Marked by CP #887690 & 895697 NFL EFP on Order
 - (3) Control of linkup is Construe.
 - (4) Maximum attention to fire discipline at all times particularly during linkup.
4. No Change
5. Tracked vehicle Command will guard M-372 at Tango Time +8 hours or upon arrival CP #10 which ever is earlier.

J. D. ROWLEY
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

OFFICIAL:

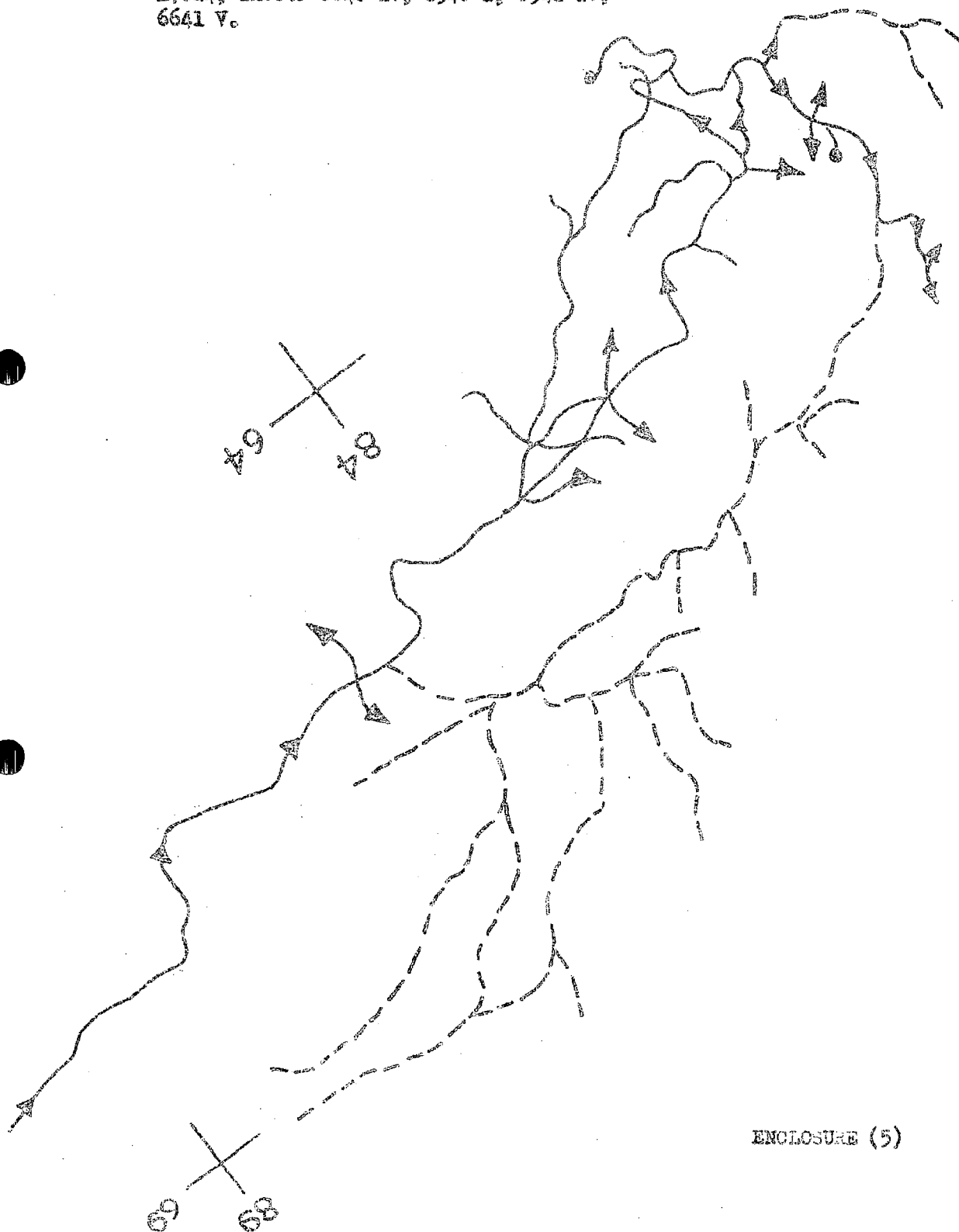
E. S. HUFF
 Maj USMC
 S-3

DISTRIBUTION: Special

ENCLOSURE (4)

VO TRAIL MAP

Ref: (a) Maps, VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series
L7014, Sheets 6640 IV, 6540 I, 6541 IV,
6641 V.



ENCLOSURE (5)

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division, (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

3/003/mrh
3000

1 September 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, First Marine Division
Via: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

Subj: Combat Operations after Action Report (Operation PACOS)

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS Series 47014; Sheets 6540 I,
8541 II

Encl: (1) Operation Order 27-67

1. Code Name and Type of Operation. Operation PACOS, Search and Destroy.

2. Date of Operation. 200700H July 67 to 270700H July 67

3. Location. THUONG DUC (HAPPY VALLEY)

4. Control and Command Headquarters.

1st Bn (-) (Rein)
Co A (-) (Rein)
Co C (-) (Rein)
Co D (-) (Rein)

1st Lt J. D. ROWLEY
Capt C. W. SAMPSON
Capt K. RIPPELMAYER
1st Lt. G. L. RENEAU

5. Task Organization. See Enclosure (1)

6. Supporting Arms.

a. Artillery

(1) During Operation PACOS, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines (Rein) remained in direct support of the 7th Marines. Close Artillery support was provided by displacement of Golf Battery, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines into the operational area. This enabled artillery to reach deep into areas where no unit had been able to bring fire.

(2) Artillery support from outside the operational area was slow. This was partially due to the requirement for radio relay to units beyond operational area.

(3) Registration should have been conducted by the artillery groupment outside of the operational area to assure more accurate fire.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

TAB-(F)

Amer F

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Special circumstances were available for task assignment.

(1) Communications were maintained with the air and artillery battalions and the ground force battalions and companies.

(2) Artillery

(3) Artillery

The artillery battery of the battalion was reorganized by reassigning 1st and 2nd to a 4th by 4th. Only 1st and 2nd were assigned to the 4th and the 3rd was quickly reformed by 1st and 2nd.

(4) The 4th were used for heavy logistics support and lifting of 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th.

(5) The 4th and 5th were used every day for heavy and medium artillery support of the 4th and 5th.

(6) Artillery

(7) The 4th, 5th and 6th were used for all 4th groups. They were effective as an artillery or anti-personnel when were concentrated in the 4th and 5th groups. They were used every day for 4th and 5th.

(8) The 4th were used as a heavy weapons in the 4th and 5th groups. They were used every day for 4th and 5th.

(9) Artillery

(10) The 4th were used exclusively to support 4th and 5th groups. They were used every day for 4th and 5th.

(11) Artillery. In effect or reduced 4th were used every day for 4th and 5th.

(12) Artillery. Landing 4th were initially concentrated in 4th. It was improved and enlarged to concentrate 4th.

7. Intelligence

8. Intelligence. Contact during the course of operation was negligible. During these were several sightings of small groups of VC moving along the high ground and a number of my stations, most were used fighting being located and destroyed by sweep elements. Two incidents of sightings occurred: a patrol from the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion engaged a force of approximately 40 VC in the vicinity of 20 070677 resulting in 1 KIA (Capt) and 100 VC. Several wounded including

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

[illegible][illegible]

On 12/29/50, the following information was received from the Ray Lys Company and submitted to the Director for review. The information was obtained from a letter by the company's attorney, who stated that the company had been advised by the Army, Navy, and Air Force that the company's products were not suitable for use in the military. The company had been advised to stop production and to stop selling its products. The company had been advised to stop production and to stop selling its products.

2. Amount of cash for the advance of Amount of operation weekly

of Southern Home conference Center at Miami with 150 delegates.

D-1074 Glasgow 100 LONDON (-) (M. S.) ex Am Edg. W. Hallington, Stgo
Per Glasgow 2.10

On 1st Dec. (1944) conducted patrol over base landing in Happy Valley at 12. Village containing 100 men. 500 yds. in case 14, conducted patrol activity in case to ensure security of the village. Attached reconnaissance personnel and separate reconnaissance parties are also an additional security. He prepared an order to coordinate movement and establishment of Artillery Battery with one company. In daylight hours and at night, provide security for artillery battery. In order with one company, employing reconnaissance elements, conduct search and destroy operations to Hanoi line line. Be prepared to coordinate with 1st Div. with reconnaissance element and conduct search and destroy operations from west to east.

10. ~~_____~~

 INDEX

- (1) Flow: continuous
- (2) Warning order
- (3) Generation Order publish

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

 (F)

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(4) Briefing with Army Special Forces Captain who had patrolled area.

(5) Spinning helicopter for engine and electrical units.

On 2nd 1st Airborne Battalion inserted the 3rd Airborne into the vicinity of 12-15-16N 105-14-15E to secure an assembly area in element.

On 2nd 15 July 1967

(1) 1st Airborne Battalion inserted into the area, with attachments, into operational area.

(2) 1st Airborne Battalion inserted into vicinity 20-15-16N.

(3) 1st Airborne Battalion inserted into vicinity 20-15-16N.

(4) 1st Airborne Battalion inserted into vicinity 20-15-16N.

(5) 1st Airborne Battalion inserted into vicinity 20-15-16N.

(6) 1st Airborne Battalion inserted into vicinity 20-15-16N.

(7) 1st Airborne Battalion inserted into vicinity 20-15-16N.

(8) 1st Airborne Battalion inserted into vicinity 20-15-16N.

(9) 1st Airborne Battalion inserted into vicinity 20-15-16N.

On 2nd 20 July 1967

(1) 20-15-16N. 1st Airborne Battalion inserted into vicinity 20-15-16N.

(2) 20-15-16N. 1st Airborne Battalion inserted into vicinity 20-15-16N.

(3) 20-15-16N. 1st Airborne Battalion inserted into vicinity 20-15-16N.

(4) 20-15-16N. 1st Airborne Battalion inserted into vicinity 20-15-16N.

(5) 20-15-16N. 1st Airborne Battalion inserted into vicinity 20-15-16N.

(6) 20-15-16N. 1st Airborne Battalion inserted into vicinity 20-15-16N.

(7) 20-15-16N. 1st Airborne Battalion inserted into vicinity 20-15-16N.

(8) 20-15-16N. 1st Airborne Battalion inserted into vicinity 20-15-16N.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(F)

UNCLASSIFIED

2-23-50

(4) Search of A, while carrying search and destroy operations toward Area 1, revealed an estimated 15 acres of corn, peanuts and other unidentified vegetation at 20 1720N. Three trails located; two were dead ends. The third trail led to a group of three timbered lots, two pigs and four chickens in grassy clearings could be observed from the air or overflying terrain. Most of furniture and storable valuables only transient occupation. Further search revealed a cache 5'x12'x18" containing two French battle jacket, 1 boot, one 1918 Imperial shirt, first aid kit, (not U.S.), cartridge belt, 10 pairs socks, one white shirt, one hundred pounds milk, one head case 76 mm. 112 lb. mortar, mortar, one 5'x12'x18" was located and searched with no results.

(2) REVENUE AT STAFFS learn of a changed unknown number of VC,
VC brain contact. have of change a unit. Regularly 2 VC killed (Confirmed)
and 3 KIA (Arrest)

(3) 2000 hours. The action progressing as planned. Recon unit engaged estimated enemy at 1000m. Co C and Co D continued search and destroy mission. A number of late targets. Continued to improve defensive positions. Co A continued search for enemy in direction of El Green.

To : SAC, New York
From : SAC, Chicago
Re : [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] w/control activity re AS 160657

(4) 221000. At 40 122646 On a. Located cultivated field, found 1 VC cartridge, bullet in corner of field.

(5) 22240 - ~~James~~ Coten of Miller Home.

UNCLASSIFIED

(F)

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(3) 201434. Company A, while moving the L3, found one abandoned mine at 20 151432. Search of 20 151432 found tracks of small arms fire and one 151432. Search of 20 151432 found one 151432.

(4) 201434. Company A, while moving the L3, found one abandoned mine at 20 151432. Search of 20 151432 found tracks of small arms fire and one 151432. Search of 20 151432 found one 151432.

20 151432
20 151432
20 151432
20 151432
20 151432

(10) 201434. Company A, while moving the L3, found one abandoned mine at 20 151432. Search of 20 151432 found tracks of small arms fire and one 151432. Search of 20 151432 found one 151432.

(11) 201434. Company A, while moving the L3, found one abandoned mine at 20 151432. Search of 20 151432 found tracks of small arms fire and one 151432. Search of 20 151432 found one 151432.

(12) 201434. Company A, while moving the L3, found one abandoned mine at 20 151432. Search of 20 151432 found tracks of small arms fire and one 151432. Search of 20 151432 found one 151432.

(13) 201434. Company A, while moving the L3, found one abandoned mine at 20 151432. Search of 20 151432 found tracks of small arms fire and one 151432. Search of 20 151432 found one 151432.

(14) 201434. Company A, while moving the L3, found one abandoned mine at 20 151432. Search of 20 151432 found tracks of small arms fire and one 151432. Search of 20 151432 found one 151432.

(15) 201434. Company A, while moving the L3, found one abandoned mine at 20 151432. Search of 20 151432 found tracks of small arms fire and one 151432. Search of 20 151432 found one 151432.

(16) 201434. Company A, while moving the L3, found one abandoned mine at 20 151432. Search of 20 151432 found tracks of small arms fire and one 151432. Search of 20 151432 found one 151432.

(17) 201434. Company A, while moving the L3, found one abandoned mine at 20 151432. Search of 20 151432 found tracks of small arms fire and one 151432. Search of 20 151432 found one 151432.

(18) 201434. Company A, while moving the L3, found one abandoned mine at 20 151432. Search of 20 151432 found tracks of small arms fire and one 151432. Search of 20 151432 found one 151432.

By: officers

20 151434
20 142342
20 142342
20 142342
20 142342
20 142342
20 142342

patrol activity

patrol activity

Operation progress as planned. Negative contact. Companies C and D continue search and destroy missions in vicinity of LZ Vulture from north to south.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

UNCLASSIFIED

(S) 10-10. While surveying trail, 10 sticks approximately 12" high
in the shape of "T" encountered. Same followed trail in direction
of travel. 10-10 located at 10 19142. Destroyed
in place.

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

3259

1984

000004 patrol activity extends to CG 154679

(3) 33300' in vicinity of 12345 On A discovered numerous feeder trails starting from main trail near railway crest. Main trail leads from valley along railway crest to the west. Each small trail has hollow bamboo rail drops, and small bamboo poles. Destroyed rail drop and cut bamboo poles.

(U) Located an 8000sq meter site located further site with three
protection of the area. Area for two to five people. Hill commands
portion of the area. A portion of the area revealed a cultivated
area containing some rice plants. Area, 150x100 meters. Also located one
cultivated field with some rice plants and some chaos. Kit Jansen estimated
planting and in early morning. Located some gang training system extending
area. Area, 150x100 meters.

1000 hours. (9) 1000 hours. Patrol (Charge Sheet) at 20 15655 observed 10
 1000 hours. 1000 hours. Called in artillery. 1000 hours. 1000 hours.

(7) A platoon located at EC 07559 a rest area hidden under a structure capable of housing 20 people. Platoon sent to reinforce the platoon.

On 6 patrol located at 20 155675 a bunker 7'x16' at
bunker and processed with compass.

(5) The house was located 20 090333 consisted of two structures, this the structure 20 090333 30 people, cook building, pan for chickens and pigs, stream with iron and iron traps, large tables. Also found burning cigarettes and live fish in tank, playing cards found scattered on floor of living quarters.

7

UNCLASSIFIED

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(4) Some confusion was caused by the units in the operating area regarding items that were not received. In the initial resupply request, because of this, an understanding of Group 12 (the 11.0. patches) could not be made and could possibly have been supplied from POC. The fault was discovered and corrected before it was likely to cause more significant confusion with the entire force. The situation was corrected.

(5) The use of the (the 11.0. patches) was not as the 11.0. patches and had to be treated differently.

(6) No difficulty was encountered with equipment and no repairs during the operation.

(7) Resupply difficulties occurred on D+2 when one company couldn't be resupplied because of a combination of circumstances: helicopter unavailability, poor flying weather and unsatisfactory LZ to receive the resupply. The other helicopter resupply occurred on D+1 (operation successful) when a CH-54 pilot refused to land in a prepared LZ which was used by an earlier resupply mission, as the crew off-loaded 14 water cans at a height of approximately 20 feet above the water.

3. Further details of the problems encountered in this operation.

4. Communications

(1) Radio and the primary means of communication. Automatic communication with the 11.0. patches was not used by Regiment. It was satisfactory most of the time, but manual communication had to be used when the automatic unit failed.

No serious problems were encountered with communications within the valley. Communications to the 11.0. patches was lost once, the solution being a change of antenna.

(2) HC-29's were used with satisfactory results. It was noted that the use of ground planes did not seem to affect the quality of the communications. Several positions were tried, again without much improvement.

(3) Wire was used to link up the companies. One 11.0. patch served as a terminal, with the 11.0. patch company 11.0. 11.0. and 11.0. and separate phones. The company 11.0. was wired in to the company 11.0. with satisfactory results. Double 11.0. were wired to all phones in case of the lines being cut.

(4) Location of the 11.0. patch was adequate. The only problem was that the companies came in for battery requests at the same time, but we never ran out of batteries, and the 11.0. patch was dangerously close. Spare parts were adequate.

(5) The 11.0. patch for batteries will only work for the lines, and plastic covers for the 11.0. patch, which had no a failure due to moisture.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

c. Evacuation of Casualties. Initial casualties were given emergency treatment in the field and evacuated to BA or BAH 25 or to 1st BA 25.

UNCLASSIFIED

d. Evacuation of Casualties. To the objective area by helicopter. Upon completion of evacuation the patients are transported by helicopter.

e. Medical Evacuation. No significant problems were encountered in the handling of casualties, which could be the availability of medical supplies.

13. General Observations and Findings. None14. Conclusions

a. Operation 2805 was a complex maneuver involving the movement of combat elements to the objective area by helicopter. The operation area was situated outside of normal supporting area surge. Resupply was completely dependent on helicopter support. One unique aspect of the operation involved insertion of B Coy 2, 1st BA, into the operational area by using CH-53 helicopter to provide direct support artillery for the operation. Their subsequent extraction was also by CH-53 helicopters.

b. Extensive patrol activity was conducted throughout the operational area. The eastern portion of the valley was found to be primarily a transient area. Further to the west indications were found at longer term more permanent VC habitation. It is considered that the area vicinity of AC 1067 is the natural choke point for two main VC habitation routes into the DANANG area.

c. The entire valley floor west of AC 1067 was found to be trafficable by tracked or wheeled vehicles.

15. Recommendations

a. It is significant that:

a. Happy Valley in the operational area offers good trafficability for foot movement on trails and offers no significant hindrance to tracked vehicle traffic.

b. That all structures, cultivation and habitation in the eastern portion of the valley indicate it is a transient area. Local Montagnard tribesmen cultivate a portion of the land in the valley floor to provide food for themselves. Transient structures are similarly maintained.

c. It is recommended that continual surveillance be maintained by means of reconnaissance inserts and aerial photograph. Further that use of this valley be restricted by frequent BA or larger size operations in the vicinity of AC 1067 and west.

J. D. Rowley
J. D. ROWLEY

UNCLASSIFIED

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(F)